New High-Speed Mac Networks

Ethernet
Fiber Optics, Twisted Pair, and Coaxial

Presentation Software
6 Product Comparisons

Erasable Optical Drives
Practical, Unlimited Storage

Medical Applications for the Macintosh

CAD: Solid Modeling
New Directions for the Mac

5 Paint Programs
PixelPaint Pro - the Winner?
If you're currently using Microsoft® Excel or Word, it's now possible for the people in your department to work together without having a get-together. Just add Microsoft Mail. Doing so will add years the life of your company's carpet. And, perhaps more importantly, allow you to accomplish tasks that were previously impossible with any E-mail system.

Suppose, for instance, that you're preparing a report in Word. Because it features built-in Mail support, you can zap the report throughout your entire workgroup via Mail. Without ever having to leave your program.
And without losing formatting.

Then, if those receiving your report are in Word, they can access your document with one keystroke, digest it, add pertinent info, even attach suggested changes. And spit it right back to you without leaving their program.

Now if you think that's whiz-bang, consider this: When you combine Microsoft Excel with Mail, you can do infinitely more than share spreadsheets.

Thanks to Microsoft Excel's built-in macro language, you can do stuff like write your own macro to receive, process, and fulfill orders.

All without utilizing an iota of manpower.

And that's just one example of how Microsoft Excel and Mail allow you to consolidate and distribute data across a network automatically. Even if you have both Macintoshes® and PCs.

Now that we've covered some of the unique ways that Microsoft Excel, Word and Mail work together, we'd like to add one more significant point.

We design every Microsoft application with a single goal in mind: To continually exploit the Macintosh's capabilities in ways that profoundly promote productivity. And, of course, keep users attached to their chairs.

For more information on how to avoid unnecessary business trips, call (800) 541-1261, Department K67.

While you're at it, ask about The Microsoft Office—four of our best-selling business applications bundled into one affordable package.

With our help, you'll have no trouble keeping your hallways clear.
Should you buy a board or a SCSI box to connect your Mac to Ethernet? Find out which Ethernet interfaces provide the best performance, page 132. (Photograph by Pierre-Yves Goavec.)

With TOPS’s InBox 3.0 and InBox Plus, you can easily link up with other e-mail systems and services (Macworld News, page 119).

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld ............................................. 12
MacBulletin ................................................................. 17
Commentary/Jerry Borrell ............................................. 23
Letters ........................................................................ 35
Art Beat ........................................................................ 47
By Deborah Branscum
The Iconoclast .............................................................. 53
By Steven Levy
Conspicuous Consumer .................................................. 61
By Deborah Branscum
State of the Mac ............................................................ 77
By Thom Hogan
Verbatim ........................................................................ 87
GE Software’s Richard Skeie
News ............................................................................... 105
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran
New Products .................................................................. 223
How To/Quick Tips .......................................................... 241
By Lon Poole
How To/Getting Started with Disk Maintenance ............... 247
By Jim Heid
How To/Insights on Wingz 1.1 ........................................... 253
By Charles Seiter
Updates ........................................................................... 257
Where to Buy .................................................................. 263
Best-Sellers .................................................................... 300
FEATURES

On the Ethernet Highway ........................................... 132
By Dave Kosier Macworld Labs tests Ethernet interfaces—add-in boards and SCSI devices that connect your Mac to Ethernet networks.

The Medical Desktop ............................................. 138
By Franklin N. Tessler, M.D., C.M. More and more physicians and researchers are turning to the Macintosh for their imaging needs.

Color Paint Revisited ............................................. 144
By Bert Monroy Whether you're an amateur or a graphics professional, the enhancements in the current batch of color paint programs are sure to please you.

Erasable Opticals: New Light on Data .......................... 152
By Charles Setter Do erasable optical drives provide the ultimate solution to your data storage dilemma?

Beneath the Surface: The World of Solid Modeling .......... 160
By Sasan Khoubiyari Until now, Mac 3-D modelers were either wire-frame or surface modelers. Now solid-modeling CAD programs for the Mac help engineers and designers solve real-world problems.

Here’s the Pitch .................................................. 166
By David Pogue Want to make a good impression? We evaluate the presentation software programs that help you make the most impact.

REVIEWS

ColorSpace Hi 3.0 and ColorSpace FX 3.0 ......................... 176
Video production boards for the Mac II.

4th Dimension 2.0.6 ............................................. 177
Relational database manager and application generator.

Toshiba P321SLC .................................................. 180
24-pin printer and Mac interface.

Life & Death 1.01 ................................................. 182
Surgical simulation game.

HyperHit 2.2 .......................................................... 184
Indexed database toolbox for HyperCard.

Top Honors 1.02 .................................................... 189
Certificate-making software.

Neotech Image Grabber 1.8 ...................................... 191
Video frame-grabber.

Deluxe Recorder 1.0 ................................................. 191
MIDI sequencer software.

Timbuktu/Remote 1.0.1 ............................................. 195
Remote access to a Macintosh

CompileIt 1.2, Dialoger 1.0, ScriptEdit 1.1, Wild Things 1.0 ............................................. 196
HyperTalk utilities.

The Puzzle Gallery: At the Carnival 1.0 ......................... 200
Puzzle collection.

Double Helix 3.0 .................................................... 200
Relational database.

Direct Mail 1.0 and MyMailList 1.1.2 ............................ 205
Mailing list organizers.

Preditor 1.0 .......................................................... 207
Programmer’s text-editor.

Visual Business No. 5 1.02 ...................................... 209
3-D graphics and presentation program.

Findswell 2.01 and Shortcut 1.0 ................................ 211
File-searching utilities.

Window Shopping ................................................. 215
The Electronic English Handbook 1.02, King Frog, Collaborative Writer 1.0, and State-Smart HyperCard Stack 2.0.

Running out of storage space? Check our evaluations of 15 erasable optical drives (page 152).
Look Again!

Yes, look at OMNIS 5 from Blyth Software. OMNIS 5 is the only database that produces identical applications for Macintosh and IBM PC's or compatibles! You pick the development platform, your OMNIS 5 application runs in both environments with the same easy graphic interface.

Today's business requires short learning curves and the high productivity of OMNIS 5. OMNIS 5's cross-platform compatibility simplifies support! One application serves all users on your mixed-platform network!

OMNIS 5 is the development platform of the 1990's!

For more information, call or write:

BLYTH SOFTWARE
1055 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 300
Foster City, CA 94404

In the US 1-800-843-8615 or in CA 1-800-223-8050 or 415-571-0222

Circle 47 on reader service card.
The New WriteNow Version 2.2.
Still Easy. Still Fast.
And Still the Right Choice...

...But Now For Even More Reasons!

1.4 Million-Word Thesaurus  How about 1.4 million new reasons?
WriteNow now includes the Proximity WordMaster™ Thesaurus, containing
1.4 million synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted, and related word
responses at your fingertips—it's the biggest in the Macintosh world!

135,000-Word Spelling Checker  How about another 135,000 great
new reasons? We've increased the size of our spelling checker to 135,000
words, making it the largest of any Macintosh word processor as well.

Direct Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 Compatibility  Maybe you just need
3.0 or 4.0 good reasons? WriteNow is directly compatible with Microsoft
Word 3.0 and Microsoft Word 4.0 documents.

Over a Dozen New Features & Usability Enhancements  Or how
about over a dozen new features and usability enhancements, like menu
fonts, ruler guides, automatic window tiling & stacking, date formatting,
powerful new format accelerators, direct input of font size, pre-designed
mailing label templates for popular label sizes, and more.

The Word Processor of Choice in the Macintosh World  Or how
about just one really important reason: When you ask industry critics
which word processor they use day-to-day, the answer is always the same:
WriteNow. Still the word processor of choice in the Macintosh world.

Reviews

"WriteNow is the definitive Macintosh word processor. It's easy to use, powerful, and
comfortable... Highly recommended.
—JOHN Dvorak, INDUSTRY COLUMNIST"

"WriteNow might be the Best Program I'd
Ever Used. On any computer—it's the fastest
Macintosh word processor I've ever seen.
—JIM SEYMOUR, MACUSER MAGAZINE"

"Even if WriteNow is your first Mac application,
you'll be up and running in no time.
We rate ease of learning excellent.
—INFOWORLD MAGAZINE"

Awards

1989 Editors' Choice Award,
'Best New Word Processor'—MACUSER

1989 Readers' Choice Award,
'Best Word Processor'—MACAZINE

#1 Rated  Word Processor in Macintosh
'PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction.'
—PC WEEK MAGAZINE

Comparison of Leading Word Processors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>WriteNow2.2</th>
<th>MacWrite II</th>
<th>Word Works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actual disk space needed:</td>
<td>(2) 800K</td>
<td>Hard disk</td>
<td>Hard disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesaurus:</td>
<td>1.4 million</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell Checker:</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Merge:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Format
Accelerators:   | Yes         | No          | Yes        | No         |
| Multiple
Header/Footers:  | Yes         | No          | Yes        | No         |
| Extensive Undo:  | Yes         | No          | No         | No         |
| Retail Price:    | $195        | $249.95     | $995       | $295       |

For more information...

Registered users will receive WriteNow 2.2
upgrade information in the mail. Nonregistered
users should call or write for details.

T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041

Tel: (415) 962-0195  Fax: (415) 962-0201
SuperMac's revolutionary new 24-bit True Color graphics system puts the “quick” back in QuickDraw.

Our Spectrum/24 Series III 24-bit graphics card gives you the fastest QuickDraw acceleration on the planet—making painfully slow QuickDraw operations up to 25 times faster. In fact, some operations in 24-bit mode (like scrolling and screen-fills) are now faster than in 8-bit mode. Some are even as fast as in one-bit mode.

And we accelerated QuickDraw on every Series III 24-bit graphics card—because we consider it a necessity, not an accessory. It's plugged right onto the board, at no extra cost. So it's the only single-slot True Color solution that saves you power and money, as well as time.

And when it comes to looks, there's nothing more impressive than the super-sharp, flicker-free image of our new 19" Trinitron and other color displays. With their 75 Hz refresh rate and Apple-standard 72 dpi WYSIWYG screen-image, True Colors never looked better—all 16.7 million of them. We can even give you accelerated QuickDraw for your Apple 13" monitor with our new, low cost ColorCard/24.

All in all, it's just the kind of innovation you'd expect from the company that invented large screen color for the Macintosh.

So mosey on in to your local dealer and try your hand at accelerated QuickDraw. Ask for a showdown between our Spectrum/24 and any other 24-bit graphics system your dealer can round up.

And for those of you who don't need 16.7 million colors at once, we've also enhanced our Spectrum/8 family—rated “best in its class” by InfoWorld Labs—to give you the sharpest, clearest 8-bit color graphics you can buy.

Call us at 1-408-773-4498 ext. 300 for more information and the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer. Or FAX us at 1-408-735-7250 (dept. 300) for a list of worldwide distributors.
A Lot Like Gunslingers.

But Speed Is Everything.

Images shown are actual screen-images photographed directly from a SuperMac 19” display. Original photography was scanned with a Barneyscan 24-bit scanner into PixelPaint Professional running on a Macintosh IIX equipped with a Spectrum/24 Series III graphics card.

Circle 7 on reader service card
With a stroke of the mouse...

**DRAW Your Conclusions!**

- Generate numbers by drawing with the mouse!
- Make projections quickly and intuitively.
- Choose from a palette of powerful drawing tools.
- Create interactive line, bar or pie charts.
- Copy numbers or pictures to the Clipboard for pasting into spreadsheets.
- Take control of your graphs!

**Call toll free!**

(800) 366-6045

**Only $179**

 Infantry Business Graphics

TREESTAR, INC. • 1802 Hiltside Road • Santa Barbara, CA 93101 • (805) 682-4096

---

**Definitions on disk**

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

- The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and proper names.
- Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

**LANGUAGE MASTER™**

**$99**

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023 (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

---

Circle 292 on reader service card.
Mitch Kapor, chairman, ON Technology.

"Before you can ask, 'Where's my file?' you'll be reading it."

"It happens all the time:
You sit down, ready to work. Then, because you have hundreds of files on your hard disk, you waste time looking for the file you want. If you find it, you have to run a word processor to see what's inside.

That's crazy. And that's exactly why we created the On Location™ desk accessory: to make finding and viewing files as fast and simple as possible.

The fastest way to find and view files
You don't have to remember file names to use On Location. Just type in a word or two from the file you're looking for. So if you need the letter you wrote to John Simmons about the insurance policy, type 'Simmons' and 'insurance.' Within seconds, On Location scans its index of all the text on your hard disk and finds your letter.

And you don't have to open your word processor to read the file. Double-click on the file name, and you'll instantly see the text, including the original fonts and styles for word-processing documents. You can also copy text to the clipboard. Or launch the file directly into its application program.

If you do remember a file name (or part of one), you can type that in the search window. On Location starts looking as you type, and often finds the file before you finish.

The story behind the speed
On Location is so fast because it stores an extremely compact index of your hard disk. (This index usually takes up less than two percent of the disk.) As you save and move files, On Location automatically makes note of the changes. Then, when your Mac is idle, On Location indexes the name and text of these files.

We call that steady, silent process "background indexing," and On Location is the only Mac product to provide it. Background indexing means that On Location is always up-to-date and ready to work when you are.

It took us months to fine-tune On Location. But it's only going to take you a few minutes to appreciate On Location's power—and to learn how to use it.

On Location offers unmatched speed and convenience
• find a file by typing its name or words it contains
• search an entire hard disk in seconds
• view and copy text from files, without opening applications
• see actual fonts and styles for leading word processors, including MacWrite II®, Microsoft® Word, WriteNow™, and WordPerfect®
• directly open files and application programs
• move, copy, rename, and delete files
• find text in most files, including HyperCard®, PageMaker®, and Microsoft® Excel
• search for all forms of a word ("fuzzy matching")

Requires Macintosh® Plus or above, with a hard disk and System 6.0 or above.

One-year guarantee
We're proud of On Location. All products should work this way. And all products should come with this guarantee: if you're unhappy with On Location for any reason during the first year you own it, you may return it for a full refund.

Try On Location. You have nothing to lose—and a lot to find."

© 1990, ON Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. On Location is a trademark of ON Technology, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 370 on reader service card
Getting ready for the America's Cup Challenge, the 110-foot trimaran yacht "Oakley" (right), designed by David Byrd and Bruce Kirby of the Kirby Yacht Design firm, is now training to race around the world. The team will be skippered by the world's most famous sailor, Sir Malcolm Allison, who skippered "Gros Islet" to victory in the 1977-78 Whitbread Round the World Race. The "Oakley" is the first new, single-handed 110-foot OSTAR-eligible trimaran with a predicted 4,000-mile performance that will be unable to match the performance of the 110-foot trimaran "Defender," the yacht that won the 1990-91 Whitbread Round the World Race. The "Oakley" is expected to win the 1990-91 Whitbread Round the World Race.
With Radius, the Color You See Is the Color You Get.

Radius and Pantone, Inc. have created a new electronic color standard for Macintosh. It's the breakthrough graphic designers and publishers have been waiting for.

Introducing the color system for Macintosh that's approved by Pantone. Now with a Radius Color System, you can work with accurate PANTONE® Color simulations on screen. Which means the colors that appear on your Radius Color Display in programs like Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker will be the colors you'll see when your press proofs come in.

The key to color accuracy in Radius Color Systems is the Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator.™

PrecisionColor fine tunes your 8, 16 or 24-bit Radius Color Display for accurate PANTONE® Color simulations and ensures the consistency of the display. So your images look exactly the same, time after time.

But accurate, reproducible color is just the first advantage of a Radius Color System. The second is accelerated performance that transforms your Macintosh into a color workstation.

Radius Color Systems are powered by the Radius QickColor™ Graphics Engine. A 6 MIPS RISC processor that drives Macintosh QuickDraw routines, like window movement, text scrolling, fills and image displays, up to 600% faster. You have to see it to believe it.

And thanks to the high resolution of Radius Color Displays, you always see a full two-page view. Your work is never cropped off at the sides or chopped off at the bottom. In addition, you can upgrade from an 8 to 16 to 24-bit Radius Color Display simply by adding video RAM to the display interface card.

No matter which Radius Color System you choose, you'll work with the only complete system that provides the performance of a professional workstation and unprecedented color accuracy.

So call 1-800-227-2795† for the name of the Radius Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Because what you've just read is exactly what you'll get.

radius
Intelligent Hardware™

†If you live outside the continental United States, call 614-484-1000 for the name of a Radius International Distributor.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE® Color Publications for the accurate color. PANTONE® Color simulations are only obtainable on this product when driven by qualified Pantone licensed software packages. Contact your Radius Authorized Reseller for the current list of supported applications.

©1988 Pantone, Inc.
©1990 Radius Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card
The Original AnthroCart. Mobile. Compact. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems!

Start with our smallest cart. Customize it. Choose from 30 options...

or maybe you need a bit more room. We have carts 25'' wide to 48'' wide...

or connect any of our carts into complete workstations...

Call us for a complete catalog or to place an order:

**800-325-3841**

6:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., PST

- Prices start at $299 for the smallest AnthroCart
- All AnthroCarts easily hold up to 150 lbs. (all steel frame construction)
- Available for OEM applications
- Made in U.S.A.

**Anthro**

Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St.

Portland, Oregon 97210

(503) 241-7113
It's Going Where No High-Speed Modem Has Gone Before.

There's nothing more advanced for Macintosh networks than the new high-speed NetModem V.32. Because the NetModem V.32 pushes performance to the limit. Just plug one into your network and every connected Mac can communicate at any speed up to a sizzling 9,600 bps with full V.32 compatibility. The NetModem V.32 is easy to use, even if you've never seen a modem before, with menu bar 'LEDs' and familiar modem sounds fed back to your Mac as your call progresses. It's also economical, saving the expense of a dedicated Mac, multiple modems and extra phone lines - not to mention excessive telephone and online charges.

It even lets you dial in to your network from a remote site to access files, use TOPS, AppleShare, E-mail, printers or any other network resource. And it lets any Mac on your network access a remote network thousands of miles away, creating a powerful, high-speed wide-area internetwork. The Hayes-compatible NetModem V.32 comes with Internet Manager software that lets you create network zones, control traffic, restrict access between zones - even check the location and status of every device in the system. The NetModem V.32 is setting a whole new standard. For more information, call Shiva at 1-800-458-3550.

NetModem V.32 by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
Not an illusion! Now the PhoneNET System lets you run LocalTalk and Ethernet on ordinary twisted-pair telephone wire.

Your desktop publishing department is growing. So is your AppleTalk network. Only now you're about to produce the company's biggest ever annual report. You're right on schedule when suddenly, it feels like someone poured molasses in the network.

You've got a LocalTalk logjam. Sound familiar?

You call Harrington, your network whiz. On his Macintosh, Harrington brings up Farallon's TrafficWatch software. Using TrafficWatch, he can analyze traffic patterns and check the placement of servers and routers. Everything looks fine. LocalTalk just can't handle the traffic.

Ethernet is the answer. But does everyone have to have it? And can you run Ethernet and LocalTalk together? Harrington is a smart guy. He draws a simple picture on the chalkboard. It looks easy. Looks fast. Looks affordable. How do you do it?

Combine price and performance on one network.

The PhoneNET System just got a lot faster. Farallon's PhoneNET StarController EN and PhoneNET StarConnector EN let you run Ethernet at 10 mbps over ordinary twisted-pair telephone wire.

What's even better, you can combine our Ethernet components with our LocalTalk PhoneNET StarControllers and StarConnectors to create hybrid networks that are reliable, cost-effective and easy-to-manage.

Imagine, now you can run high-performance Ethernet for people who frequently access a central database, transfer large graphics files or operate network-intensive applications, such as CAD or desktop publishing. And run low-cost LocalTalk for everyone else. All on the same wiring system.

Running two well-defined standards like Ethernet and LocalTalk also means your network is compatible with Macintoshes and IBM personal computers, NeXT and Sun workstations, laser printers and DEC VAXes. And everything will communicate using popular network software, such as AppleShare, 3Com 3+, TOPS and Novell Netware.

Your future is in the stars.

If you think hybrid networks make sense, here's an even more sensible idea: active star networks over twisted-pair telephone wire.

Stars are the standard for telephone networks, with cables running from the phone closet out to each desk. The PhoneNET System uses this same cabling for your computer network.

Which means if you already have a LocalTalk network using the PhoneNET System, then creating a hybrid LocalTalk/Ethernet network should be easy.
Manage to stay in control with StarCommand 2.0.

Of course, a larger, faster network requires more management power. Our StarControllers have been designed to make it easier and faster to isolate and fix problems without disrupting the network.

For example, our StarControllers automatically turn off jamming ports on LocalTalk and Ethernet, thus protecting the rest of the network, and turn them back on when the jam clears.

Plus, each StarController comes with StarCommand 2.0 software, which continuously monitors the network and alerts the network manager to any problems. Running under MultiFinder and password-protected, StarCommand will isolate and diagnose problems without interfering with the rest of the network. And since it works over a dedicated management bus, you can troubleshoot even if the network is down.

You say Ethernet, we say Eithernet!*

Look at it this way. Even if you're doing more things on AppleTalk than ever before, chances are only some of your people are facing critical mass. Everyone else is perfectly happy and productive. So rather than installing Ethernet everywhere, maybe you should consider running both LocalTalk and Ethernet. At the same time. Over the same network cabling. With the PhoneNET System.

For more information or technical support, call (415) 596-9000.

*You say Ethernet, we say Eithernet.
When Edison realized that genius is "1% inspiration and 99% perspiration," he was probably trying to create graphics with a standard issue, clunky mouse.

Finally, here's a solution that'll help you create, not hinder you.

It's WIZ™ by CalComp. A new mouse that's so different, we hesitate to even call it one. Because it combines all the easy-to-use features of a mouse and stylus with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing and drawing function you do.

When you draw with the WIZ mouse and optional pen, it feels just like drawing with a marker. In fact, you'll discover that you can be just as detailed and precise. Perhaps even more expressive and creative.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the creativity and speed of both you and your software with optional templates for the pad. Because WIZ templates put the commands at your fingertips for instant access.

And for under $200, getting WIZ is no sweat. Just see your nearest computer dealer or call 800-458-5888 for more inspiration (or information, if you prefer).

WIZ by CalComp. Everything else is just a mouse.

Perspiration.

Inspiration.

*WIZ is distributed by Imagen Systems. Your local dealer can order WIZ by calling 800-458-5888. © CalComp Inc. WIZ is a trademark of CalComp. All other names and logos are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 122 on reader service card
The World on a Data String
A World Factbook CD ROM containing maps of the world, lists of international organizations, and 256 profiles of different geographic regions is now available from Wayzata Technology. The profiles include socioeconomic, geopolitical, and demographic information on specific countries; The CD ROM lists for $99, with discounts for schools, libraries, and dealers. For more information, call Wayzata Technology at 612/460-8438, or 800/735-7321.

Thunderware’s Aid to Scanning
Thunderware says it has begun shipping a plastic guide to help hand-held scanners scan in a straight line. Called SnapGuide, the device fits Thunderware’s LightningScan and Logitech’s ScanMan and makes it easier to accurately scan objects that require two passes. SnapGuide is available for $14.95 but is being sent free to all registered owners of LightningScan. For more information, call Thunderware at 415/254-6581.

New Virus Crashes onto the Scene
The new WDEF virus differs from other viruses by riding in the Desktop file instead of in applications or System files, so that it may spread immediately when an infected disk is inserted. Symantec Anti-Virus Utilities programmer Paul Cozza and a spokesperson for HJC, which publishes Virex, said WDEF was intended to be harmless, but is incompetently programmed and can cause crashes, especially on the Mac IIci. SAM 1.3 and Virex 2.3, both updated to protect the Mac’s Desktop file, should be available now. The freeware Disinfectant 1.5 is also effective against WDEF.

OmniPage Add-ons Provide New Capabilities
Four new products from Caere extend optical character recognition. OmniProof compares word processing documents, searching for changes between versions; OmniSpell is designed to catch errors common to OCR; OmniTrace converts bitmapped images to Encapsulated PostScript format and provides some editing tools; OmniDraft converts OCR on draft-mode dot-matrix printer output. OmniTrace and OmniDraft list for $100 each and require OmniPage. OmniProof and OmniSpell list for $150 each and work without OmniPage. For more information, contact Caere at 408/395-7000.

Reference Readies Grammatic Mac
Reference software claims its new Grammatic Mac looks for 10,000 kinds of writing problems, ranging from two commas in a row to redundancy and wordiness. You can turn editing rules on or off, proofread files against several styles, and chart the program’s analysis of your sentences. Grammatic Mac reads Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MacWrite, and WriteNow. It will list for $99. For more information, contact Reference Software at 415/541-0222.

Network Courier for Mac
Consumer Software is entering the Mac market with an interface to its DOS-based E-mail package. Network Courier for the Mac will run on LocalTalk networks connected to Novell, Banyan, 3Com, and other IBM PC servers. Network Courier supports many different protocols, including MCI Mail, X.400, SNADS DISOSS, PROFS, and SMPT, and can create simple aliases for long lists of complex addresses. The Mac product will be an application, not a desk accessory. Pricing had not been decided at press time. For more information, contact Consumer Software at 604/688-4548.

Niles to Abstract Mac Magazines
The people who publish the bibliography package EndNote are using their information-management product to publish Mac-related information. The first edition of MacInfo will include an EndNote database with abstracts of 2800 articles from Macworld, MacUser, and MacWeek; and the database will be updated monthly by subscription. Users can browse MacInfo, but to make changes will require a full working version of EndNote. MacInfo will list for $99 a year. For information, contact Niles & Associates at 415/655-6866.

Mac-DOS Syzygy Approaches
Information Research is developing a version of Syzygy that will allow Macs and DOS machines to work together. Syzygy, which currently runs only under DOS, enables networked users to manage and coordinate group tasks by integrating data from project managers, spreadsheets, and word processors in a shared relational database. The Mac-DOS version of Syzygy is scheduled to ship in the fall of 1990. For more information, contact Information Research at 804/979-8191.

Apple Ships CL/1 Server
After a long delay, in December Apple began shipping the CL/1 Developer’s Toolkit for Macintosh and the CL/1 Server for VAX/VMS, the first two components of CL/1. Apple also announced CL/1 Servers for IBM’s (continues)
Database 2 (DB2) and SQL/DS database-management systems would be available in the first quarter of 1990. Developed by Network Innovations (acquired by Apple in March 1988), CL/1 is an extension of Structured Query Language (SQL) that allows client Mac applications to access data on host-based servers. The CL/1 Server for VAX/VMS systems is priced at $5000 per CPU or cluster; the CL/1 Developer's Toolkit, which helps programmers build CL/1 support into applications, costs $695 per single-user license. Both are available from the Apple Programmers and Developers Association.

Apple Offers Phase 2 Support for AppleTalk for VMS

Apple announced that in the first quarter of 1990, it will provide AppleTalk Phase 2 support for VMS via AppleTalk for VMS version 2.1. Phase 2 increases the number of possible nodes on a single AppleTalk network from 254 to over 16 million. Codeveloped by Apple and Pacer Software, AppleTalk for VMS provides AppleTalk network protocols to Digital Equipment Corporation VAX computers running the VMS operating system.

Xerox Sues Apple for $150 Million

After years of silence, Xerox Corporation has sued Apple for $150 million for allegedly misappropriating interface technology developed in the late 1970s at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center). Xerox is widely acknowledged by Apple and the industry as the originator of such interface standards as icons, pull-down menus, scroll bars, and the mouse. Apple representatives described the suit as being without merit. The representatives said that the Lisa and Macintosh interfaces are in part expressions of ideas created at PARC, but that ideas are not copyrightable. Expressions of ideas—that is, specific implementations—are copyrightable, an Apple spokesperson says. Numerous observers noted that the Xerox suit may add to Apple's problems with its suit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard. Apple is suing those companies for infringing on Apple's interface copyrights. The long delay between the introduction of the Macintosh and the Xerox suit will likely be to Apple's advantage, however, with some observers linking the timing of the suit to the recent appointment of former IBM executive William Lowe as president of Xerox.

Apple Clarifies System 7.0 Features

As promised, in December Apple announced the features that will be included in the much-anticipated System 7.0. Due out sometime in the summer of 1990, System 7.0 will include a new Finder; Interapplication Communications Architecture; and Outline Fonts, the technology Apple intends as a substitute for PostScript. The new Finder will add Macintosh FileShare, which permits file sharing without a dedicated file server. The new System will also incorporate the Database Access Manager, Virtual Memory, and 32-bit Addressing. Virtual memory is a disk-caching scheme that makes space on a hard disk seem like central RAM. Virtual memory requires a 68030-based Mac, or a Mac II with a PMMU chip added. The 32-bit addressing will permit a theoretical addressing limit of terabytes of memory (trillions of bytes), instead of the current theoretical limit of 128MB. Apple will also ship the Communications Toolbox, a developer's aid, with 7.0.

A DA with Style

Microlytics will publish a Mac version of Strunk and White's The Elements of Style. The desk accessory will be a simple online reference work, but it will have hooks to a grammar checker that Microlytics is developing, so that you can immediately get appropriate information about style while using the grammar checker. The as-yet-unnamed DA should be available second quarter 1990. For more information, contact Microlytics at 716-248-9150.

Apple Increases Phone Support

Apple is implementing toll-free phone support for developers, and considering offering phone support directly to end users. Expanded phone support for developers is scheduled for January. The service, called the Apple Technical Answer Line, has two $1175-per-year options, one for networking and communications, and one for A/UX. Apple is also considering adding other services, including one for noncommercial developers.

Voyager Moves into the Stars

Version 1.2 of Carina Software's sky simulator, Voyager, adds some new features for amateur and not-so-amateur astronomers. You can now choose your location on Earth by clicking on a globe or by selecting a city from a scrolling list; change star magnitudes to make dimmer stars visible; see a grayed-out image of stellar objects below the horizon, and add objects, up to your Mac's memory limits. Carina is also working on a color, Mac II-only product (to be called Voyager II, as well as a Mac-driven telescope controller. For more information, contact Carina Software at 415/352-7328.

ISDN Put to the Test

Northern Telecom is testing an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) link between its internal network and public ISDN networks from U.S. Sprint and MCI. ISDN provides much greater bandwidth than normal telephone lines and can transfer voice and digital data at the same time, making it useful for multimedia applications. Northern Telecom plans to use ISDN's videoconferencing, electronic data interchange (EDI), Group 4 fax capabilities, and other services.

North Edge News

North Edge Software is changing its name to match its principal product, Timeslips. The renamed Timeslips Software is preparing a version 2.0 upgrade of its Timeslips III time-billing product that will provide a drawing environment for designing forms, handle recurring charges, and provide much more flexible reports. A five-user package will list for $699. For more information, contact Timeslips Software at 508/768-6100.
Second Annual
PixelPaint Art Competition
You know you're a great artist ... Show everyone!

ICE WORLD

Last year Ron Cobb showed everyone by winning First Place in the PixelPaint Art Competition using PixelPaint 2.0 to create "Ice World".

This year you can enter your PixelPaint 2.0™ or PixelPaint Professional™ images in one of four categories:

- Graphic Design
- Illustration
- Fine Art
- Miscellaneous

CALL for ENTRIES

Send your artwork now to enter the PixelPaint Second Annual Art Competition. Entries will be judged by an independent panel of leading designers, artists and Macintosh luminaries. Three winners will be selected in each of the four categories.

Call SuperMac to receive an entry form at (408) 245-2202, Dept. 300.

PRIZES!

Winners will receive valuable prizes including AppleCD SC drives, SuperMac video cards and 19-inch Trinitron monitors and other Macintosh hardware & software.

Circle 105 on reader service card
Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK
Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1 800 255-3434.

© Eastman Kodak Company 1990

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Circle 271 on reader service card
Who says SuperPaint 2.0 is so great?

"...for plain old drawing and painting, you can't beat SuperPaint."
Erfert Fenton, Macworld, August 1989.

"SuperPaint 2.0 is, without a doubt, the best upgrade I've ever paid for."

"SuperPaint remains the best black and white graphics program around."
Laurie Wingham, Publish!, August 1989.

"I've decided it's a better overall product than Canvas... SuperPaint has more to offer."

"...one of the most intuitive implementations of Bezier's I have seen."
Carlos Martinez, MacUser, July 1989.

"SuperPaint offers quantity, quality, and depth in each of its options."


"It's a godsend for simple art."
Tom Thompson, BYTE, June 1989.

They Do.

SuperPaint
It just works better.

Suggested Retail Price $199. Upgrade $50 plus tax and shipping. To upgrade, call or write Silicon Beach.
System requirements: Micromax Plus, SE, SE530, II, IIx or IIIx, System 6.0 or later. The Silicon Beach Software logo is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
Silicon Beach Software, Inc. • 9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126 • (819) 695-6956
Circle 266 on reader service card
At first glance it looks like a high-tech shopping mall. A three-story-high atrium extends the city-block length of the building. Thin steel girders supporting triangles of glass in the style of I. M. Pei allow the bright Silicon Valley sunlight to flood the entire space. A concrete obelisk, actually a fountain, rises within the atrium and spills water down its sides with a quiet rush of sound. Bays of offices open onto the central atrium. People come and go singly or talking animatedly in small groups, but there is surprisingly little sound in the building. It's more like an academic think tank than the Sunnyvale, California, headquarters of the seventh-largest personal computer software company in the United States. (That's an estimate—as a part of Apple Computer, Claris's earnings are not available to the public.)

Bill Campbell, the company president, is responsible for the future of the 380-odd people who this year produced and sold over $65 million in Macintosh software. It has been more than a year since Campbell initiated his self-imposed withdrawal from most public appearances. The cause was a raft of unfavorable articles that appeared in magazines such as Macworld and BusinessWeek.

During the early establishment of Claris, Campbell had gone out of his way to meet and talk with the press about Claris and his visions for its bright future. For its part, the press, notably BusinessWeek, went out of its way to put the Apple spin-off in the worst possible light. Campbell in particular seemed displeased with the relationship and special privileges they believed Apple provided to Claris. Apple was going out of its way to disprove the idea. Meanwhile, during the preannouncement period, Claris product developers were forced to drive to Cupertino to use a Mac IIfi for testing after their one week of in-house use had ended.

Understandably, the gregarious, outspoken executive became gun shy. But by last December, when I met with Campbell, the Apple rift appeared to have healed. Gone were perorations about Claris's expensive investigations into electronic-mail products that were subsequently abandoned after Appleannouncements of strategic direction for Apple Mail. Instead, Claris has developed a reputation for being one of Apple's most capable developers for the features that system software 7.0 will provide. Jean-Louis Gassee has taken to performing demos with Claris products to show off the interapplication features of Apple's next-generation system software.

Some Things Never Change

Bill is smiling as he comes to the lobby of the building to greet me. After seven years of working at or around Apple, he's still happy. Must be genetic. While we walk to the cafeteria for lunch he works the crowd in a way that would (continues)
PowerDraw
The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.
Circle 12 on reader service card.

COMMENTARY

shame a Kennedy. As we move along the third-floor balcony, he spies people on other levels and shouts to them. Smiling, alluding to events, projects, or family members in ways that clearly show he communicates with employees on a regular basis. This is no egregious politicking, he takes pride in knowing Claris staff on a first-name basis.

The balustrades along the halls and stairwells have Plexiglas panels installed so that employees' children, who often visit, will not be able to crawl between the bars. A yellow plastic duck floats in the pool at the top of the fountain. The cafeteria, once the exclusive executive eatery of the former occupants of the building, is another source of pride. Campbell had the facility renovated and opened to all Claris employees. He exudes warmth and obviously enjoys his contact with staff.

Is It Really That Good?

As we sit to eat, Campbell grimaces when I tell him that I want to revisit Claris in this column. Explaining that he would prefer to B.S. about the industry rather than behave properly for an interview, he reminds me that he avoids publicity since he has been a target so often in the past.

I start by asking whatever happened to Claris CAD, the company's reportedly costly entry into the CAD market. Campbell responds that the investment was good, that Claris has a 38 percent share of the Mac CAD market. But he admits the market is a cupcake, not a pie—not the runaway market that some had anticipated.

I own up to the fact that I still prefer to use MacWrite 5.0 rather than MacWrite II. He notes that MacWrite II has received many extremely positive reviews, including those in Macworld.

I forget to ask, but think later of the fact that Deneba's Canvas is eating market share like crazy in the draw category—and at the expense of MacDraw, which remains one of the best-selling Mac programs all the same. I do remember to ask about MacPaint. It's clear that no one at Claris has much heart to talk about MacPaint. Its sales have dropped dramatically in the face of competition from Silicon Beach's SuperPaint, and Claris has made no (continues)
Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Power Defined.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.

Just like having a private tutor!

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99
"Cream of

Do you compromise when you buy Apples?

To be chosen the best from a large crop of drives requires more than good looks. We've worked hard to make our drives the best, inside and out, because we know that your reasons for choosing a drive run more than skin deep.

You should know that many other drive manufacturers' concern with quality stops with the case. At LaCie we don't think that's what value is all about. That's why we only use the best drive mechanisms and components — and we can prove it. We offer the fastest, quietest and smallest drives with the only five year manufacturer's warranty in the industry backed for five years by Quantum and Hewlett Packard.

Our attention to details makes us better. Silverlining™ is one more example of that. We wrote it and MacWorld highly recommends it: "La Cie drives include the best software we tested." What does it do? Silverlining performs formatting, interleave setting, programmable DMI addressing, true partitioning, resizing of partitions without initializing, diagnostics, password protection, defragmentation and much more much more. We're proud to point out that Silverlining was the first partitioning software available for the Macintosh.

Next time you purchase a drive be sure you experience the difference... experience the cream of the crop — La Cie. That's your right.

Cirrus Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>CONNOR MECHANISM</th>
<th>QUANTUM MECHANISM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 mb</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 mb</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 mb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 mb</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 mb</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 mb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 mb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 mb</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 mb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 mb</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>$3099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Call for new Quantum prices. Includes Silverlining™, Silverserver™, WingZ™ and Flights.™ 5 mb of public domain software, Cordura carrying case and 30 day money back guarantee.

Cirrus by LaCie Apple

Primary drive

Quantum Quantum and Sony

Fastest Fastest

Speed

Quietest 5 DB louder

2 times larger

Noise

Size

Warranty

Varies

32% slower

2 times larger

Jasmine Ehman Seagate

32% slower

1.4 times larger

MacWorld "Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities"
Mass storage and productivity solutions for the Mac office.

La Cie Modems:
- 2400 baud Internal data and fax modem for the portable Mac — $249.95.
- 2400 baud Internal modem for Mac II — $299.95
- 2400 baud External modem — $169.95
- 9600 baud External modem — $399.95

Introductory offer! All modems include Macknowlege™ La Cie's Silverplatter™ software and cables.

Cirrus 600MIO Magneto-Optical Drive: 600 megabytes of erasable, removable data storage. Includes superior Sony drive mechanism, plus our own Silverlining and Silverserver software.

Phone Line Manager: Automatically routes and sends voice, FAX and modem calls over a single line. Answers incoming calls and connects to the correct device automatically or by caller-entered access codes.

Cirrus Removable Cartridge Drive: 45mb cartridges offer limitless storage with floppy convenience and hard disk speed. Includes La Cie's Silverlining and Silverserver software.

Cirrus 911S Color Scanner: La Cie presents affordable true color scanning for the desktop. The high-powered 911S scans vivid color images at 300 DPI, 24 bits-per-pixel in 16.8 million eye-catching colors. The 911S also scans in precise 256 gray-scale mode as well as single-bit black and white. Versatility and performance make the 911S the affordable scanner you won't outgrow.

La Cie 911S Color Scanner: La Cie presents affordable true color scanning for the desktop. The high-powered 911S scans vivid color images at 300 DPI, 24 bits-per-pixel in 16.8 million eye-catching colors. The 911S also scans in precise 256 gray-scale mode as well as single-bit black and white. Versatility and performance make the 911S the affordable scanner you won't outgrow.

La Cie LTD.

Call Us Now! 1-800-999-0143

16285 SW 85th, Bldg. 306
Tigard, OR 97224, (503) 684-0143

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA, Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling. Cirrus, La Cie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice. Comparisons drawn from MacWorld reviews and company and manufacturer's specifications for 80mb and/or 100 mb drives. Call for further details. Product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 145 on reader service card
The reference book of choice for Microsoft Excel users.

"The definitive guide to Excel on the Macintosh. An outstanding reference for its readability and detail."

Computer Book Review

If you use Microsoft® Excel, this book puts you in the driver’s seat. Whether you’re a novice spreadsheet user, a Lotus® 1-2-3® convert, or a power user, EXCEL IN BUSINESS has the answers to all your questions about Microsoft Excel. More than 900 pages of explanations, examples, and tips make EXCEL IN BUSINESS the most comprehensive tutorial and reference book available today. It’s completely updated to version 2.2. You’ll find everything you need to know about using Microsoft Excel’s worksheets, charts, databases, and macros. It’s packed full of practical examples and step-by-step tutorials. And you know its authoritative—it’s from Microsoft Press.

The Cobb Group
$24.95

Microsoft Press

The Authorized Editions

Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or place your credit card order: 800-MSPRESS. Refer to ad AWM.

Circle 415 on reader service card.

COMMENTARY

statement of intent to upgrade the program. Instead, Claris employees have made it clear that MacDraw will continue to evolve and adopt features of MacPaint.

I could have asked, but didn’t, about the forms market and SmartForms. It’s undeniably a good product, with a major share of what’s turned out to be another less-than-thriving market, though Claris ballyhooed it as the next wave in desktop publishing.

Can Claris Compete with Microsoft?
Above all else there is the question of whether Claris can grow to compete with Microsoft. MacProject and FileMaker are best-sellers (they sell around 2000 copies apiece per month) that, together with MacWrite and MacDraw (even better sellers), fill Claris’s coffers and make the company a credible rival to Microsoft in the Mac software market. Microsoft derives over $100 million per year from its Mac software. So if you judge from this market alone, Claris and Aldus (which pulls in about $40 million in Mac sales) are Microsoft’s only major competitors in the Mac market.

A related question is whether Claris will remain a Mac-only software company or whether it will decide it needs DOS- or Presentation Manager-based software in order to compete at the national level. One of Claris’s stated goals at the time it was established was that the company would create software that exemplified the best that could be written for the Macintosh.

Actually, the company had a three-part scheme: update its existing software, acquire new products, and develop original products. No question about the updates—Claris has revised all of the original products twice in one year. Claris CAD, FileMaker, SmartForms, and part of MacWrite II are the acquisitions. The first two parts are completed. We should see in-house-developed applications by 1990. Hints of the work under way are available in the freeware program Public Folder that was distributed last October.

Public or Not?
One oft-asked question is when Claris will become a public company. The (continues)
Imagine
Losing
Everything In
Your Mac.
At last! Create error-free Microsoft® Excel spreadsheets and reports without a major investment of time. The MICROSOFT EXCEL BUSINESS SOURCEBOOK is an incredible reference with more than 100 ready-to-build applications:

- Basic Financial Statements
- Accounting Systems
- Accounts Payable and Receivable Systems
- Sales and Marketing Reports
- Sales and Expense Forecasts
- Financial Statements and Supporting Schedules
- Business Loans
- Budget and Cash Flow Reports and Forecasts

Each application—developed by a former high-tech CFO—contains the final printed spreadsheet, report, or form as well as key information on its formulas and formats. There are also expert tips on building, understanding, and customizing each spreadsheet. Start using Microsoft Excel in your business today with the MICROSOFT EXCEL BUSINESS SOURCEBOOK.

Charles W. Kyd
$24.95

Microsoft® Press
The Authorized Editions
Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or place your credit card order: 800-MSPRESS. Refer to ad AWM.

Circle 416 on reader service card.

answer will shape the two earlier questions and no doubt figures frequently in discussions at Apple. On this subject Campbell says only that going public is a decision that John Sculley and Al Eisenstat will have to make. I don’t really expect we can imagine how Claris will look in the future until it is completely in control of its own destiny. And I don’t expect to see a definitive answer to the DOS/Presentation Manager development question until then either. There is no obvious need for Claris to go public or for Apple to raise capital by organizing an IPO (initial public offering). In fact, the argument could be made that Claris is a candidate for a leveraged buyout by its employees and so would remain private. At present Apple has too much at stake to allow Claris that kind of freedom.

The company’s unusually large expenditures for research and development would be curtailed by such a public offering. And since Claris is now working furiously to take advantage of 7.0 features, it has little incentive to subject itself to public scrutiny. Third parties, on the other hand, would love to see Claris subject to the vagaries of the stock exchange.

One can argue that Claris is better positioned than Microsoft or Aldus to have a broad range of products based on 7.0. In fact, one could say at this juncture that Claris’s success with 7.0 will be the harbinger for the overall success of Apple’s latest version of its operating system.

Still Part of Apple?
Beyond questions of technology and business there is the issue of whether Claris has the heart, the identity, to become a company in its own right. Or whether it will become mired in attempts to clone Apple’s mentality.

“The duck—so that’s where it’s gone,” said a friend upon hearing about the artificial waterfowl floating three stories high in its cement pond. And slowly I recalled that the duck had floated for some years in the blue-tiled ponds of Apple’s former corporate headquarters. That seemed a fitting symbol of Claris. Part of Apple—perhaps some of the best parts—went to Claris. But the rest is a new story made up as it goes along.
You'll get your data back fast with SUM™ II. It's the most complete data protection and recovery program you can get for your Macintosh®.

For example, say you have a total hard disk crash. Weeks, maybe months of your work—gone. Not to worry, SUM II helps you recover your data quickly and easily, because it keeps track of where the data is (or was) on your hard disk. SUM II recovers accidentally thrown away files just as easily. It's so effective, MacWEEK magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."

SUM II also protects data, speeds up hard disks, and helps you work faster by defragmenting and optimizing files. And for even more insurance, SUM II includes a complete backup program, which keeps data safe, even if your hard disk is totally destroyed. Best of all, SUM II's simple and clear menus and on-line help guide you through every step. It couldn't be easier. No wonder SUM II is the best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh.**

In one neat, easy-to-use package, SUM II gives you everything you need for hard disk data protection, recovery, and peace of mind. Imagine that.

Get SUM II today! See your Authorized Dealer or call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688G for information.

SYMANTEC.
The #1 Data Protection and Recovery Program

Circle 237 on reader service card
MacAcademy™ Pioneers Macintosh Video Training Breakthrough

DAYTONA BEACH, FL- "There's got to be a faster, easier, and less expensive way!" This statement sums up the frustration that Randy Smith felt three years ago as he tried to find training for the Macintosh computer.

That frustration led to the creation of MacAcademy, now the nation's leading Macintosh training program, and the recent introduction of the country's first complete Macintosh Video Training Series. MacAcademy teaches over 18,000 people each year in 65 major metro areas. The program is proud of the fact that both beginning and advanced Macintosh users, from over 12,000 companies large and small, have found MacAcademy's live workshops to be an excellent, low priced training solution.

In order to offer additional training MacAcademy's next step was to put each of their dynamic training workshops on video. (And to offer an additional dozen training videos for programs not even offered at MacAcademy.)

Now you may choose from over 26 different 2-hour, VHS MacAcademy Videos for only $49 each. A complete list of programs can be found in the coupon below.

MacAcademy Video Training tapes offer tremendous advantages for today's Macintosh user. When using the videos you actually see the steps take place on a Macintosh screen. A small inset will show you the instructor and the mouse or keyboard. The instructors featured on the videos are MacAcademy's top rated teachers who have trained employees of all but two of the USA's Fortune 500 companies and who have each received a consistent rating of excellent.

Training videos offer the valuable advantage of building a learning and reference library. If you ever want to brush up on a technique simply go back to the video and review the technique demonstrated. If you get a new employee simply have them review the video for the program they'll be using. Videos offer the unique flexibility of teaching both individuals or hundreds of people at one sitting.

In addition to a super $49 price, the videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund.

MacAcademy will continue offering the nation's highest rated live training courses in major cities. But in addition, you may also build your Macintosh training library.

Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, or by mail with check, credit card, or purchase order. You may also send orders by FAX. Your business is appreciated and your satisfaction is guaranteed.
YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That’s almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. Add $18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.
Subscribe today and SAVE $23.40!

Macworld Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666
Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle

So Long, Tedium ... Hello, Quicken
Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores
Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quickly learns your regular bills. In seconds, it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing.

Quicken even saves you time with handwritten checks. With a few keystrokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort
Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time
Stop dreading April 15. With Quicken's Tax Summary reports, you'll instantly have itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software such as MacIntax.

NEW VERSION 1.5
• More flexible reporting:
  • New multi-column reports for trend tracking
  • A/R aging and customer history reports
  • A/P reports by supplier
  • "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
  • Improved payroll handling
  • More ways to split transactions
  • New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
  • New Canadian dates and tax categories

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacIntax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World
Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Ken Landis of MacUser gives Quicken the highest rating of five mice and says, "Quicken is a great program ...the industry standard."

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo
If you don't know a "debit" from a "credit" and don't want to learn, Quicken is for you. It's so easy, you're up and running in minutes. Because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used.

Powerful Business Features
Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&Ls, Tax Summary, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, and more.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Yes, I want to go goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. It's a $59.95 investment that may return in under 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintoshes® at $59.95, includes the shipping from your CA residence. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in the U.S., and longer to Canada.

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacIntax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

NAME: _______________________________
ADDRESS: ____________________________
CITY: __________________ STATE: ______ ZIP: ______

PHONE: _______________________________

PAYMENT METHOD: ____________________

CHECK: [ ]

AMERICAN EXPRESS: [ ]

SIGNATURE: ____________________________

MAIL TO: Quicken
P.O. Box 3614
Menlo Park, CA 94026

G-MW03

Consumer

Yes, I want to go goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. It's a $59.95 investment that may return in under 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintoshes® at $59.95, includes the shipping from your CA residence. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in the U.S., and longer to Canada.

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacIntax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

NAME: _______________________________
ADDRESS: ____________________________
CITY: __________________ STATE: ______ ZIP: ______

PHONE: _______________________________

PAYMENT METHOD: ____________________

CHECK: [ ]

AMERICAN EXPRESS: [ ]

SIGNATURE: ____________________________

MAIL TO: Quicken
P.O. Box 3614
Menlo Park, CA 94026

G-MW03

Consumer

Yes, I want to go goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. It's a $59.95 investment that may return in under 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintoshes® at $59.95, includes the shipping from your CA residence. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in the U.S., and longer to Canada.

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacIntax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

NAME: _______________________________
ADDRESS: ____________________________
CITY: __________________ STATE: ______ ZIP: ______

PHONE: _______________________________

PAYMENT METHOD: ____________________

CHECK: [ ]

AMERICAN EXPRESS: [ ]

SIGNATURE: ____________________________

MAIL TO: Quicken
P.O. Box 3614
Menlo Park, CA 94026

G-MW03

Consumer

Yes, I want to go goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. It's a $59.95 investment that may return in under 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintoshes® at $59.95, includes the shipping from your CA residence. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in the U.S., and longer to Canada.

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacIntax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

NAME: _______________________________
ADDRESS: ____________________________
CITY: __________________ STATE: ______ ZIP: ______

PHONE: _______________________________

PAYMENT METHOD: ____________________

CHECK: [ ]

AMERICAN EXPRESS: [ ]

SIGNATURE: ____________________________

MAIL TO: Quicken
P.O. Box 3614
Menlo Park, CA 94026

G-MW03

Consumer

Yes, I want to go goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. It's a $59.95 investment that may return in under 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintoshes® at $59.95, includes the shipping from your CA residence. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in the U.S., and longer to Canada.

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacIntax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your moni
You voted DataPak best
No product of its kind
has won so many key industry awards:
"Best New Storage System"—MacUser 1989
"Best Alternative Storage System"—MacWorld 1989
"Best Hardware Peripheral"—MacUser Europe 1988

Even our competition says:
"...the Mass Microsystems 45 MB removable hard drive is currently the best selling removable on the market. It features... excellent driver software and an average access speed of 25ms."

Best in the market
• First in the market
• More performance, features and value

Best in performance
• Lightning fast, 20 ms access time that beats many fixed drives
• 45 MB of portable high performance storage

Why buy a copy when you can own an original?
For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-522-7979.
LETTERS

A forum for Macworld readers

The Warranty Shuffle

I bought a Mac IIX in February, and by the end of July my hard disk icon would not show up on the desktop. Even though I thought it would be a waste of time, I decided to write to Mr. Scully. After three weeks and a couple of letters, I was surprised to receive complimentary 12-month AppleCare coverage.

Apple was not ready to admit that a three-month warranty period is inadequate; a whole page of the first reply I received was devoted to explaining how perfect Apple products are. What I found interesting was the care taken to avoid admitting that my complaints about the short warranty period might be justified. Instead, I was assured that Apple was doing me a favor because I was "a valued customer."

If enough individuals wrote to Apple, they could not be ignored. A flood of letters might do what trade journal commentaries have not accomplished.

Silvia Ato
Willington, Connecticut

It Starts Making Sense

I'm glad to see your efforts to push Apple to extend its warranty to more than 90 days. But given the current state of Apple products, I'm not sure that's necessary for its whole product line.

Last summer I had two Apple internal hard disks go bad; both failed within 90 days. Perhaps Apple is making its puny warranty seem more useful by selling such shoddy hardware that the warranty actually comes in handy.

Mike Morion
Honolulu, Hawaii

The Pricey Portable

I enjoyed your Commentary, "Will You Buy This Portable?" (November 1989). But one correction needs to be made: the Toshiba T1200 has an 80C86, not a 286 microprocessor.

Anyway, I agree with you that the Macintosh Portable is a good trade-off. And in some professions (journalism, for example), the cost can be justified. But for most folks, $6500 is out of the question. Another good trade-off—and probably a better value—is to get one of the MS-DOS laptops and MacLink Plus.

Camp Peavy
Computer Attic
Palo Alto, California

Corrections

The phone number for Mitem, maker of MitemView (New Products, January 1990) is 408/559-8801.

The phone number for SuperMac Technical Support (Conspicuous Consumer, January 1990) is 408/245-0646. Online access to tech support is available via Genie, Connect, and AppleLink.

The telephone number for TOPS customer service (Conspicuous Consumer, January 1990) is 415/769-8808.

The phone number for Invention Software, maker of Object GrafxPack (Where to Buy, January 1990), is 313/596-8108.

The phone number for WordPerfect technical support (Conspicuous Consumer, January 1990) is 800/336-3614.

Time for a New NuBus

When the Mac II was introduced, it came with the problem of the NuBus: that NuBus cycles are more than a tad slower than the 16MHz 68020 chip. This was not truly apparent until the faster 16MHz 68030 was introduced with true 32-bit addressing, about the time that more NuBus boards were being made available. You can't put any high-speed device or memory in the NuBus.

(continues)
We have a 25MHz 68030 that still depends on that aged NuBus. It’s like walking with gum on your shoe. What could be the reason for this oversight? Cost? No. Anyone willing to shell out for 80-nanosecond chips won’t blink twice at spending a few more dollars.

Michael F. Sanders
Address:unknown

ProDOS Read/Write

On page 217 of the October issue, in New Products, you mention again that Apple’s new FDHD floppy drive (now called the SuperDrive) can read, write, and format 800K ProDOS disks. It’s important to remind readers that of these three ProDOS capabilities, only the ability to format is new. Regular 800K floppy drives have always been able to read and write files on pre-formatted ProDOS disks using Apple File Exchange. The fact that you and other sources keep mentioning the FDHD’s ProDOS read-and-write capability makes it seem like a new feature for Mac floppy drives when it’s not.

Martin B. Titel
Ann Arbor, Michigan

A Printer’s Life Cycle

I found Jim Heid’s article “Paging All Printers,” in your October 1989 issue, most informative, especially since I am in the market for a laser printer for home use. However, I think Heid overlooked one point in his analysis: life-cycle costs.

I use the NEC LC890Silentwriter with my Mac II (on a five-Mac network) at work. We chose the Silentwriter because its engine’s rated life was 600,000 pages. Heid’s chart, “Printer Particulars,” shows that the Silentwriter is the only moderately priced printer with a 600,000-page engine life; the others in its price range have ratings of either 180,000 or 300,000 pages. The only other printers that have a 600,000-page rating are the Dataproducts LZR-1260 ($7995) and the Agfa Compugraphics P3400PS ($12,500).

Chris E. Hagberg
Vienna, Virginia

Engine life-cycle ratings are less important than such engine specifications as paper capacity, pages per minute, and cost of consumable components such as toner. If you print 100 pages every business day, even a lowly 180,000-page engine will run for seven years before needing an overhaul. Chances are you’ll be ready to upgrade to a faster, newer printer by then.—Ed.

Printer Problems

In your recent review of laser printers (October 1989), you recommended the GCC Personal Laser-Printer, noting that it is prone to only occasional incompatibility problems. My experience with one of these printers leads me to believe otherwise.

First, I found that certain lines in Word 4.0 (including fraction bars) print as hairlines. This means I can’t use Word 4.0 to produce mathematical documents. Second, when I use the software upgrade I received from GCC, I discovered that printing from Word 3.02 often resulted in compressed blank characters and extra space inserted between nonblank characters.

(continues)
Memo To: Mac people who would like to write better
From: Ken Dickens, ad writer
Re: A great new product, a helpful book, and a contest to get both FREE

I'm a skeptic. So when the people at Reference Software told me Grammatik Mac could improve my writing, I said, "Right." Faster, finer, or even bolder I could believe, but better? Give me a break. I thought, if it was real good, it might help business people write better letters or memos. Then again, I do this for a living (not a bad one I might add). So if software can improve my writing, it's fantastic. And I'm not.

Well, two weeks and a whole lot of humble pie later, I'm here to tell you that Grammatik Mac is nothing like those desk accessory style checkers you might have tried. Believe me, it's like an English professor in a box. The thing actually proofreads each sentence and breaks it down into parts of speech. It's scary, remember sentence diagramming? Well, that's basically what it does right on your screen.

I guess that's how it knows if subjects and verbs are in agreement. Prepositions are dangling. Plurals should be possessive. All that stuff I can never remember and have to look up. For example, Grammatik might stop on a sentence like "I feel I should have won the Grammatik Mac Contest, it's a real shame", tell you that "feel" is probably incorrect, suggest "think" instead and by the way, "its" should be "it's." You can ignore the suggestion and move on (which is what I usually do, making the excuse that it's my writing style) or change the offending phrase right then and there. I like that. It lets me fix my mistakes without cramping my style.

Grammar Mac catches errors like incomplete sentences, improper use of homonyms (like their instead of there), split infinitives, noun/modifier disagreements, passive voice, and etc. It even flags unbalanced punctuation, transpositions (like form instead of from), capitalization errors, and thousands of others I've never even heard of.

So, what's it done for me? Nothing short of making my writing better. And the more I use it, the fewer mistakes it catches (could I be learning something here?). Anyway, I'm happy to report that I almost never write in passive voice, that I've solved my its/it's problem, yet I still split lots of infinitives. And I always start too many sentences with and... but, that's just my style.

Ken Dickens

The Contest Everyone Wins.

New Grammatik Mac found fifteen errors in this memo in just over a minute. Circle the same errors, mark exactly what the problems are, and send them to us. If you find them all and identify the problems correctly, we'll send you Grammatik Mac absolutely free. Give it your best shot. Because, even if you don't get them all, we'll send you DeWitt Scott's book, Secrets of Successful Writing FREE just for entering.

Or, for even faster writing improvement, order Grammatik Mac for only $99 on our 30-Day Write Better or Your Money Back Guarantee.1 Either way, you'll reap the rewards of better writing. Right away.

Only $99!! See Your Dealer or Order Today (800) 872-9933.

Grammatik Mac

The Grammar Checker
That Improves Your Writing

130 Townsend St., Suite 380, San Francisco, CA 94107 Phone: 415-285-5822 Fax: 415-285-5812
The Grammar Checker
That Improves Your Writing

THE EASIEST WAY TO IMPROVE YOUR WRITING

2001 Reference Software, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks referred to in this ad are the property of their respective companies. Reference Software, Inc.

Send To: Grammatik Mac Contest, Reference Software, 330 Townsend St., Suite 380, San Francisco, CA 94107
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Circle 425 on reader service card
Buyer beware. There are those that would have you believe that all external hard drives are essentially the same. But smart consumers know that looks can be deceiving.

 Everywhere there are companies touting products with the Jasmine look. Yet, while it's relatively easy to make a drive that looks like a Jasmine**, no one has come close to matching the superior design and value of the award-winning DirectDrive™ series.

Below The Surface.

The real difference begins under the cover. Jasmine uses only the best drive mechanisms available. We've spent countless engineering hours working with the top manufacturers around the world to bring you high-quality, high reliability drives. In fact, Jasmine co-engineered the industry's first 70,000 hour MTBF (mean time between failure) mechanisms, which are fast becoming an industry reliability standard.

Superb mechanisms are just the beginning. Stringent incoming inspections and testing, a ten-point quality control procedure during assembly, 24 hour burn-in and post-assembly testing all add up to high reliability.
The Side You Never See.

Take a look at the back of our drives and you'll see some of our exclusive design advantages. Like two switched surge protected AC outlets. Plus a push-button SCSI selector for fast, easy configuration. And our easy-access fuse is as simple to replace as a light bulb.

Environmental Control.

Heat and airborne dust are the enemy of every piece of electronic equipment you own. If dust particles infiltrate your hard drive, failure is almost certain. That's why we incorporate a fan with a removable, washable filter for the ultimate in environmental control.

The Brains Behind The Beauty.

Hardware is only part of the story behind Jasmine superiority. Our exclusive DriveWare™ Optimization Software provides improved drive performance, disk partitioning, password protection, automatic diagnostics and error correction, and A/CUX compatibility.

A Different Profile.

Our unique BackPac™ is an excellent example of Jasmine's innovative engineering. It attaches to the back of your Macintosh Plus or SE series, adding high capacity storage without cluttering your workspace. And your system will still fit in most Mac carrying bags.

Inner Beauty.

Installing your own internal drive is easy with Jasmine's universal InnerDrive™. It comes with brackets for every Macintosh CPU, so as you upgrade your system, you can take your Jasmine drive with you.

Introducing Platinum Flower Service.

Jasmine built its reputation on providing a high level of service and support. And now we're setting a new standard of excellence with our exciting Platinum Flower Service Program. Every drive we produce is accompanied by our unique Platinum Flower Package. Inside the package, you'll find tools and programs designed to keep your drive where it belongs, working with your Macintosh.

And To Top It Off...

To make your Jasmine drive a complete storage system, we include some free extras. Like the acclaimed SUM II disk management software (a $149 retail value). SUM II provides data recovery, file encryption, disk optimization, and backup utilities.

Plus your drive comes loaded with 5MB of the latest ShareWare compiled from the library of the prestigious Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (BMUG). And a Hard Disk Encyclopedia, a complete set of cables and connectors, and an easy access termination panel. All at no extra cost.

It All Adds Up To Unmatched Value.

Add it all up: Superior features, Platinum Flower Service, SUM II, DriveWare, 30 day money-back guarantee, Two-year parts and labor warranty, and best of all, great pricing. It all adds up to the best hard drive value in the business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>DirectDrive</th>
<th>InnerDrive</th>
<th>BackPac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$ 549</td>
<td>$ 549</td>
<td>$ 649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$ 849</td>
<td>$ 849</td>
<td>$ 949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$ 999</td>
<td>$ 999</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130MB</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180MB</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jasmine

To Order, Call
1-800-347-3228
Visa, MasterCard, American Express and corporate purchase orders accepted.

Circle 125 on reader service card
Evidently, most manufacturers test their software on PostScript printers and ignore the PLP (none of the companies I contacted had a PLP for testing purposes). The fact that GCC would distribute software for its own printer that does not work properly with a major application like Word 3.02 says something about the quality of the product.

None of these problems occur on Apple laser printers. Hindsight is always 20/20, but if I had it to do over again, I would certainly spend the extra money for an Apple laser printer. I suggest you give a stronger warning to potential purchasers of non-PostScript printers. The inability to correctly print the documents you create makes your entire computer system rather worthless and all your efforts creating these documents a waste of time.

Michael R. Ziegler
Fox Point, Wisconsin

Your experiences prove that QuickDraw printers remain second-class citizens in the laser printer world. We expect more software firms to test their products with QuickDraw printers when System 7.0 makes them better alternatives to PostScript printers. Until then, people who are contemplating buying a QuickDraw laser printer should make sure it's been tested with their favorite applications.—Ed.

Virus Prevention

We found Bruce Webster's comparison of antiviral programs (Reviews, January 1990) extremely misleading. A major source of confusion is his failure to distinguish between Class I, Prevention, and Class II, Detection, categories of antiviral products.

Anti-Virus Kit is a Class I utility—it stops viral replication, thereby preventing infection. Using a Class II test (scanning for infected files) Webster reports that Anti-Virus Kit doesn't detect Scores and nVirus. Had he performed a Class I test (running an application infected with Scores or nVirus) he would have found that Anti-Virus Kit detected the virus, blocked its actions, and even allowed the application to be used without infecting other files.

Ironically, Webster complains about the costly upgrade "treadmill" but misses the point that Class II products require upgrades to detect new viruses. Because Anti-Virus Kit does not detect specific viruses, upgrades are unnecessary. Anti-Virus Kit provides extremely effective viral protection. Since its release, at least six new viruses have appeared. In all cases the original version blocks their actions.

Susan Magjan
1st Aid Software
Boston, Massachusetts

Anti-Virus Kit (AVK) does make claims for Class II functionality, both on the packaging ("...set of utilities for detecting and preventing viral infections") and on page 21 of the manual, which discusses using the Inoculator utility to examine applications "for evidence of viral infection (by searching for structural tampering characteristic of all viruses)"). All the packages we tested offer general protection and prevention—two of them received a comparable score in protection (Class I) and a far superior (continues)
One of the oldest file transfer methods known to Mac is about to become obsolete. You can now forget about using your "sneaker network" to run disks and files between computers around the office.

Introducing LapLink Mac III, the fastest, easiest way to transfer files between Macs or between a Mac and a PC. LapLink Mac III is very versatile and lets you move files at speeds of nearly 3 megabytes per minute.

That's fast. And it's also easy, thanks to a simple interface familiar to anyone who uses a Mac. Just select the files you want to transfer and click on the copy button.

The new LapLink Mac III comes in two versions. The Connectivity Pac gives you everything you need to transfer files between two Macs or a Mac and a PC. You get a universal cable that connects a Mac to a PC or to another Mac. An accelerator that boosts Mac-to-Mac file transfer speeds to up to 750,000 baud. File translators that make it simple to convert word processing documents from Mac formats to PC formats—or vice versa. And the ability to transfer files between two users over your existing AppleTalk cables or remotely over a modem. All for just $189.95.

The LapLink Mac III Network Pac lets you transfer files between five Macs on an AppleTalk network—without a dedicated file server or expensive hardware. Adding more users is as simple as buying more Network Pacs. And the Network Pac's suggested retail price of $299.95 works out to just $60 per user. Not bad for a package that includes three-level password protection and remote modem access.

For more information, including a LapLink Mac III brochure, call us at (800) 662-2652, extension 202.

After all, why run your files around when you can use your computer?
score in detection (Class II)—both for the same price of AVK. If you use a product that does not offer sufficient detection of existing viruses, you may unwittingly pass along infected files that have not yet been executed. Consequently, antiviral programs should have both detection and prevention capabilities.—Ed.

**The Upside of Finance**

Steven Levy is a funny and talented fellow (The Iconoclast, January 1990). He is to personal-finance software what Fran Lebowitz is to exercise and fresh air (she hates them). On my second reading of his column about Managing Your Money, I saw there were actually quite a few kudos, plus a clear statement that “my personal rejection of [Managing Your Money] does not imply that others should reject it.” Still, on first reading, the column is devastating.

He says “it didn’t take long to realize that whatever bias [Tobias] had against the Macintosh is subtly reflected [in MYM].” Sounds sinister, no? Actually, Mac-MYM was designed and programmed by a team of Mac true-believers, not me.

He talks of a “quasi-tyranny” that underlies the program. You “must go through your house room by room, gauging what all your furniture is worth.” Nonsense. You can do that or not, as you please—MYM offers tremendous flexibility in how you organize your finances and then lets you click and drag to rearrange your groupings and subgroupings and watch all the subtotals and pie charts change.

“You don’t simply open a file called New when you want to start over; a complicated rigmarole is invoked.” To make a new data file, just select New from the File menu—as with any other Mac program. I guess the “complicated rigmarole” is the dialog box we then throw up on the screen suggesting you not use a totally blank new file, but rather choose one of the empty but prestructured files we supply (one business, one personal) to save you a lot of grunt work. Why is that complicated?

“Other features are downright depressing.” OK, his tongue is in his cheek—but it’s not the most upbeat way to describe features none of the competition has in anywhere near MYM’s depth, if at all: insurance planning, retirement planning, college tuition planning, and portfolio analysis (among others).

Why would someone go to the trouble of entering hir or her financial transactions into the Macintosh (it’s really less trouble than manual billing-paying and tax-record organizing, once you get the hang of it) and then not take a little extra time to get a lot more out of it?

I hope Steven Levy’s column—amusing though it was—won’t be Macworld’s last word on the subject.

Andrew Tobias
via CompuServe
At last. A next-generation entry-level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry-level performance. Or entry-level results.

Fact is, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow, too.

Run it on a Mac Plus and SE, and experience the ultimate in high-resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.

COLOR PAINTING Control the color of every dot on your screen with multiple customizable 256-color palettes, a programmable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, and more.

GREY SCALE EDITING Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water drop, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smear and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality half-tone printed proofs.

B&W PAINTING Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.

OBJECT DRAWING All the basic drawing tools, plus advanced features including auto-tracing of bit maps, Bezier & freehand curves with complete editing control, multiple arrowheads & dashed lines, 256 colors per drawing, WYSIWYG text and 600 dpi precision.

GREY SCALE EDITING Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water drop, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smear and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality half-tone printed proofs.

B&W PAINTING Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.

COLOR PAINTING Control the color of every dot on your screen with multiple customizable 256-color palettes, a programmable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, and more.

SUPERPAINT USERS: TAKE A GIANT LEAP UP THE EVOLUTIONARY LADDER FOR JUST $50.

Simply send your SuperPaint L1 or 2D Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown, along with $50 (include check or credit card #, issuer, expiration date & signature). We’ll send you UltraPaint. The new state of the art. (Offer expires April 30, 1990.)
Go beyond New York, Venice and Geneva
for only $99.

Now that Adobe Type Manager™ is opening up a whole new world of type to every Macintosh® user, it's time to venture beyond the standard fonts—like New York, Venice and Geneva.

Introducing the Adobe Type Set™ font packages. Each sells for just $99 and includes seven carefully chosen fonts worth hundreds of dollars if we sold them separately. So your dollar goes further than ever.

Adobe Type Set 1:

VAG Rounded Bold

Trajan™ Freestyle Script

Bodoni Poster

Hobo Linotext® Cottonwood™

Adobe Type Set 2:

Franklin Gothic® No. 2 Roman

Peignot® Demi Juniper™

Cooper Black LITHOS® BOLD

Copperplate Gothic

But the really far-reaching news is what happens when you combine ATM™ with the Adobe Type Sets. For starters, you'll get printed text that more closely matches your screen image—even from a low resolution, dot matrix printer like the ImageWriter. If you're an Apple LaserWriter® or other Adobe PostScript® printer owner, you'll be amazed at how your screen type can be scaled to virtually any size, on the fly, and still look smooth and legible.

So if you've been tempted to explore the wonderful world of fonts, this is your chance to travel first class. With a select group from the Adobe Type Library.

Adobe Systems Incorporated
MiniCad+™

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis Comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CAD program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total design and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, beziers & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000X, double-line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...

- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.

- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.

- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • S370 Court Ave, Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043
MiniCad $695 • Demo Available for only $19.00
MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. $300 Stand. $150
U.S.: 1 (800) 404-3888 • Canada: 1 (514) 844-2131 • Australia: 61-7-300-1204
Visa & MasterCard Welcome

Graphsoft
Circle 177 on reader service card
ART BEAT

by Deborah Branscum

This column examines the tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and discusses the techniques that make them possible.

Artist: Veteran Macworld illustrator Mick Wiggins finds his work in demand at several national publications. Two years ago the Berkeley, California–based artist switched to exclusively using the Mac for his commercial work.

Tools: Mac II, external 30MB DataFrame hard disk from SuperMac, BarneyScan scanner, Adobe Photoshop, PixelPaint Professional.

How It Was Done: Wiggins was asked to create an illustration for "Color Paint Revised" on page 144. As the article points out, the advent of 32-bit QuickDraw and 24-bit color boards make the Mac a truly professional color tool. To highlight that concept, Wiggins's illustration couples computer references (an outline of a Mac, a mouse) with allusions to old masterpieces and contemporary art.

After sketching a rough of the illustration, Wiggins tracked down images to use as "scrap" for his creation. The artist used a service bureau's BarneyScan to scan in several transparencies for his exercise in computer collage. Once he had stored the images on the external hard disk, he headed home for a session with Photoshop to clean them up.

Wiggins spent some three hours sharpening colors, tilting images, and working other voodoo to create the best images.

"I'm real impressed with Photoshop," says Wiggins. The picture frame appeared brown and murky after being photographed from a magazine and scanned. The artist experimented with frame sizes and fine-tuned the final choice in Photoshop for a brighter gold.

Once he was satisfied with the scanned images, Wiggins moved to PixelPaint Pro. The ratio of photos to drawings was important to Wiggins, who used PixelPaint Pro for the individually drawn elements and overall illustration, which was 1.3MB when completed.

"It's new for me to have four-color photographs in an illustration and to work out linear elements and illustrations so they balance," says Wiggins. "It took me a day to get used to working with photo images," but the overall illustration was no more time-consuming than usual.

Many will enter...few will exit, ALIVE!!!

Are you ready for the CITALDEI challenge?

A New Dimension in Fantasy Role Playing with sound and graphics that will keep you on the edge of your seat.

See your local dealer or call

Postcraft International, Inc.
27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6, Valencia, CA 91355 • (805) 257-1797
Dealer inquiries Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card.

WE REDUCED THE PRICE, NOT THE POWER!

LASER FX® Now $89.95
FX-PAKs Now $29.95

Circle 384 on reader service card.
Stop feeling guilty about never liking the project management programs you've used. It wasn't just you. KeyPlan™ does project planning the way it should have been done. Turn fast outlines into successful deadlines. Any plan, no matter how big, can be viewed in many ways—instantly.

Speed and ease of use for the light user; power and sophistication for the professional Project Manager. KeyPlan™...the key to getting things done.
A Strong Argument For The RasterOps ClearVue/GS Display System.

$2,195. Gray Scale Performance At Monochrome Prices.
RasterOps ClearVue/GS

Precise. Clear.
A Complete Solution.
RasterOps' advanced technology in VLSI has made it possible to offer gray scale performance at monochrome prices. The RasterOps ClearVue/GS and ClearVue/GS30 are the result of a superior design in 8-bit display technology. So don't pay more for a display system that gives you anything less.
The choice is obvious.
Gray scale performance is a luxury you can now afford and a tool you can’t afford to be without.

If you are using anything less than 8-bits per pixel, you are not using advanced technology. Image Studio, Digital Darkroom and PageMaker, plus hundreds of other software applications, are based on 8-bit display technology. Monochrome displays do not take advantage of the technological evolution of the Macintosh and third generation software. One bit per pixel just isn’t enough.

The ClearVue/GS display lets you see 256 shades of gray with true visual fidelity. What you see on the screen is 100% true to your hard copy output. The other leading gray-scale display reduces the image to 92% of your actual output. The ClearVue/GS 19” display has a resolution of 72 dots per inch, an industry standard developed by Apple.

RasterOps’ advanced technology gives you the big picture. With the Extended Desktop feature, you can expand your work area. Imagine being able to work on a document up to eight times larger without scrolling. Pop-up menus bring up the menu bar anytime you need it, anywhere on the screen. And the refresh rate of 75 Hz renders the display flicker-free for long term viewing comfort. With built-in hardware Pan and Zoom, you can see the details of your work two or four times larger than the original image and then zoom out with a single keystroke.
High Performance
MS-DOS® for Macintosh®

Maximum Performance for the Mac II Series
Mac286™ brings the power of an IBM® AT to your Macintosh® II. An on-board 8MHz Intel 80886 processor with 1 megabyte of memory allows you to run MS-DOS and Macintosh programs simultaneously while keeping your Mac's memory free. The Mac286 recalculates a 64K Lotus worksheet in just 7 seconds compared to a software-only emulator which takes 47 seconds to perform the same task. Only Orange Micro's Mac286 matches AT-based MS-DOS performance appropriate for the power of your Mac.

MS-DOS for Your Mac SE
Mac86™ is a high performance MS-DOS coprocessor for your Mac SE®. With the power and speed of a PC XT, the Mac86 creates a second computer within your SE, capable of independent tasks even while you work in Macintosh applications. Priced to compete with software-only solutions, Mac86 is the clear choice when MS-DOS performance is important.

Application Compatibility
Because the Mac286/86 solutions are Intel microprocessor based, they offer the highest level of MS-DOS compatibility available. You can use d-Base IV™, Lotus 1-2-3™, WordPerfect® or MS-Word® simultaneously with your favorite Mac programs.

Sharing High Performance
Mac286 and Mac86 don't just add DOS to your Mac, they blend the two environments to maximize your productivity. Mac286 and Mac86 are fully compatible with the TOPS™ network. With an optional utility, you have full use of Apple's SuperDrive™, allowing you to boot DOS applications directly from the Mac disk drive. Copy and paste from MS-DOS programs right into MacWrite™, PageMaker™, or other popular Mac software. You can transport files between Mac and MS-DOS formats in two quick steps with Mac286's D:Drive feature. Whatever your MS-DOS application, Mac86 or Mac286 provides the performance and compatibility you need.

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1990
Circle 265 on reader service card
The Not-So-Great Compromise

The Macintosh Portable is not the best, just the most bearable

BY STEVEN LEVY

The Macintosh Portable is, in my opinion, the least successful computer that Apple has shipped since pre-Mac days. For all the baloney we've been fed about its being a no-compromise machine, it is full of compromises: its size is a compromise, its weight is a compromise, its processing chip is a compromise, its scheme for memory additions is a compromise, and its lack of a back-lit screen is a compromise. The one place where it does not compromise is in what we can call its Macintosh-ness: rather gloriously, it behaves just like your Mac at home. But this does not begin to compensate for its glaring shortcomings.

There are plenty of bones to pick with this computer—turkeys are loaded with bones—but most of them organically stem from the Portable's design philosophy. Basically, there are two ways to go when designing a portable computer. You can assume that people will use it on the run (like all those apocryphal executives spreadsheet away in Business Class), in which case your goals are to try to squeeze out the most from your batteries and to make the thing small enough so people can whip it out of a briefcase on a moment's notice. Or you can target it to people who want to move the computer easily from one place to another, but will actually use it in places where electrical plugs are within reach. Once you're socked into the nation's electrical umbilical, you needn't worry about squeezing every last drop of power from the batteries, and you don't have to design low-power custom components that drive the cost up.

Assault and Battery

Apple chose the former path and obviously spent oodles of time and money devising clever ways to conserve power. The circuitry is low-power CMOS (Complementary Metal-Oxide Semiconductor), the hard disk drive keeps shutting itself off, and the RAM chips are incredibly costly static versions. The happy result is that users trekking into the Mojave Desert, or the few other places in this country where a power outlet is not within a dozen feet, can use Wingz, FullWrite Professional, and 4th Dimension for as much as eight hours (according to Apple) before breaking camp to recharge the batteries. Unhappily, Apple did not fulfill the second, and most important, requirement of battery-powered machines—size. In order to do your computing in remote locations, you want a machine light enough to accompany you on a whim and compact enough to use in those locations. Considerably bigger than a bread box and weighing in at a satanic 16 pounds, the Portable is too big and too heavy. Its battery, for heaven's sake, is lead-acid based—practically a car battery! Its avoidupois makes it impractical for desert treks, its size overwhelms the average beach bag, and its bulk makes it too awkward for comfortable airplane use. (I figure its best airborne function is as a deadly weapon dropped from a bomb hatch.) Ultimately, it doesn't matter what Apple did to maximize battery use because the Portable is too much of a monster to be used anywhere else than inside, on a desk or table, where it's easy to plug it into the wall.

Once you do plug it into the wall, you begin paying a performance price for all those little battery-saving tricks (continues)
that Apple misguidedly stuffed into the Portable. Remember I mentioned an ensemble of classic Macintosh software applications one might install on the Portable’s hard drive? Well, Wingz, FullWrite, and 4th Dimension are best used on state-of-the-art Macintoshes with more powerful processors than the 68000 found on the Mac Plus or standard SE. The Portable uses a low-power CMOS 68000 version that runs twice as fast as the chip on the SE—but slower than the SE/30 or the IICx. (Apple’s excuse is that the mighty 68030 chip isn’t available in a CMOS version.) Since extra RAM must also be purchased in extravagantly priced static versions, an extra megabyte of memory will cost you well over a thousand bucks. And right now, 2MB of memory is the most you can carry, not enough for power computing (so forget about System 7.0). In some respects, Apple’s cost around $6500—is it’s wimpiest.

Let me give another example: the hard disk. Apple has arranged it so that if the hard disk isn’t accessed for a while, it shuts itself off. When you invoke an event that requires accessing the hard disk, it turns itself back on—and you lose a few seconds while things get going. In this mode, the Macintosh Portable is like Ronald Reagan at a cabinet meeting, dozing off every few minutes and awakening with a start when addressed directly. Most people will find this feature annoying and take the trouble to turn it off via the Control Panel because they’ll be using the Portable plugged into the wall.

And then there is the display, an active-matrix LCD—superior to a standard LCD but not superior to a backlit screen, which allows for best contrast and does not require a strong separate light source to reflect off the panel. Why isn’t the screen backlit? Battery conservation. Of course, when you’re plugged into the wall, you don’t care about energy conservation—but you suffer from the compromise.

Now certainly there are times, one might argue, that all this conservation might be essential. What about the recent earthquake in San Francisco, for instance, when the newspapers, stung by the power outage, tried to put out their next-day editions with Macintosh technology? Well, as it happened, I dropped in to the San Francisco Examiner a few hours after the earth moved and indeed found portables in evidence in the darkened newsroom. But they were MS-DOS portables with backlit screens—the reflective LCD Apple Portables would have been useless.

**On the Road**

Hey, I tried to use the Portable on the road. I even took it to a public seminar, intending to use it to take notes. At first, things seemed promising. People who hadn’t seen the computer before crowded around, admiring the distinctive Mac desktop on an LCD screen. Then the meeting started, and I had a few problems. The noise from the standard Mac keyboard made my typing rather distinctive, and the liberal use of beeps common to Mac applications drew some critical stares. (I sheepishly used the Control Panel to turn off the sound.)

That done, everything went swimmingly for a while. I was having a great time using the familiar Microsoft Word to take notes on the fly, editing them, and adding thoughts as some of the speeches from the podium hit dull spots. I was getting increasingly fond of the nifty trackball. But after 10 minutes or so, my legs, which had been propping up the machine, began to feel constricted. And my arms got tired, typing from an awkward elbows-askew position because the keyboard was up against my belt buckle. (Otherwise the Macintosh Portable would have slid ingloriously to the floor.) I tried another position, crossing my right ankle over my left leg for a new ad hoc desktop. It took only 5 minutes for the weight to bother me. After about 20 minutes of shifting positions, crossing and recrossing my legs, and adjusting the computer on my lap, I put the beast back into the padded carrying case that Apple generously provides Portable users. It was back to pen and steno pad.

**If Not the Portable, What?**

I hope I have made it clear that Macintosh users who need something more portable than their current models might not find the Portable the godsend that Apple has promoted it to be.
Aperture Visual Information Manager does it all. It draws like a master draftsman while maintaining and displaying all the specifications associated with your project. It lets you link your drawings into complete visual information systems from architecture to zoology, from engineering design and documentation, to facility and personnel management, space planning, network design and tracking. Aperture can handle large and complex projects.

Aperture will change the way you manage projects and communicate your ideas. At the same time that you are creating perfect, real dimensioned, fully scaled, visual representations of your projects, you are adding your facts, figures, and thinking. Aperture's versatile report writer lets you format and summarize information any way you want. You'll communicate complex ideas far more effectively.

Aperture is hardworking, powerful, yet easy to use. We integrated two essential elements - diagrams and data. And we did it masterfully.

See for yourself. Call or mail the coupon below. We'll send you our in-depth, self-running demo (not a mock-up, but Aperture itself). Enclose $5.00 to cover shipping and handling.

Call 1-800-342-9022 Today!

Yes, I want to see what Aperture can do for me. I am enclosing $5.00 to cover shipping and handling.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip
Check
Visa
MasterCard
Amex
Card No.
Exp. Date

©1989 Aperture Technologies, Inc.
The words are those of Jonathan Seybold, perhaps the most respected voice in desktop publishing. His newsletter, The Seybold Report, reaches some 200,000 publishers—of whom we estimate 199990 have never even tried a NeXT™ Computer.

Certainly, then, Mr. Seybold’s words weren’t calculated to gain favor among his readers. We suspect a far simpler motive: honesty.

The NeXT machine has caused many to believe that it was designed

exclusively for publishing. Not a bad theory, considering the evidence.

To begin with, the NeXT Computer is the first pure PostScript® machine. You can work on-screen with the hundreds of fonts in Adobe’s type library. You can output to any PostScript device, be it laser printer, slide maker or the highest quality professional typesetter. And what you see on the display is precisely what will print.

As the rest of the industry explores ways to accomplish this feat, in a year at best, only the NeXT Computer can do it today.

In addition, the quality of the image itself is raised dramatically.

The NeXT MegaPixel Display provides a huge workspace, with sharpness and detail you haven’t seen on a computer before. The NeXT Laser Printer, at 400 dots per inch, offers over 75% greater resolution than the current 300 dpi standard.

Ours is also the only system to offer optical storage as a standard feature. A single optical disk (256 megabytes) lets you store and transport multiple versions of long documents, rich in

graphics—along with expansive libraries of fonts and art.

The NeXT Computer streamlines the entire publishing process. Frame-Maker® software combines writing, graphics and layout tools in one publishing package. Which brings an end to the tradition of forever bouncing between programs, “importing” and “exporting” as you go.

And, thanks to true multitasking, you can instantly access other applications.

The NeXT Digital Library,” for

example, is always at hand. It includes entire books, such as Webster’s Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary® and Collegiate® Thesaurus. Or archives of your past work, in which you can pinpoint text or graphics in seconds, to copy into new documents.

NeXT Mail makes publishing a truly collaborative process. Unlike ordinary e-mail, it lets you send and receive messages that include text, graphics, voice, even entire documents. Never has there been a more effective way to locate information, receive comments and get approvals.

And, as Publish! magazine recently reported, the NeXT Computer “offers a staggering price advantage” when compared to personal computers configured for desktop publishing.

To receive our publishing brochure, call 800-848-NeXT. While you’re on the line, ask for the location of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can get some hands-on experience with the world’s most sophisticated desktop publishing system.

And get a quote on a system all your own.

THE BEST COMPUTER FOR PUBLISHING EVER MADE.
But what are the alternatives? After returning the demo Portable to Apple (my one regret at not using it longer is that by lugging it around I would have had a chance to bulk up à la Schwarzenegger), I explored the other paths to portable computing available to Macintosh users.

My previous solution to the problem—the one I'd used while waiting for Apple to ship a real portable—was a cheap Radio Shack Model 100. I used it to record notes while traveling and to jot down things when doing library research. It had no disk drive of any sort, but I could use the built-in modem to send back files at the end of the day. Or I'd wait until I got home and use my ImageWriter cable to get files directly into the Mac. The word processor was barely more than a line editor, the screen was microscopic and barely readable, but the Model 100 did the job. A snazzier version of this style of lap typing is available with the Sinclair, which has more memory and silent keys.

I figured that a better alternative to this minimal degree of computational power would be found with some of the hot MS-DOS laptops that have come out in the past year or two. These seemed to be universally lower cost and more compact than the Portable. Why not use them on the road, and later transfer data back to the Mac with software designed for that purpose? Certainly the inconvenience of using the other style of computing couldn't overwhelm the advantages in price and portability you'd get by using something from Toshiba, Compaq, or NEC.

**Gimme a Lite**

I decided to test the latter. When I got the NEC UltraLite out of the box, my first thought was, Why couldn't Apple have used this as its model? The UltraLite is barely larger than a piece of business stationary and not more than an inch thick. It weighs all of 4 1/4 pounds, and when you lift the cover you get a full-size keyboard and a legible backlit display about the size of an SE's screen. There are no disk drives, but there is a 1- or 2MB internal silicon drive that acts as a virtual hard disk; you can also purchase credit-card-size silicon disks to store information or load applications. There's a built-in 2400-baud modem, too. And NEC includes a program called LapLink, but you'll want the Mac version that allows your UltraLite to convert its files directly to your Mac software programs. Its cost is bearable: I've seen it advertised for well under $2000. What's the main compromise? Battery use. The UltraLite gives you only two hours on a full charge, and if you don't recharge the computer at least every week, you can lose the internal data. (By contrast, the Macintosh Portable worries like a Jewish mother over those things and is full of warnings and fail-safe systems.)

**After ten minutes or so, my legs began to feel constricted and my arms got tired.**

Still, this is a compromise one can live with. Unfortunately, I quickly discovered something I couldn't live with: MS-DOS itself. After five years of Macintosh computing, I could not bring myself to deal with balancing four kinds of disk drives named after letters or typing arcane codes to copy files. Just setting up the system was torture: I felt like a bureaucrat in that Kafkaesque movie Brazil. Then I popped in the ROM card for a word processor named Write and almost had a coronary. Yes, it's a full-featured word processor. But to someone schooled in MacWrite, Microsoft Word, and Nisus, the idea of moving the cursor to define the beginning and end of text blocks seemed like slow death.

This issue is no small one. The main reason I use Macintosh is that I thrive on the environment; it treats me like a human being. The UltraLite is a magnificent piece of machinery, much more sensibly conceived than the Macintosh Portable, but it uses MS-DOS, and I don't want to live there. However, I realize that there are plenty of Macintosh users who for professional reasons must maintain a familiarity with the style of computing used by the vast majority of personal computer users. And they would indeed find the UltraLite or any other number of MS-DOS laptops a superior alternative to the Portable.

How about the non-Apple portables that run like Macintoshes? I was excited to see a prototype of something called the Wallaby last August at the Macworld Expo, but at press time it wasn't available, so I cannot yet recommend it. Then there is the Colby Systems Walkmac. Though somewhat more compact than the Portable, it's nearly as expensive, and not as cleverly designed (the mouse port is on the left, giving us righties a taste of discrimination). Also at 12 pounds (15 pounds with the battery), it's almost as much a briefcase buster as the Portable. When will people understand a terrific portable computer already exists at half the price of those faux portables—the Apple Mac SE/30?

I can't really fault Colby—like any other company trying to compete with Apple in the portable market, Colby has an insurmountable disadvantage in not having license to duplicate the operating system that makes Macintoshes Macintosh. Colby literally has to buy an SE and repack it into a portable, an approach that would be doomed if Apple ever decided to price the Portable reasonably.

The bottom line is this: though the Portable is foolishly conceived and seriously overpriced, there's not much in the way of alternatives. Unlike in the hotly competitive MS-DOS world, there is a monopoly in the Macintosh universe. Any dreams of 4 1/4 pound Macs with backlit screens costing $2000 will come true only at Apple's sufferance. I'm sure Apple didn't plan to deliver a computer as disappointing as the Macintosh Portable, but complacency might have had something to do with it. As for the pricing, one can only call it gall.

As Macintosh users, we are prisoners of Apple Computer. And the Portable is our ball and chain.

---

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn’s Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius (NAL, 1989).
You have a right to be mad if you pay too much for a big screen display. But a no-name, budget system isn’t the answer, either.

Introducing the MegaScreen Rival dual-page 19" black and white display. Superior performance at a price far below that of our major competitors.

Rival is the latest version of the MegaScreen rated Number One by Macworld, May '89. Its 1024 x 826 resolution at 75 dpi is flicker-free, thanks to 75Hz performance. And the image is bright and clear on the high-quality Zenith monitor. Rival comes complete with a built-in tilt-and-swivel base, cable and controller.

There are versions for the SE, SE/30 and Mac II family—at hundreds of dollars below our major competitors.

Keep your name out of the papers.

Here’s what Rival owners have to say:

“It’s crisp and clear and easy on the eyes— that’s important when you end up working at it for 10 to 12 hours straight. I really don’t know how I got along without it.”

— Carol Stieglitz, Graphic Designer

“Our Rival is great. The price nabbed us. We shopped around, and it was far and away the best value.”

— Shannon de Herrera, Publisher

Call us at (800) 423-0183 (within California, call (805) 484-3799) to find out where you can buy the MegaScreen Rival from MegaGraphics.

You owe it to yourself, to your budget, and to your computer salesperson.

439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 484-3799 Fax: (805) 484-5870

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Corporation

Circle 466 on reader service card
In this far from perfect world, not every surge-suppressing device gives you the protection you need from electrical power line distortions. The surges and "spikes" that can destroy or shorten the life of your high-tech equipment. That's why an AT&T Surge Suppressor is a low-cost investment in complete protection. Because only AT&T gives you solid-state architecture, AT&T Bell Laboratories engineering, UL-approved circuitry, and a thermal cut-off feature to disconnect power before it becomes hazardous. Plus the reliability assurance of the company with a century of experience in AC and telephone line protection. For the location of your nearest AT&T dealer, just call 1800 638-7978.
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

almost never back up my files. Odds are, neither do you. It's every user's dirty little secret. Sure, we own backup software, but we don't like to use it very often. And even if we do back up, drives can simply die, taking our files to the grave.

But one solution has emerged in the past couple of years—data recovery services. Most of the services I spoke to use a combination of commercial and proprietary software to recover data. Most of them have clean rooms and special equipment to coax balky and damaged drives into revealing their secrets. Prices vary, but none are cheap. Generally the services need to know your model, the drive's make and its age, and the circumstances under which you lost your data (including any program you were using and what function you were trying to perform). Some of the companies will also repair your drive for an additional fee.

"I like saving people's butts on a daily basis," says Tony Alvarez, vice president of Computer Peripheral Repair, based in Hypoluxo, Florida (407/586-0011). Alvarez has production and repair experience from separate stints with Bodine and Seagate. His two-year-old company specializes in repairs but also has a brisk sideline in data recovery, with about 70 percent of that business coming from Mac owners.

"We've done work for newspapers and magazines," says Alvarez. "We've even done work for the Pentagon. They don't back up either." His company claims an 85 percent success rate, which means it recovers all of the data for 85 percent of its clients and less than 100 percent of the data for others.

The company charges an hourly rate of $75 for its services, with a one-hour minimum. Technicians call customers within the first hour to give a time estimate. If you have a list of files and can say which ones you want, the process is faster and cheaper. The bill for an average job varies between $300 and $375, says Alvarez, who promises data recovery within 72 hours. As a courtesy, Computer Peripheral Repair retains your files on a mainframe until you confirm that you have restored them to a hard drive.

The biggest service is OnTrack Data Recovery of Eden Prairie, Minnesota (612/937-1107). Founded in 1987 as the outgrowth of OnTrack Computer Systems (which produces hard disk utilities), the company claims a 90 percent to 95 percent success rate. Some 15 percent of its business is made up of Mac users, and turnaround time is estimated at three to five working days.

At least one competitor acknowledges OnTrack's reputation. Alvarez cheerfully concedes that OnTrack "has more money than we do and is much more sophisticated." Sophistication comes at a price, however. Customers are charged a $200 diagnostic fee just to see if data recovery is possible. Generally the total cost runs between $300 and $700, according to the company, but unusual cases have rung up bills of (continues)
$2000. OnTrack keeps recovered data on file for at least ten days.

Customers initially talk to a salesperson, who helps them decide if sending their hard disks to the company is a reasonable gamble. Realigning heads, especially on SCSI drives, can sometimes be next to impossible. "The tracks on drive platters are smaller than a human hair and have minute tolerances," says Stuart Hanley, manager of engineering. And if a drive's heads have completely crashed into the platters and destroyed the media, you can kiss your files good-bye.

Mirror Technologies of Roseville, Minnesota (612/633-4450), announced last October that it was entering the drive-repair and data-recovery fray. Without it, the hard disk company simply didn't have enough work to keep its tech department busy, according to Tim Maroushek, manager of the tech-support group.

Mirror's DriveCare program, as it's called, caters exclusively to Macintosh owners. It's less sophisticated than larger services (the company doesn't have a clean room or use custom software, for example) but it's also less expensive. Repairs and data recovery charges are based on flat fees, with a discount for any data recovery done in conjunction with a repair.

Prices for data recovery only are based on size of disk: $97 for drives below 40MB; $127 for 40MB to 79MB drives; $167 for 80MB to 99MB drives; $217 for 100MB to 199MB drives; and $130 per hour for work on 200MB and larger drives. Maroushek says his company has an 80 percent success rate so far and a turnaround time of about ten working days.

Mace Data Recovery of Ashland, Oregon (503/488-5011), should also be noted, although the company willingly acknowledges at press time to having success with fewer than ten Mac drives. Perhaps that's unsurprising, given that the business grew out of tech service for Paul Mace Utilities, popular software for DOS computers.

"We all use really strange things to do magic here," says Rick Sechrest, a data recovery technician. "The methods are varied—we use whatever tools are available that are already published, and sometimes we have to write something new." Mace uses existing proprietary software, but programmers on staff also write custom code as needed to recover data.

Mace charges an evaluation fee of $200 for hard disks, $100 for a set of floppy drives. "On the Mac, the average cost is about $550, depending on the size of drive and the extent of damage," says Sechrest. It's too soon to judge Mace's success with Macs, but the company has a 93 percent recovery success rate for PCs and turns around most of the drives within three to five working days.

Data recovery services are a little bit like emergency rooms—expensive lifesavers under certain conditions. As one company put it, "People send us their hard drives because they're in desperate straits." But you can avoid those straits by backing up regularly.

**Rewarding Software Support**

This year Macworld is cosponsoring the Help Awards together with Apple Professional Exchange (APX), a group of professional Macintosh users. We are asking Macworld readers and APX members to vote for the software company that offers the best support (continues).
THE BEST OF EVERYTHING

USER SOFTWARE

Easy to use software for all Macintosh systems

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

- Form It! (5020) — An excellent form making package. Includes a collection of MacPaint Business Form Templates.
- Email/View/Scheduler (5010) — Everything you need to organize your time and keep track of information.

CLIP ART/FONTS/ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- MacBillboard/MacPaint Utilities (5800) — The MacPaint clone. Includes lots of paint and graphic utilities.
- MacPaint ClipArt Disks (3 disks) (5501) — Quality MacPaint format clip art. Comes with a viewing program.
- PostScript ClipArt (2 disks) (5601) — EPS Graphics for LaserWriter or PostScript printers.
- PostScript Fonts (3 disks) (5701) — Many different EPS Fonts.

EDUCATION

- Natalie's Dots/Word Match (6020) — Programs to entertain and educate the young child.
- Typing Teacher/Spelling Tutor (6015) — Improve your typing skills and learn to spell (digitized sound!) with these two fine programs.

GAMES

- Arcade Games 1 (6501) — Three addictive games! Space Station Pheta, Adventures of Snake, and Gunshy 1.1.
- Arcade Games 2 (6502) — Two Centipede games, Tri-Cycles, and more.
- Board Games (6550) — Monopoly, Risk, and Stratego. Great graphics!
- Golf/Football/Billiards (6590) — Three exciting games on one disk!

ADVENTURE GAMES

- Karth (6755) — You become Karth of the Jungle. Unique digitized sounds and graphics!
- On Call (6750) — Be the doctor "on call" in the hospital emergency ward.
- Radical Castle (6760) — An adventure game with digitized sounds and graphics.

UTILITIES

- Custom Utilities (7525) — Customize your Mac with Startup inits, wraparound pointer, password protection and more!
- Font Utilities (7515) — Font tester, font finder, sorters, and many more.
- Hard Disk Utilities (7500) — Everything needed to maintain and improve your hard disk!
- Init Resources (7535) — An entire collection of inits for your Mac.
- Misc. Utilities (7530) — Ramdisk, reverse screen, print spoolers, and more!
- Vaccines & Disinfectants (7505) — Rid your Mac of pesky viruses! Includes Vaccine, Disinfectant, and Gatekeeper.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Banner & Calendar Makers (7005) — Create banners and graphic calendars easily.
- Desk Accessories (7455) — Over thirty of the best DAS around!
- RedRyder 9.4 (7050) — The classic Mac communication package.
- Soundmaster (7010) — Alter the personality of your machine with new sounds.

HYPERCARD

Note: Hypercard Stacks require Hypercard, an 800K drive, and 1M of RAM.
- Business Help Stacks (6500) — Includes a tickler (appointment reminders), rolodex, phone book/autodialer, and more!
- Kids' Stacks 1 (6601) — Macintalk story tellers and great primers for preschoolers.
- Kids' Stacks 2 (6602) — Macintalk story tellers and other great primers for grades K-6.

JANUARY SPECIALS FOR DTP:

- EPS Fonts Package I — 45 fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I — Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II — Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I! Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Order: 800-876-3475 Information: 503-776-5777 Fax: 503-773-7803

January Specials:

- Please Select: □ 400K Disks □ 800K Disks □ 1.4M Disks

- No. Disks: 4 $__

- Shipping: □ Airborne Express. 48 states (add $5) $__
- □ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $3.00) $__
- □ COD (add $4) $__
- □ Foreign (add $4) $__

- TOTAL ORDER: $__

Name ___________ Business/Company (if applicable) ___________

Address __________ City/State/Zip __________

Phone __________

Method of Payment: □ Check or Money Order □ Visa/MasterCard □ COD

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.

Card No. __________ Exp. Date __________ Signature __________

All orders shipped same day. Airborne Express overnight service only $5.00*
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

APX-MACWORLD USER SUPPORT SURVEY

Just fill in the name of the software company that has provided you with the best user support during 1989 and the name of the product that required the support. Then select the service area that made the difference.

Developer Name __________________________

Product Supported ________________________ (must be filled in)

Best Service Category (select only one)

☐ Fast response to problems
☐ Easy access to help
☐ Technical level of support staff
☐ Product updates and bug fixes
☐ Other ________________________________

Please fill out below or attach business card

Name ____________________________ 
Address __________________________

Phone ____________________________

I work for a software company ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, which company? __________________________

We must receive your ballot by MARCH 31, so please mail it early to APX Help Awards, APX Inc., 370 Altair, Box 175, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Thanks for taking part!

MegaMeeting in March

The fourth annual MegaMeeting trade show will be held on March 31 and April 1 at the Conte Forum on the campus of Boston College, in Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts. Sponsored by the Boston Computer Society Macintosh User Group and the Boston College Microcomputer Users Group, MegaMeeting is the largest user group show in the Boston area. The show is free to BCS members and to Boston College students, faculty, and staff. A nominal fee will be charged to nonmembers. Call 617/625-7080 for details.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you. I will help solve your problem, if I can. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch.

MACWORLD • MARCH 1990
Pinnacle Micro is the world's leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems. The expanding line of Pinnacle drives offers real solutions to mass storage problems and a whole new set of data handling capabilities.

**Removable, Erasable, Opticalabilities.**

**Access-archivability.** Access your archives quickly and easily. Why wade through stacks of floppies or miles of tape to find a single file?

**Platform-compatibility.** Interface kits are available for Macintosh, Sun, DEC, HP, IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, plus advanced applications such as Unix, A/UX, Xenix and Novell NetWare.

**Infinite-storability.** Store huge files-CAD/CAM, multi-media, pre-press, 32-bit color. Each cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes. If one isn't enough, add another.

**Data-securability.** Carry your world wherever you go. Put your operating system, applications, and data files on a single cartridge. Keep your data safe and secure or move it from place to place.

**Upscale-ability.** Start with a single or dual-disk system for your network today. Move up to a 25 disk, 16 gigabyte system tomorrow. Your cartridges and your data will easily move up with you.

**Crash-avoidability.** Eliminate crash anxiety, with laser technology there are no heads to crash. If your hard drive goes down your optical system will put you back on-line immediately.

**Mass-movability.** Distribute massive amounts of data in limited quantities. CD-ROM's are great, but not if you need a reduced amount.

**Problem-solvability.** Learn how to put these and other opticalabilities to work for you, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070
Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $95*

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You don't even need a soldering iron. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board, and plug in your memory card. Complete installation instructions are included with each memory kit.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@$95 each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory</th>
<th>Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 MB</td>
<td>Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $15.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products. *Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns Samsung kits is $95. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 a.m. (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

MACWAREHOUSE
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.
Buy a Hard Drive Now And Save Up To $300

"The best deal in hard drives just got better!"

Between now and February 28th, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you’re thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn’t be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart. We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Dolphin, PLI Infinity Turbo and others—all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They’ll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you’re not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we’ll refund your money.

Then there’s the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won’t be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE
A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn’t be easier to use. We’ll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go! If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
They’ll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you’re not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we’ll refund your money.

LIMITED TIME OFFER
MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through February 28, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you’ll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440 Fax 1-201-905-9279
© Micro-Warehouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you’re not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.
MacSnap 4S (Dove)
The 4S is a 1 Meg memory expansion kit that allows you to get the maximum amount of memory in the Plus and SE or a 4 meg upgrade for the Mac SE/30, II, or Ix. The 4S uses state-of-the-art Irbis surface mount CMOS SIMMs and guarantees that today's memory investment will continue to work and grow with you.

Step by step manual for easy installation. Dove offers a toll-free number for service and support. (memory) $409.

ACCESSORIES
Apple
Toner Cartridges LaserWriter ........... 115.
Avery Labels (full line available) ........ 14.
Color Coded 3.5 Diskette ............... 14.
Laser 3.5 Diskettes ..................... 29.
Laser Transparencies .................. 22.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTop Keyboard Covers ............... 15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers .......... 17.
Keyboard Flip ........................ 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop ...... 7.
ImageWriter or LaserWriter ........... 12.
Mac Plus and keyboard ............... 11.
Mac SE & ext. or reg. keyboard ...... 11.

HandOff (Software Innovations)
HandOff eliminates the "Application Not Found" message from your Mac. HandOff lets you open any document from the Finder even if its application is missing. Simply choose a compatible black, blue, or red button based on the document's creator or file name extension. HandOff will automatically launch the substitute application and open your documents. Ideal for the networked office - no need to standardize on a single application. Jean Louis Gassee calls it, "a nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh!" (utilities) $32.

IO Designs
ImageWriter II Carrying Case .... 49.
MacWriter II Carrying Case .... 85.
MacWriter II Carrying Case ........ 99.
MacWriter Plus Carrying Case ...... 64.
MacWriter SE Carrying Case .... 75.
MonitorWriter ROC Carrying Case . 78.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case ... 78.
Kalmar
Roltop Teak disk holder 45 ........ 14.
Roltop Teak disk holder 50 ....... 21.
Kensington
Anti- glare Filter .................. 33.
Apple Security Kit ................ 34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit .......... 64.
MasterPiece Mac II .............. 105.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Silicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Padded shoulder pad and handles reflect comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. Full Targus Macintosh line available in black, blue, burgundy, and platinum. (accessories) $49.

Studio1 and MacRecorder
Studio1 and MacRecorder and save $50! Use Studio1 to create easy animations and MacRecorder to add music, voices, and sound effects. Great for presentations, interactive books, training demos and just fun! Combined, they're the complete solution for your paint, animation and sound needs. (speech) These 2 award winning programs, which retail for $384.05, are yours for just $211.

PowerBacker 360 UPS Line .......... 269.
PowerBacker 800 UPS Line .... 749.
PowerBacker 1200 UPS Line .... 849.
System Saver ................... 63.
Mobius Products
Fancy Mac QF .......... SE Silencer .... 35.
Polaroid
Circular Polarizing Filter ........ 35.
Read/Write
Computer bowed ........ 24.
Klein & Dry CRT Pads .......... 33.
Computer Case Kit ........ 45.
Smack-a-Mac
Smack-a-Mac ................ 6.
SoundSight
FastKeys 2.0 .................. 35.
Ruggs, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) ... 65.
ImageWriter II Case (black) .... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) .... 55.

ACCOUNTING & PRESENTATION
Atrix
Checkwriter ................. 34.
Payroll 2.0 .................. 36.
Payroll PLUS .............. 148.
TimeMinder ................. 175.
Bedford (Computer Associates)
Simply Accounting .......... 219.
Brown-Wagh Publishing
MacLedgers .................. 159.
Service Industry Accounting . 205.
DAC
Doc-Easy Light ............. 42.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ................ 36.
Layered, Inc. ............ 269.
Intuit at OneCil ....... 269.
MECA
Managing Your Money .... 124.
Monograph
Business Sense .......... 269.
Dollars and Sense .... 81.

LapLink Mac III (Traveling Software)
Get everything you need for fast, simple Mac-to-Mac or Mac-to-PC file transfers, including file translators. The LapLink Mac Connectivity Pac includes a cable and software for linking two Macs or a PC and a Mac. The LapLink Mac Network Pac lets you link up to five Macs on an AppleTalk network for simple Mac-to-Mac file transfers. Both versions include hard disk password security, modern connections, simple split screen design, and much more. (communications) Connectivity Pac 2 users $119. Network Pac 5 users $189.

Nolo Press
For The Record ............ 29.
WillMaker ................... 99.
ShopKeeper Software
Bill-It 2.0 ................. 99.
Softview
MacTax Federal '89 - 1040 ... 65.
State supplement ........ 6a.
Taxview 1040 ............. 355.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.5 .......... 60.

BLANK MEDIA
B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
DS/DD (box of 10) ........ 14.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg) .... 24.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Turbo-40 Cartridge .......... 145.
Sony
DS/DD (box of 10) ........ 14.

BLIND MEDIA
A Lasting Impress
ResumExpert (word vers.) .... 39.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
TrueType Set-Up .......... 225.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule ........ 115.
Aidus
Persuasion 2.0 ........... 339.
Artistic Software
PlusFlash Temp Vol 1 or 2 ... ca. 49.
Ashton-Tate
Full Impact .............. 249.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION
A Lasting Impress
ResumExpert (word vers.) .... 39.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
TrueType Set-Up .......... 225.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule ........ 115.
Aidus
Persuasion 2.0 ........... 339.
Artistic Software
PlusFlash Temp Vol 1 or 2 ... ca. 49.
Ashton-Tate
Full Impact .............. 249.

BLIND MEDIA
A Lasting Impress
ResumExpert (word vers.) .... 39.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
TrueType Set-Up .......... 225.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule ........ 115.
Aidus
Persuasion 2.0 ........... 339.
Artistic Software
PlusFlash Temp Vol 1 or 2 ... ca. 49.
Ashton-Tate
Full Impact .............. 249.
PBBB CATALOG

We can now more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, call us for a free copy of our latest catalog.

MacTax Federal '89-1040 (Software)

MacTax Federal '90-1040 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal Taxes (state tax modules also available at $56 each). Just type in the requested numbers, and MacTax does the rest. When finished, print the completed return on the LaserWriter or the ImageWriter. If you used MacTax last year, it reads those files and brings forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Its tax planner shows the effects of various tax strategies, (finance) $65.

Aperture Visual Information Manager (Aperture Technology)

Aperture moves Macintosh graphics into a new dimension by integrating a precision drawing system with a powerful database manager. Aperture allows you to create detailed drawings, attach data to objects in your drawings, produce reports, link drawings together, and display data on your drawings to form complete applications. Whether you are an architect, engineer, designer, space planner, facilities manager, or someone who needs to communicate complex ideas and information, Aperture will become your program of choice. (graphics) $729.

SuperPaint 2.0 (Silicon Beach)

SuperPaint gives you the freedom of paint and the precision of Draw in one easy-to-use program! Features powerful AutoTrace to automatically convert bitmapped Paint graphics into high resolution Draw objects, an adjustable Airbrush, and a Freehand tool to quickly sketch editable Bezier curves. You can mix fonts, styles and sizes within text blocks, and freely rotate, scale, or slant text and graphics without sacrificing high-resolution output. Oversized documents automatically "tile" over multiple pages, in either "Portrait" or "Landscape" orientation. (graphics) $125.

FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, call us for a free copy of our latest catalog.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MacWarehouse Portable Computer Giveaway

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line, 1-800-367-0787, (In CT., call 1-203-852-8968)

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
Apt. ____________________________
City ____________________________ State _______ Zip ____________________________

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440

FAX: 201-905-9279

Call anytime — day or night 24 hours a day, seven days a week

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.
**From MacWAREHOUSE**

**Orbital Mech**
A responsive spaceflight and docking simulator designed for all who've wondered at the stars, at the motions of objects in orbit, and about what it would be like to live without a separate word (entertainment) $29.

**Managing Your Money**
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finances. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) $124.

**Panorama 1.5**
Panorama combines the speed and simplicity of a spreadsheet with a forms generator, an outline, and business graphics. Think of it as a database manager that looks like a spreadsheet. Its macro recorder simplifies common operations. It can turn any ordinary database into an outline with up to seven levels. Panorama also creates personified form letters (and mailing labels) without a separate word processor. Winner of 1988 MacUser Eddy Award. (data management) $257.

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**
Aapps
MicroTV ........................................ 289.
Aldus
PageMaker 3.02 .................................. 385.
Broderbund
Adobe Illustrator 6.0 .......................... 47.
Data Translation
PhotoMac ........................................ 609.
Activity Software
Smart Art I, II, or III .......................... ea. 85.
Icon Simulations
Math / Math Studio ................................ 119.
Letraset
ColorStudio or FontStudio .................. Call.
GraphStudio / Ready, Set-GO! ............. 275.
Glow
Plus 1:1 ......................................... 115.
Read-It 2.1 (OCR) .............................. 249.
Read-It Personal 2.0 .......................... 125.
Read-It TS (Thunderscan) .................. 78.
Quark
QuarkXPress .................................... 459.
SpinRite/SpinRiteboard
SpinRite Publisher II .......................... 108.
TimeWorks
Publish-It! ..................................... 225.
**DISK DRIVES/BOARDS**
Aristotle Industries, Inc.
Microfloppy Drive 20 Meg .................. 489.
HardPac Mac 20 Meg .......................... 749.
HardPac Mac 80 Meg .......................... 1089.
HardPac Mac 105 Meg ........................ 1229.
CMU
MacStack 20 Meg ................................ 459.
MacStack 30 Meg ................................ 459.
MacStack 45 Meg ................................ 599.
MacStack 60 Meg ................................ 649.
MacStack 80 Meg ................................ 769.
MacStack 44 Meg Removable ................ 839.
**Microsoft**
File 2.0 ......................................... 125.
**Quesla**
Superb Helix III ................................. 329.
GeoQuery ....................................... 196.
**ProVUE**
Panorama ....................................... 257.
**DESK ACCESSORIES**
Casady & Greene
QuickOrex ....................................... 31.
**JAM SOFTWARE**
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary ............... 49.
Smart Alarms (1-4 users) .................... 99.
Smart Alarms (5-8 users) .................... 129.
Smart Alarms (9-19 users) ................... 199.
Preferred Publishers
Margin .......................................... 69.
Vantage ....................................... 94.
**Solutions**
SmartSnap & The Clipper 2.0 .............. 45.
**MiniCad 2.0 (Graphisoft)**
This year MiniCad is the people's choice, winning both the U.S. and Australian MacWorld World Class Awards for CAD. For the price of most 2D CAD packages, MiniCad provides 2D, 3D, a hostile spreadsheet and a programming language. The quality is unsurpassed. (cad/cam) $519.

**Blueprint**
This new professional-level 2D CAD program has it all at an unbelievable price. Layers, filters, DFX, constraint polylines, high precision, auto-dimensioning, hatching, symbol library, encapsulated postscript plus more. (graphics) $349.

**Cutting Edge**
800K External Floppy Drive ................ 149.
SyQuest Removable 45 Meg .................. 829.
Under the Mac 20 Meg ........................ 359.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg ..................... 479.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg ..................... 525.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg ..................... 609.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg ..................... 699.
Dayna Communications
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") .......... 525.
Dolphin Systems Tech
Integra 20 Meg ............................... 492.
Integra 30 Meg ............................... 479.
Integra 40 Meg ............................... 549.
Mantra 60 Meg ............................... 615.
Integra 80 Meg ............................... 655.
Flipper 44 Meg ............................... 879.
Fujitsu
800K Disk Drive ............................... 159.
Kenneb Technology
Drive 2.4 ...................................... 339.
Rappert ........................................ 209.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ........................ 1089.
Infinity Turbo 80 Meg ........................ 1399.
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive .................. 459.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive .................. 829.
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 .................. 769.

**EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL**
**Beacon Technology**
GEMS of the Word ............................ 25.
**BrightStar**
Alphabet Blocks ................................ 30.
Talking Tiles .................................... 27.
Brochura Software
ResumeWriter Pro ............................ 58.
**Davidson**
Math Blaster .................................... 27.
Speed Reader II ............................... 27.
First Byte
The Dinosaur Discovery Kit ............ 27.
The Puzzle Storybook ...................... 27.
The Flying Notebook ....................... 27.
**Fair Time Technologies**
Navigate more .................................. 199.
**Help Software, Inc.**
Desktop Help for Excel ..................... 50.
**Learning Company**
Math Rabbit ...................................... 31.
Reader Rabbit ................................. 31.
**MicroTech**
Elementary Signer ............................ 49.
**Finger Speller**
**The Software Toolworks**
Movie Beacon Teaches Typing ............ 32.
**Visionary Software**
Synchronization .............................. 30.
**Voice & Video Instruction Videos**
HyperCard or PageMaker 3.0 ........................ 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ........................ 35.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**
Create stand-alone, custom telecommunications applications with the 1986 Eddy Award winning package. Develop and use Mac-like point and click interfaces to all types of on-line information. A full copy of the general purpose communications program, MACWAREHOUSE is included. The program environment includes a syntax checker debugger and a full window editor. (communications) $289.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II</td>
<td>375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartForm Designer w/Assistant</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coporation Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSMARTS PRO</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket (Computer Associates)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph 1.3</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Presents</td>
<td>285.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperPress Publishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Developer</td>
<td>219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WingZ 1.1</td>
<td>259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1</td>
<td>ea. 249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Microsoft Office</td>
<td>589.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 2.0</td>
<td>165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynadex-Instant Address Book</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerUp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book Plus</td>
<td>53.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book Plus w/Binder</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Creator</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastForm!</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Press 2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Custom Applications, Inc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print PostScript files using more than two different printers and film recorders. In combination with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, drawing, painting and word processing software. Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript files, including support for 24-bit continuous tone color images. Complete with 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts and drivers for all supported printers. Requires Macintosh SE/30, II, IIc, IIe or IIfi (utilities) $265.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROADRACER (X.O.R. Corp.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive the high-performance 1965 Corvette through 5 environments from super high-speed desert flats to swirling mountain roads. Uses digitized sounds, with spectacular scenery, obstacles, and wild crashes. Fly over hills and around curves at up to 200 mph. Score points for fast, skillful driving by steering and accelerating with your mouse and using your keyboard for brakes and shifting. Each level is tougher than the last. Has the most sophisticated high-speed graphics ever achieved on a personal computer. For use on the Macintosh II, Mac Plus &amp; SE. (entertainment) $39.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortcut</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Secure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InOut (1 to 5 Users)</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.0</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompServe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompServe Navigator 3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompServe Subscription Kit</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacNet</td>
<td>47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVIZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1</td>
<td>141.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SCSI</td>
<td>749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet III</td>
<td>375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SE or SE/30</td>
<td>ea. 375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataForty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News/Retrieval Membership</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbukta 3.0</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbukta Remote 1.0.1</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrafficWatch</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET PLUS</td>
<td>335.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Repeater</td>
<td>319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Star Controller</td>
<td>839.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Knight 11.0</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallbox II 3.1</td>
<td>87.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InSignia Solutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC (Mac II)</td>
<td>245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoSphere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liaison</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaComet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccuWeather Forecaster</td>
<td>58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcom Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro.i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS DOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIntegrator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccuWeather Forecaster</td>
<td>58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcom Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro.i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS DOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIntegrator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open 3.0</td>
<td>469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Information Manager</td>
<td>409.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biyth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clique v. 5</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris v. 5</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker II</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE+ Mac</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATABASESOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aclus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension 2.0</td>
<td>469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Information Manager</td>
<td>409.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biyth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clique v. 5</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris v. 5</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker II</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxSoftware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE+ Mac</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Ears/Pro**

Virus detection and protection software. Intended for individuals who have unusually high risk of exposure to viral infections, including Fortune 500 companies, and desktop publishing firms. Useful for those who use public domain software or networks. (security) $55.

**QuadLYNX Trackball**

The QuadLYNX Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. This device offers much greater precision over most other trackballs. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games. (input) $65.

**DATABASESOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension 2.0</td>
<td>469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Management Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Information Manager</td>
<td>409.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biyth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clique v. 5</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris v. 5</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker II</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxSoftware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FoxBASE+ Mac</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER SECURITY**

Virex 2.1

Virus detection and protection software. Intended for individuals who have unusually high risk of exposure to viral infections, including Fortune 500 companies, and desktop publishing firms. Useful for those who use public domain software or networks. (security) $55.

**DOS Monster**

DOS Monster is a utility that lets the Apple FDHD SuperDrive in the new Macintosh computers access MS-DOS disks from the desktop, instead of through Apple File Exchange. With DOS Monster installed in the system folder, MS-DOS disks appear on the desktop and behave just like Macintosh disks. (utility) $25.

**MACWAREHOUSE™**

1600 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 07701
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

I'm Kerry, call me at:
1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Fax # 201-905-9279

**MacWAREHOUSE™** is a division of MacWareHouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MacWareHouse are trademarks of MacWareHouse, Inc. Items availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software, Inc. World Class Leader Board ............ 27.
Artworx Bridge 6.0 .................................... 24.
Daily Double Horse Racing ................................ 19.
GraphQuest ............................................. 13.
Broderbund Ancor of War At Sea ...................... 27.
Shufflupuck Cafe ........................................ 24.
Where in the World is Carmen .......... 27.
Bull City Software Mortality's Revenge ................. 36.
Bullseye Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 .... ea. 32.
Vokkys Triple Plane ..................................... 24.
Centron Software, Inc. BlackJack or CrapsMaster ... ea. 27.
CasinoMaster (6 pack) .................................. 49.
Discovery Software Arkanoid .......................... 26.
Miles Computing FoxDoom ................................ 39.
Puzzle Gallery ............................................ 27.
Mindscape Balance of Power, Deja Vu .... ea. 30.
Hostess Texas Showdown ......................... ea. 30.
The Colony or Gauntlet ................................ 30.
Nemesis Go Master ....................................... 49.
Jongei Tutor .............................................. 39.
Softstream 22nd Street Whist Tutor ................. 32.
MacRummy ................................................. 32.
Spectrum HoloByte Falcon 2.0 ........................... 31.
Tetris color version ................................. 22.
Springboard Hidden Agenda ......................... 22.
ChessMaster 2100 ....................................... 32.
Cribbage & Gin King ............................... 39.
Life & Death ........................................... 36.
The Hunt for Red October ............ 32.

MacEnvelope 4.1 and MacEnvelope Plus (Gryneo) Envelope and Label printing is available in one package! MacEnvelope 4.1 combines all of the features of envelope and label printing in one easy-to-use package. Import up to 100,000 addresses per file. Unique FasTab Bar Coding speeds delivery and saves money on postage (for bulk mailers). Over fifty preformatted ready-to-use label and envelope styles. Available in both Macintosh and IBM PS/2 hardware. A complete design to produce data files that can be shared between the Macintosh and IBM PC. Multilevel capabilities allows simultaneous data access from both platforms. Comes with full documentation. The next time you need it. $375.

MacEnvelope Plus saves up to 100,000 addresses per file. Provides list management features such as comments, flags, multi-level sorting and print range. (business) $149.

FONTS

Adobe Adobe Type Manager ............................ 56.
Fonts (full line avail.) ................................ 279.
Forms and Schedules .................................... 279.
Presentations ............................................. 279.
Textures, Fills, and Patterns .......................... 129.
Letraset ................................................... 63.
Lasercode .................................................. 65.
PrintMaster ................................................. 63.
Peachtree ............................................... 63.
Truetype ..................................................... 63.
Altsys ....................................................... 63.
FontShop ................................................. 63.
Lettering .................................................... 63.
Fontographer ............................................. 63.
FontMaker ................................................. 63.
MacFontFinder ........................................... 63.
FontTool .................................................... 63.
Fontographer ............................................. 63.
The Software Toolworks ................................ 39.
Adobe Graphic Workshop ......................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator 9.0 .................................. 279.
Adobe FreeHand 2.0 ................................... 339.
Adobe Photoshop ..................................... 279.
Adobe Streamline ...................................... 279.
Adobe Aldus .............................................. 339.
Adobe TypeMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Acrobat ........................................... 339.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Photoshop ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
Adobe Illustrator ...................................... 279.
Adobe PageMaker ...................................... 279.
HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Mac-101 Keyboards (DataDesk International)
Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Manufacturer's two year warranty. Input/output $129. International Versions also available.

Select Micro Systems
MapMaker 4.0 .................................... 245.
SiliconBeach Digital Classroom .................. 248.
Super 3D 2.0 .................................. 315.
SuperPaint 2.0 .................................. 125.
StrataStat Vista III .................................. 375.
SuperMac PixelPaint 2.0 .......................... 225.
PixelPaint Professional ......................... 395.
Tactic Software ArtCips Vol. 1 ..................... 51.
ArtCips Vol. 2 .................................. 51.
SoundCips Vol. 1 or 2 .......................... ea. 49.
Zedcor Desktop 2.0 .................................. 65.

ResumExpert
40+ eye-catching resume templates fully-formatted in Word. Quick and easy to use just highlight the text and replace with your own information. Manual provides helpful writing tips. Effective for students to CEO's. Cover Letter edition also available. 4 price categories by MacUser (business) $39.

FileGuard Extended Edition
Protect your hard drives from unauthorized access, copying and erasure. Protect applications and files from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Protect desktop unauthorized access, copying. Price: $525. Single drive $525. Dual drive $729.

DaynaFILE
An external SCSI disk drive, DaynaFILE allows Macintosh computers to read and write MS-DOS disks as easily as if they were Macintosh disks. Available as a single-drive or dual-drive unit. DaynaFILE can accept 5.25" or 3.5" MS-DOS disks in any format. (drive) Single drive $525. Dual drive $729.

White Knight 11.0 (FreeSoft)
White Knight is Scott Watson's successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. It's more than just a new version - the added new features alone are more than 20 pages long! The 270 pg. manual has plenty of step-by-step tips to help beginners communicate like the pros in no time. White Knight comes bundled with Olyto, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program. A free subscription to The Genius network is also provided.

Crystal Print Publisher ............. ............... 290.
Felix .... ............. .... ................. ........ 127.
FastPC Scan Plus SPECIAL 699. General Computing Company

INPUT/OUTPUT

Altra
Folio ........................................... 127.
Asher Engineering Quant Lynx Trackball .......... 65.
Cutting Edge CE-LODADB Keyboard ................. 125.
DataDesk Intl. Mac 101 Keyboards .................. 139.
Kensington Mac 101 International versions .... 295.
Koala MacVision 2.0 ............................. 219.
Kraft DB Joystick Premium III (SE/II) ............... 49.
QuickStick ...................................... 39.
Kurt A+ Mouse ...................................... 69.
A+ Mouse (SE/II) .............................. 79.
A+ Mouse (512/Plus) ............................ 63.
Practical Solutions The Cordless Mouse ............... 99.
Mouse Master ................................... 57.
Summographics BiPad Plus ........................ 325.

Casino Master (Centron)
Become a Master of Casino Gambling! Five separate casino games include Blackjack Ace, CrapsMaster, Roulette Master, PokerMaster, and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Now available in dazzling color in the Mac II version! Recommended and used by professional gamblers (entertainment) Buy individual games for $27, each or get the 5 game Casino Master Package for $49, or the Mac II color version for $55.

Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator 1.5 .......................... 99.
interface .................................. 229.
DataDesk International ....................... 299.
HyperDialer .................................. 29.
H!COM Simulations ......................... 69.
PowerUp HyperTutor .......................... 29.
Silicon Beach SuperCard ......................... 125.
Softstream International HyperHit ................. 125.
Springboard Family Matters ..................... 49.
Symmetry HyperCA 1.2 .......................... 49.
TimeWorks HyperWorks Organizer ............. 57.

McAWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-285-6227

LANGUAGES

DigitalTalk, Inc. Smalltalk/V/MAC .................. 129.
Microsoft. QuickBasic .......................... 65.
Shana Corporation Inside Out ..................... 369.
SmithersBarnes Prototyper ....................... 189.
Symantec THINK'S C 4.0 .......................... 169.
THINK'S Lightspaced Pascal .................... 105.
Zedcor ZBasic 5.0 ............................... 89.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS Low Profile, 120ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules for MacPlus, SE, II. 2 yr. Warranty. New low price $95.

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 020 Accelerator ........................ 669.
MaraThon 030X .................................. 969.
MaraThon Placer .................................. 495.
MacSnap 2S .................................... 209.
MacSnap 4S .................................... 409.
MacSnap 8S .................................... 816.
MacSnap 524E ................................... 187.
MacSnap 524S .................................. 239.
MacSnap 548S .................................. 499.

HyperDialer (DataDesk International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's tone-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDraw phone numbers. Connects to Mac speaker port - not a precious serial port. (hyperware) $29.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 020 Accelerator ........................ 669.
MaraThon 030X .................................. 969.
MaraThon Placer .................................. 495.
MacSnap 2S .................................... 209.
MacSnap 4S .................................... 409.
MacSnap 8S .................................... 816.
MacSnap 524E ................................... 187.
MacSnap 524S .................................. 239.
MacSnap 548S .................................. 499.

HyperDialer (DataDesk International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's tone-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDraw phone numbers. Connects to Mac speaker port - not a preciuous serial port. (hyperware) $29.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 020 Accelerator ........................ 669.
MaraThon 030X .................................. 969.
MaraThon Placer .................................. 495.
MacSnap 2S .................................... 209.
MacSnap 4S .................................... 409.
MacSnap 8S .................................... 816.
MacSnap 524E ................................... 187.
MacSnap 524S .................................. 239.
MacSnap 548S .................................. 499.

HyperDialer (DataDesk International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's tone-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDraw phone numbers. Connects to Mac speaker port - not a preciuous serial port. (hyperware) $29.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 020 Accelerator ........................ 669.
MaraThon 030X .................................. 969.
MaraThon Placer .................................. 495.
MacSnap 2S .................................... 209.
MacSnap 4S .................................... 409.
MacSnap 8S .................................... 816.
MacSnap 524E ................................... 187.
MacSnap 524S .................................. 239.
MacSnap 548S .................................. 499.

HyperDialer (DataDesk International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's tone-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDraw phone numbers. Connects to Mac speaker port - not a preciuous serial port. (hyperware) $29.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

Dove (full line available)
MaraThon 020 Accelerator ........................ 669.
MaraThon 030X .................................. 969.
MaraThon Placer .................................. 495.
MacSnap 2S .................................... 209.
MacSnap 4S .................................... 409.
MacSnap 8S .................................... 816.
MacSnap 524E ................................... 187.
MacSnap 524S .................................. 239.
MacSnap 548S .................................. 499.

HyperDialer (DataDesk International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's tone-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDraw phone numbers. Connects to Mac speaker port - not a preciuous serial port. (hyperware) $29.
At Once! (Layered)
Take the worry out of bookkeeping. This fast, fully integrated accounting package includes a General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, plus Payroll. The list of indispensable features include an extensive HyperCard tutorial and context-sensitive on-line help. Reports are fully customizable and a built-in print queue lets you batch reports for untended printing. For most businesses, this is everything you need, all in one place. (finance) $289.

MODEMS/FAX
Abaton
InterFax 12/48 .................................. 265.
InterFax 24/96 ................................ 425.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 .......................... 145.
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ............................. 255.
Smartmodem 2400 ............................. 425.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series) .............. 759.
Prometheus
ProModem 2400 SE Int. ....................... 209.
ProModem 2400M ............................. 193.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 .......................... 139.
US Robotics
Courier 9600 Modem ....................... 689.

MUSIC AND SOUND
Altech
MIDI Interface ................................ 59.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 2.0 .................. 65.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION
ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard ..................................... 125.
FileGuard++ (office 5-pack) ............... 509.
TWINS ........................................ 109.
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock ...................................... 108.
Virus 2.1 ...................................... 55.
SmartMarsh .................................. 107.
MacSafe ...................................... 87.
NightWatch .................................. 57.
AutoSave II .................................. 60.
Mainstay
AntiToxin ...................................... 59.
Symantec Corporation
SiteLock ....................................... 60.

SPELLING/DICTIONARY
Denexa Software
BigThesaurus .................................. 59.
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ..................... 115.
Electronic Arts
Thruster ....................................... 49.
Lexpertise
MacProof 3.2.1 ................................ 115.
Microtech
Electronic Word Finder ..................... 69.
Word Finder 2.0 ................................ 34.
Sensible Software
BookEnds ...................................... 53.
Sensible Grammar ............................ 51.

DREAMS
(Interactive Data Design)
IDD, creators of MacDraft, offer a powerful precision drawing tool for professional scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Dreams offers zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries and a vast array of drawing tools, as well as many advanced features. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates, and add lines and curves to objects to form new shapes. You can add colors or patterns. (graphics) $325.

BackMagic (Magic Software)
BackMagic automatically backs up your files every time you shut down your Mac. Install this handy utility in your system Folder, and you'll never need to remember to make a backup again. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. (utilities) $50.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.

BackMagic (Magic Software)
BackMagic automatically backs up your files every time you shut down your Mac. Install this handy utility in your system Folder, and you'll never need to remember to make a backup again. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. (utilities) $50.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.

BackMagic (Magic Software)
BackMagic automatically backs up your files every time you shut down your Mac. Install this handy utility in your system Folder, and you'll never need to remember to make a backup again. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. (utilities) $50.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.

BackMagic (Magic Software)
BackMagic automatically backs up your files every time you shut down your Mac. Install this handy utility in your system Folder, and you'll never need to remember to make a backup again. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. (utilities) $50.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.

BackMagic (Magic Software)
BackMagic automatically backs up your files every time you shut down your Mac. Install this handy utility in your system Folder, and you'll never need to remember to make a backup again. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. (utilities) $50.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.

AutoSave II
The AutoSave DA is now the AutoSave II CDEV (Control Panel Device). Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a periodic Save Command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 29 minutes. (utilities) $29.
Circle 78 on reader service card

PC/PC
HFS Backup 3.0 ........................................ 54.
Peripheral Land, Inc. TurboBack .......................... 55.
TurboCache or Turbo Spool ............................. 55.
TurboOptimizer .......................................... 59.
Preferred Publishers Exposure .......................... 54.
Software Innovations HandOff .......................... 32.
SuperMac DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSpool 3.0 ............. 58.
Sentinel 2.2 ............................................. 57.
Super LaserSpool 2.0 (single user) ..................... 87.
Super LaserSpool 5.0 (5-pack) ........................ 295.
Symantec Corporation SUM II ........................... 99.
Tactic Software FinderShare 2.0 ...................... 149.
IconIt II 2.0 ............................................. 39.
Williams & Macias FinderFinder ....................... 27.
myDiskLabeler ........................................ 33.
StickyBusiness 1.07 ................................. 89.
XTreme Company XTreme Mac ......................... 52.

TypeAlign (Emerald City Software)
Exclusively for AT&Ms owners: give your type a change of face with TypeAlign. Rotate, wrap, skew and kern type, then add special effects like outlines and see it all on screen, instantly. Print on any AT&Ms-supported printer including ImageWriters, DeskWriters and LaserWriters. Works with major word processing, desktop publishing and presentation programs and Adobe PostScript fonts. Also supports over 16 million colors. (Fonts) $59.

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS
TypeAlign (Emerald City Software)
Deltapoint, Inc. MindWrite 2.1 ........................... 95.
Ashton-Tate FullWrite Professional ....................... 259.
Claris MacWrite II ...................................... 179.
Microsoft Word 4.0 ..................................... 249.
New Horizons Software WordMaster ................... 65.
Niles & Associates End Note ............................. 75.
Symmetry Acct Advantage w/DA ...................... 65.
T/Maker WriteNow 2.0 ................................. 119.
WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect ......................... 229.
Working Software QuickWriter ......................... 73.

Two Page Monochrome Monitor (Cutting Edge)
Every Mac SE and II user can now justify the expense of a big screen with the new Cutting Edge 15" Two Page Monochrome Display System. The Cutting Edge Monitor includes the interface card and matches just about all the features of other big screen display systems costing twice as much. It has a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 Hz and a high resolution of 768 x 600. Like all Cutting Edge products, it comes with a one-year warranty and a 90-day money-back guarantee. (Hardware) $999.

800K Drive
The Cutting Edge 800K Drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive. Features LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean. One-manufacturer's warranty. (Disk drives) $149.

Circle 78 on reader service card

CompuServe
You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

STOP PRESS
NEW! Price breakthrough! (Cutting Edge)
The Cutting Edge Under the Mac hard disk drives are quiet and reliable with access times down to 20 ms making it almost three times faster than most. Push button external SCSI address switch and removable SCSI terminators allow easy daisy chaining up to 7 SCSI devices. See store.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Inquiries: 201-367-0440
FAX: 201-905-9279
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY.

MacWAREHOUSE (MWH) Ltd. 308 Saddle River Road, Saddle River, NJ 07458

CONTEST RULES: 1. Entries must be received on or before 3/30/90. 2. Winners selected in random drawing. 3. Contest is open only to Macintosh users. 4. All entries become the property of MWH and are subject to change. 5. Winners will be notified by mail. 6. Prizes not transferable. 7. Winners responsible for taxes. 8. Odds of winning depend upon number of entries.

CONTEST RULES: 1. Entries must be received on or before 3/30/90. 2. Winners selected in random drawing. 3. Contest is open only to Macintosh users. 4. All entries become the property of MWH and are subject to change. 5. Winners will be notified by mail. 6. Prizes not transferable. 7. Winners responsible for taxes. 8. Odds of winning depend upon number of entries.
PUZZLES FOR PROGRAMMERS, #1.

What Created

All the Macintosh® applications above were developed in THINK C® or THINK Pascal®
Could it be coincidence? Think.

Symantec Corporation, 3201 Terre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 800/228-4122 Ext. 351 G. 408/253-9600.
THINK C and THINK Pascal are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 215 on reader service card
The 24-Bit Question
IS CUTTING-EDGE COLOR READY FOR THE MASSES?

BY THOM HOGAN

Life can be quite ironic. Here I am at that age where my eyesight begins to sour and what should I add to my desk but a 19-inch color monitor displaying 1152 by 882 itsy-bitsy pixels. There's a reason I'm exploring the state of the art in Mac monitors, aside from trying to go blind a little faster. Virtually all of the key players in video display systems (except Apple, that is) now have some form of accelerated 32-bit QuickDraw available, including RasterOps, Radius, and SuperMac.

Such QuickDraw systems appeal to artists, anyone preparing color documents for publication, and others who need both a large degree of color control and a large window size. Indeed, I now find myself doing desktop publishing two pages at a time on a Radius DirectColor system with a two-page display.

As I've pointed out earlier (see "The Slowing of QuickDraw," Macworld, April 1989) video display on the Mac is cramped because the Mac's CPU has to do much of the work, using software instructions called QuickDraw to manage what you see. One problem with QuickDraw is that the CPU can't do other things while the display is being updated. And the 68000, 68020, 68030 series processor is not as fast as it should be at handling video instructions as a dedicated video processor would be. That can be a particular liability with two-page displays, since they have three to four times as many pixels to update as standard Mac monitors have. Indeed, as you increase the number of colors and pixels you're trying to manipulate simultaneously—with CAD packages, for example—performance slows down even more. The CPU-memory combination in the Macintosh becomes a bottleneck through which every video instruction must pass.

In late 1988 and early 1989 when the first large-screen 24-bit color systems became available, it was easy to gripe about display speed. The CPU was overwhelmed by the information it had to move around in memory, and you simply had to wait until that process was completed before the CPU could do anything else, like calculate a new number, find a file on disk, move the mouse, and so on. The terrible performance of these early systems gave 24-bit color a deservedly bad reputation.

RasterOps to the Rescue

RasterOps was first to hint that there might be a better solution in sight. The company's ColorBoard 118 accelerator is a complete, separate processor board that handles many—but not all—QuickDraw requests. This board has its own memory, its own processor (an AMD QPD), and even some of its own video display circuitry.

Ordinarily, when the Mac's processor encounters a QuickDraw instruction in a program, it uses that instruction's value to determine which other set of instructions in the ROM to execute. (QuickDraw resides in ROM, except for patches that are installed into RAM memory from a System disk; on all machines except the IIci, the 32-bit portion of QuickDraw is a RAM-resident patch.) After executing the appropriate portion of QuickDraw, the CPU returns to the application for its next instruction. Thus, in the ordinary Mac world, the processor constantly bounces back and forth between executing an application's instructions and portions of the ROM instructions. The more drawing-intensive an application, the more likely the processor will spend time dealing with the QuickDraw code in ROM. (Remember, one instruction in an application may equate to many QuickDraw instructions that have to be executed by the processor.)

(continues)
These tests validate Radius’s claim that a 24-bit-color Mac system with Radius products operates at virtually the same speed as standard 8-bit color. But if true display speed is what you’re after and you only need 8-bit color on a Mac II, consider a system using RasterOps’ 8-bit board and accelerator. If you’re after faster unaccelerated 24-bit solution, check out the RasterOps ColorBoard 264 for the SE/30. The SE/30’s excellent performance is a result of the machine’s processor Direct Slot; virtually all of the speed difference can be explained by the fact that the PDS does not have the overhead required by NuBus video. Mac II owners should demand that Apple add a PDS to the II lineup. (Note that windows have been sized to fill applicable monitor entirely.)

The RasterOps idea was to intercept certain QuickDraw instructions and send them to the accelerator board. This accelerator understands specific QuickDraw functions (like FillRegion, DrawLine, and so forth) and is optimized to execute them faster than a 680x0. The speedup is mitigated somewhat by the time needed to pass the instruction from the 680x0 through the NuBus to the accelerator. It’s sort of like a relay race for bits: the CPU has to pass the baton off to the accelerator board, which slows things down slightly at the exchange, but otherwise the two run at their maximum pace. RasterOps uses the NuBus’s block-transfer mode capability to keep the amount of time it takes to pass the instruction down to a minimum. Block transfers, for example, run at about 27MB per second, while the usual NuBus transfer rate is closer to 4MB per second. Overall, the RasterOps approach significantly speeds up many aspects of 24-bit color drawing. Virtually anyone can tell the difference in display speed when the accelerator is operating.

But why does the RasterOps accelerator (and most of the available QuickDraw accelerators) intercept only some of the QuickDraw commands? Why not all? There are two quite different reasons. First, the 680x0 can handle some QuickDraw actions faster alone than by passing the baton to another processor. Second, some portions of QuickDraw are protected by patent and would be difficult to implement in a separate module anyway, since Apple’s patented design requires a unique combination of CPU, memory, and video circuitry.

You probably haven’t heard much about the RasterOps QuickDraw accelerator for several reasons. To begin with, RasterOps hasn’t promoted it much. That’s partly because the company’s product lineup has been changing, and the accelerator only works with some of the RasterOps boards. More important, however, is that RasterOps’ 24-bit color solution preceded Apple’s. Until Apple officially shipped 32-bit Color QuickDraw in the spring of 1989, there was no official standard for 24-bit color. Indeed, the early boards from RasterOps, including the accelerator, use a different scheme for maintaining the video display information than Apple decided to use.

Official QuickDraw
Here in 1990, of course, things have changed. The Apple-endorsed color (continues)
599 Ways To Avoid Helvetica

PostScript Typefaces

600 Typefaces
They just won't fit onto one page. This is the Image Club PostScript Typeface Library. 600 licensed "brand name" typefaces compatible with your Mac or PC and any PostScript printer. The typefaces are available on floppy diskettes in 5 inch or 3.5 inch sizes or the entire library of 600 typefaces on our new 12 inch Laserdisc for Mac or PC.

Desktop Typeface

The Letrasetpress CD ROM features a special program developed by Image Club that allows typefaces to be licensed at a lower price. The CD ROM can be obtained for $699 or $759 including 48 fonts. Ordering:

Call 800-661-9410 for a free catalog or order outside USA (403) 262-8008

Image Club Graphics • #5 9702 11th Street S.E. Calgary • Alberta • Canada • T2G 3G2 • PHONE (403) 262-8008 • FAX (403) 261-7013
It's taken a long time to develop our PixelView™ display systems. Our challenge was to build display systems with the quality and features of the market leader, at prices anyone can justify. So we sourced tubes from the same manufacturer as Apple. And designed an interface that maintained the same 72dpi resolution you're accustomed to. We tuned the system to a screaming 78 hz vertical refresh rate (to eliminate annoying flicker), and chose the same screen phosphor used by Apple and Radius. Then we added software enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged menu and cursor options, screen saver and screen copy. And believe it or not, we did it at a $667 price!

From Mac Plus to Portable. We've got you covered.

We have PixelView™ display systems for the Mac Plus, SE, SE30, II, IIfx, IIfx, and the Mac Portable! And PixelView™ systems are available in both single or dual page configurations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>PixelView™</th>
<th>PixelView™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat screen</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-glare</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both screens active</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYSIWYG</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78hz vertical refresh rate</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pop-up/tear-off menus</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor sizing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu bar sizing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen saver</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen copy</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year warranty</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dealer markup</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>$667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I used to think a large screen was a luxury. Now I can’t live without it! Until now, high quality large screen displays carried a street price higher than a Mac Plus. But once I got over the sticker shock, I found that a large display was the greatest productivity enhancement I’ve experienced. With the introduction of our PixelView™ systems, we’ve eliminated the sticker shock!

Take one for a test spin. (But don’t say I didn’t warn you!) Take my modem. Take my (gulp) hard drive, but leave me my monitor! I feel that strongly, and believe you will too. Don’t go another day squinting and scrolling! Try any of our display systems for 30 days. If you aren’t convinced that your money was well spent, we want it back!

Call us today at 1 800-654-5294!
Buy At Factory Prices!

M Series Hard Drives $377
Sleek, fast, and quiet. International power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables are standard equipment. Shipped formatted, tested and loaded with over 10Mb of software. Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20Mb</td>
<td>$377</td>
<td>$447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30Mb</td>
<td>$427</td>
<td>$487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45Mb</td>
<td>$477</td>
<td>$547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60Mb</td>
<td>$627</td>
<td>$697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$697</td>
<td>$787</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MP Series Hard Drives $527
These are the premium drives that reviewer's rave about! Similar to the M Series, except our MP Series drives contain the fastest mechanisms in the industry (the slowest of which is 19ms!). Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$827</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$927</td>
<td>$997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200Mb</td>
<td>$1427</td>
<td>$1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>$1997</td>
<td>$2497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RM600 Erasable Optical $3497
If you're saving huge files (like 24 bit images, scans, or large data-bases), the RM600 is the right solution for you! Our RM600 erasable optical delivers disk storage at the lowest cost per Mb. We've incorporated second generation technology to bring you the greatest speed and industry-wide compatibility. Full ISO/ANSI compliance. The RM600 incorporates our International power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. One year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$827</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$927</td>
<td>$997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200Mb</td>
<td>$1427</td>
<td>$1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>$1997</td>
<td>$2497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RM42 45Mb Removable $747
Built around the Eddy Award winning Syquest technology that has become the de facto standard for Macintosh removable media drives. With an average access time of 20ms, the RM42 is faster than most hard drives! The RM42 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. Two year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$827</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$927</td>
<td>$997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200Mb</td>
<td>$1427</td>
<td>$1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>$1997</td>
<td>$2497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MP Series Flatbed Scanner $787
The VS300 delivers crisp line art and dithered halftones at a fraction of the cost of most scanners. Complete with full function scanning software that even allows the VS300 to be used as a desk accessory! Byte magazine said it best: "If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror . . . It's price/performance ratio is unequaled," And for a limited time, we're throwing in Zedoor's DeskPaint™ graphics software ($99 value) and Olduvai's Read It™ optical character recognition software ($695 value) at no additional charge!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$827</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$927</td>
<td>$997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200Mb</td>
<td>$1427</td>
<td>$1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>$1997</td>
<td>$2497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T500 Tape Backup $397
Don't settle for a tape backup system that's designed around a cheap audio cassette derivative! Our T150 is a European engineered drive (Siemens of Germany) that packs 150Mb of your precious data onto solid 3M DC600 type cartridges, at 3 times the speed of most competing solutions. And it's painless! Our custom software facilitates automated (unattended) backups, mirror-image, file by file, or incremental backups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$827</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$927</td>
<td>$997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200Mb</td>
<td>$1427</td>
<td>$1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>$1997</td>
<td>$2497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DriveCare
Dead Ehemn or Apple Drive? Our experts can breathe new life into almost any fixed or removable hard drive. And we recover data too! SuperMac, Jasmine, Rodime, CMS MacBottom, and others. 30-500Mb. They're all welcome! (ie: 40Mb start at $277). Call our Technical Support Hotline today for details! 612-633-2105.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$527</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$827</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$927</td>
<td>$997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200Mb</td>
<td>$1427</td>
<td>$1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>$1997</td>
<td>$2497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136
Circle 424 on reader service card

All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and MirrorImage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders. No surcharge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Telcheck.
standard has attracted a wide range of interest. At one end of the spectrum we have video-board makers scrambling to grab market share before Apple gets around to making a board of its own. At the other end, software developers are adopting Apple’s standards in their programs, meaning there is more reason to buy a video board that understands 32-bit QuickDraw. The user, in the middle, is the winner, at least in this case.

As I write this, RasterOps, Radius, and SuperMac all offer both 24-bit color boards and companion accelerators. Each company seems to have a slightly different take on how the acceleration should be done, so each accelerator is somewhat different from the others. RasterOps uses an AMD processor, Radius an Acorn (British) processor, and SuperMac its own proprietary VLSI chip.

RasterOps and Radius use separate accelerator and video boards that communicate with one another through the NuBus. This has the advantage of allowing acceleration to be an add-on feature and the drawback of wasting valuable time communicating through the bus. In my opinion, unaccelerated 24-bit color is pretty much unusable, so the option of adding these accelerators is not really an option.

SuperMac’s accelerator, called the Spectrum/24 Series III, takes an all-on-one-board approach (owners of the low-cost ColorCard/24 can buy an add-on version of the accelerator for less than $500). Consequently, the Series III does not require an extra NuBus slot, and it should run slightly faster since it doesn’t have to relay communication between the accelerator and the basic video functions. More interesting, however, is SuperMac’s claim that its board accelerates all QuickDraw operations. I haven’t been able to evaluate this claim since the board was introduced just as I finished writing this column, but if it’s true, the SuperMac board should be even faster than the RasterOps and Radius boards I did evaluate. The Series III board represents the approach I think we’ll see more and more third-party developers take: a stand-alone, performance-oriented module that works with software independent of the Mac’s CPU.

So How Fast Are They?
But all three available QuickDraw accelerators perform basically the same function: speeding up the Mac’s display of the millions of pixels that make up a 24-bit display. The question you’ve probably been waiting for me to answer is how fast are they?

Radius, for example, claims its 24-bit accelerator makes 24-bit color perform at the speed of 8-bit color. SuperMac goes further, saying that its product makes 24-bit color perform like unaccelerated 1-bit monochrome. RasterOps doesn’t publish any such claims (at least none I’ve come across), but simply asserts that its accelerator–24-bit combo performs better than Radius’s.

Well, it seems obvious that I needed to run a few tests to sort out these
claims, so that's just what I've done. As you can see from the results in "How Quick Can QuickDraw Draw?" the Radius combo does come quite close to standard 8-bit color performance. A few of the tests show it to be slightly slower, a few slightly faster, a few about the same. In general, I think the results justify the claim.

That's especially true when you consider that I biased the tests slightly against the 24-bit color displays. The Word 4.0 scroll test, for example, which scrolls one page at a time, doesn't factor the different screen sizes. The 24-bit color display had about 800 pixels to scroll at a time, while the standard color display only had to deal with about 450. I purposely allowed this difference for one reason: it mimics the way we tend to use each of the systems— we tend to use the entire screen whenever possible. Thus, the fact that the Radius 24-bit color system performed about the same as the standard Apple color system is quite an endorsement. Without sacrificing speed, you get almost four times the screen area to work with and 24-bit color to boot.

**Personal Observations**

I'm most familiar with the system I have at home, which includes a Radius two-page display, 24-bit color board, and accelerator. Radius challenged me to leave 24-bit color on all the time. Had I tried this with any system a year ago, I'd be writing this from the loony bin (if I was writing anything at all). I'm a frenetic worker, often mousing along ahead of the system, moving windows and drawing things all over the place. I have to admit I'm a speed freak when it comes to computers—I even think a Mac is a bit slow at times. Thus, it really was a challenge for me to leave on 24-bit color. But I did. For the last month I've done my usual work in PageMaker, Word, Excel, FileMaker, and Tycho with 24-bit color on, even though none of these programs has much if any ability to use the extra subtleties 24-bit color provides.

I've been pleased by the results, at least as far as performance goes. Even though I had to take my Orchid MacSprint II board out in order to get the Radius system to work properly, I've noticed no particular slowdown due to the video display. My documents scroll and appear at about the same rate as before, albeit in a much larger display area.

My complaints fall in other areas. Take the monitor itself. Radius, like most of the other companies, uses a Sony Trinitron monitor as the base of the system. These monitors are heavy and take up an enormous amount of desk space (Radius supplies a monitor stand to fit around the Mac II, but since my Mac II is under my desk, it didn't help me any). To get the 1152 by 862 resolution into the 19-inch diagonal display, the monitor is used in a non-interlaced fashion with a vertical refresh rate of 72Hz. The problem I have is that the monitor flickers (which usually only happens with refresh rates of 60Hz or lower), but that it jitters—a
problem largely evident when I'm using the Apple 13-inch color display sitting next to it. Once I switch off the Apple monitor, the jitters are much less apparent.

Another problem I encounter is drifting convergence. When my monitor is first turned on, its red, green, and blue guns are not aligned correctly. As the monitor warms up, they seem to drift into convergence. So I've learned not to try to sit down at the monitor and work right after turning it on. To do so is frustrating since I'll find myself constantly adjusting the V-Stat and H-Stat controls to try to focus the picture. Instead, I wait half an hour or so before trying to use the system. Not all Trinitron monitors have drifting convergence, but this is not the first one I've had this problem with: so I guess I'm just on the unlucky end of the review-equipment queue.

Next in the list of problems is that of the Mac II's power supply. The Radius combination of boards draws 7 amps of +5 volt power. Apple says that at this voltage the Mac II power supply is capable of putting out 18 amps of power, of which only 12.8 amps should be drawn by expansion boards. That means that in just two slots I have used up more than half the available power, so it's unlikely I could ever fill all six slots with the Radius boards already grabbing all that juice. Indeed, the amount of heat my machine throws out (with three boards installed, 5MB of RAM, and an 80MB hard disk) is prodigious.

On the software side of things, I've noted a few strange occurrences that seem to be attributable to the Radius DirectColor system. As I already noted, the Orchid MacSprint II board and caching software don't work with the DirectColor system. What's frustrating is that everything will appear to work but then quit the first time I select a menu bar or dialog box. Even turning off the MacSprint II board's caching didn't help. Apparently the board changes the timing on the CPU's external bus connections just enough to interfere with the DirectColor board; I had to completely remove the MacSprint II from my system. Of course, I suspect other such additions, like Dove's new caching board, might have similar problems, but I haven't been able to verify this. Therefore, the usual caveat applies: if you're looking at these 24-bit color systems, make sure you have an expert install them and test them with the options you use in your machine before you accept the purchase. And while you're at it, check out the power draw to make sure that you aren't exceeding Apple's guidelines.

Other side effects of installing DirectColor seem minor and, at worst, are merely annoyances. One example is that I use the Kolor CDE tool to color the interface. If you make changes to the interface colors with 24-bit color active, I can promise you that the interface colors will change when you switch to 8-bit color mode. However, if you use Kolor in the 8-bit mode and then switch to 24-bit mode, colors remain pretty much the same. This is true of all color definition. Anytime you choose a color when 24-bit mode is active, you stand a high risk of picking a color that is not closely matched in the 8-bit mode. So always pick colors in the 8-bit mode unless you're selecting a color you will only use in 24-bit mode or for which you need the extra subtlety. That seems obvious enough once you start using the system, but nowhere have I seen this simple rule of thumb stated.

**It's Show Time**

Buying a 24-bit color video display system without buying an accelerator for it is just nonsensical and bound to lead to frustration. Luckily, the $795 Radius QuickColor accelerator seems a bargain when you consider that it makes a previously unusable system practical. With the availability of such products, I can only conclude (despite minor nitspicks) that accelerated 24-bit color systems are finally mature enough to win a permanent place on desktops. Yes, Virginia, there is a 24-bit color system that looks like it's finally ready for prime time.

---

This is Thom Hogan's last column for Macworld. Thom is president of Macworld Creations, publisher of the Tyche tablenothing utility, and author of a number of computer books, the most recent of which is Programmer's Apple Mac Sourcebook from Microsoft Press.
Power Meeting.

Become part of the Desktop Media revolution. Power up your Mac with the Proxima® Data Display® and make your meetings come alive.

Macintosh changed the possibilities for personal creativity and productivity forever. Now, by adding a Proxima Data Display from Computer Accessories Corporation, you can bring the same creative freedom to on-line, interactive group working sessions, training meetings, and presentations.

And it’s all so easy.

Just plug the Data Display into your Mac. Set it atop any conventional overhead projector. And project precisely the same images shown on your computer screen — in dramatic simulated color or high-contrast monochrome — to give all your Mac graphics maximum visual punch.

With a Data Display, you can focus group attention on exploring what-if scenarios. Perform on-the-spot problem solving. Fine tune ideas in brainstorming sessions. And document spontaneity. All of which can turn a sales or financial discussion, training or education gathering — any data-sharing session — into a more productive and more creative meeting.

Use your existing software exactly as you always have. Data Display works as a perfect enlargement of your Mac’s monitor. For example, use Aldus Persuasion™ and the Data Display for “live delivery,” high-impact presentations. Microsoft Excel™ for group financial analyses or HyperCard® for conducting customized interactive training sessions. The opportunities and the potential to increase creativity and efficiency are limited only by your imagination.

Proxima Data Displays are available in two Macintosh compatible models. The Data Display MultiMode™ MacPac gives you complete Macintosh compatibility (all Mac IIs and compact Macs) and the best representation of color available to show off your Macintosh color graphics.

It comes with its own remote control so you can access both the Data Display and your Macintosh from anywhere in the room.

The Data Display 342, compatible with all compact Macs, sets the monochrome standard for high-contrast and bright, crisp images — even in lighted rooms.

Get the details on how Proxima Data Display power can make your meetings come alive. Call us for your nearest dealer at 800/582-2580, (in California 800/582-8052).

Circle 171 on reader service card
CAUSE introduces personal programming — a new technology that lets you create software without learning a language. With CAUSE, use a graphical interface and object-oriented programming techniques to build applications in hours instead of months. Without any code or syntax. Users can create those elusive solutions. Programmers can develop as fast as they can prototype.

Naturally, CAUSE implies EFFECT. EFFECTS are applications written with CAUSE, and published by Maxem. Submit your CAUSE-generated applications to Maxem, and publish software without the hassles of marketing and distribution, only the hassle of cashing your royalty check. Get in touch with the future; call Maxem 1-800-336-6296 or write Maxem, 7855 South River Parkway, Tempe, AZ 85284.
Interview

Verbatim

AN INTERVIEW WITH RICHARD SKEIE, PRESIDENT OF CE SOFTWARE

Richard Skeie grew up in Des Moines, Iowa. After a stint in California as a contract programmer with BASIC Four Computers, Skeie returned to Iowa in 1978 to found Computer Emporium, one of the first, and the largest, of Iowa's computer retail stores. In 1979 he founded CE Software as an offspring of the retail store. The company now has about 70 employees and will grow to a $10 million company sometime this year. Together with Don Brown, vice president of engineering, and John Kirk, CFO, Skeie has made CE Software, one of the last independently owned producers of Mac software, into one of the most successful.

MW How do you think your business experience with a computer store helped you become a computer software developer?

SKEIE In the early days I gave talks on how to start small businesses because of the lessons I had learned starting the company. For example, my budget for advertising the Computer Emporium consisted of talking about the store wherever I could. I told groups how not to do it. I talked to people about how to start a small company and gave them information about computers.

Computer Emporium sold Alpha Micro computers on the high end and Apple IIs on the low end. When we opened our doors, we spread out our arms and said, here we are, come and get us. In the first month our total sales were one magazine. In the second month we doubled our sales—two magazines. There was a 100 percent improvement, from $2.06 to $4.12, but we got in trouble for paying taxes late on that money. In the third month we sold 12 systems and made up for the first two months. We lost four of our seven investors in the first few months.

MW When did you start developing software?

SKEIE In 1979. Our first product was MPI, a multifield inventory for the Apple II. The database was written in BASIC by Don Brown. Don was a college student at Drake, majoring in actuarial sciences and minoring in computers. I told him that if he came to work for us we would build a business around him. It has worked out incredibly well. Don remains today, with a staff of seven programmers, and is still the visionary that pulls it all together.

MW Did your first product succeed?

SKEIE It kind of went by the wayside. Our first nationally focused product was Sword Thrust, a series of adventures based upon the first package of the same name. We did national ads for that program. We had Mission: Escape, our first graphics application. We did Wall Street, a stock market simulator. Then we went into business software.

MW When did you start work on the Macintosh?

SKEIE When the Lisa came out we shelved everything else and went into development for the Mac. By the time Lisa was shipping, the Mac was in the air, so we began Mac development on the Lisa. The first product was DAM, Desk Accessory Mover. It was a full year before Apple developed a product, Font/DA Mover, that was similar—which they proceeded to give away. So we stopped development for DAM. That was the last time we stopped development on a product because Apple was going to give one away free.

An interesting note on DAM: when we discontinued it we got a massive number of dollars from users who had used and not paid for the software. One of those quirks of human nature. Part of the psychology of shareware is the process of procrastination, which works against developers.

MW DAM was similar to Apple's Font/DA Mover?

SKEIE They looked similar, but Font/DA Mover created files that weren't compatible. We later wrote a conversion program. And at the time they shipped DA Mover we had thousands of copies out there of our product. We sold it as shareware for $15. We also...
had DAs that went along with DAM, like Executive Decision Maker. It was kind of a joke product, like one of those black eight balls that you turn upside down and it says, "Concentrate and ask again."

The biggest end-user problem at the time was to take DAs off the system. Essentially with DAM you had the ability to put DAs in place, take them away, and save them as files to be moved to other machines. Apple's product did that and saved fonts all in the same program.

**MW** Wasn't that early for shareware?
**SKEIE** It may have been the first shareware product on the Mac; I'm not certain.

**MW** With bulletin boards and user groups, we shotgunned it to all of the people that we thought were important for distribution. Inside we had a message that if you used it, to please send in $15.

**MW** And you made money like that?
**SKEIE** Oh yes, considering we only had Don Brown and the Computer Emporium clerks for support and paperwork. We have always had fairly low overhead.

**MW** About 30 people, and we're still based in Des Moines. As to the number of products we have, you have to start with QuickMail. There are lots of related products, so it's hard to count, but I'd say 9 to 14 depending upon definition.

**MW** After DAM?
**SKEIE** We started creating desk accessories. We did MockWrite. Mock was a takeoff on the name MacWrite. Mock was a takeoff on all the products named Mac-this and Mac-that. We did MockPrinter, MockChart, and MockTerminal. Later we put out the Mock software as MockPackage for $25. We also designed a product that never saw the light of day, which was named MacDesk. A week before its debut we sold it to Borland.

**MW** What did Borland do well with it?
**SKEIE** Probably. Definitely it sold in the tens of thousands. We heard a rumor that the preorderers were for about 40,000 units. That experience caused us to decide to become our own publisher. That process of selling products into someone else's hands made us think of merging the process of development and publishing.

**MW** Has what happened to the MockPackage?
**SKEIE** There have been many additions. Now it's the MockPackage plus utilities like Aask (an INIT manager), CDEVs (EZ Menu, Widgets, Control-, LaserStatus), and an AppleShare program called FolderShare, which allows preferences to be set.

**MW** So you have left the shareware market?
**SKEIE** In terms of community involvement we occasionally give things away for free. Vaccine [an antiviral utility] is an example. It's another category of product, called freeware.

**MW** When did you distribute that?
**SKEIE** When the virus outbreak hit, during that turmoil. Don Brown's response was to write a temporary protection product. When the situation arose we had a meeting and said, What a great market to be in. There would be automatic upgrades, built-in demand, and we thought, Boy, that's damn cynical for the customer.

If you want something to go away, you ignore it. Safe backup techniques are some of the things that you use for protection against a virus. A perfect example is our manufacturing process, which is done in an isolated area. We back up our programs frequently. We write-protect disks before we place them in someone else's machine. Our philosophy with Vaccine was to get something out to everyone instantly. We gave Vaccine to safeguard everyone, free of charge with no update promises—to bulletin boards, to user groups. Sent it to all the sources we thought were distributors, CompuServe probably first.

**MW** Will CE still write shareware?
**SKEIE** No. Freeware is given to the community that is our roots, or an integral part of the Mac community. It's part of the give-and-take of our work. Doing things once and then giving them away free is our way to participate.

Our product Calendarmaker actually began as a gift to customers. Its first distribution was public, after the Mock Package. We never intended Calendarmaker to be a product. We sent it out to our customers instead of a Christmas card. We put a MacPaint file on it and sent it out with the calendar. Our customers suddenly gave us a lot of feedback on what they would want in a calendar product.

**MW** Do you still have any Apple II products?
**SKEIE** We still occasionally fill an order, but rarely, and for the most part we ignore that market.

**MW** What is your best-selling product?
**SKEIE** QuickKeys is our best-seller in terms of units, QuickMail in terms of dollars. QuickKeys is in the ballpark of 100,000 units and sells for $99.95 retail.

**MW** Are DAs and INITs going away, as Apple indicates?
**SKEIE** If that's true, then Apple seems to be making its own. Look at how Apple wrote the access to its CD ROM—with a DA. I'm hard-pressed to give examples, but Apple regularly embraces DAs in its work. System 7.0 will support DAs and INITs while offering new ways to get those capabilities. Apple's position is that DAs as we know them today will go away. And if you believe that System 7.0 will be on all machines overnight, then that's possible; but if it takes two years, then I know some developers who will kick themselves for not capitalizing on the usefulness of DAs. Like Dave Johnson of Working Software with Spellwell: he could have developed DA access (continues)
MacTools® Deluxe Introductory Offer
Offer ends April 30, 1990.

☐ Enclosed is $25 (U.S.) for MacTools Deluxe and a photocopy of page 1 from SUM, FastBack, Disk Express, Gofer, or any other commercial Macintosh disk utility product's manual.

☐ Enclosed is $15 (U.S.) for an update to MacTools Deluxe. Also enclosed is page 1 from either my Copy II for the Macintosh or PC Tools for the Macintosh manual, or my customer #_________________________
(not serial #).

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee: If, after 30 days, you're not satisfied with this product for any reason, return the complete package for a full refund. □ Check enclosed □ Visa □ MasterCard

Card # ____________________________
Exp. date _______________ Signature _________________________
Name ______________________________
Company ______________________________
Street Address ______________________________
City ____________________________ State __________ Zip ____________
Phone ________________________________

BEFORE SEALING: 1. Be sure to sign and enclose your check drawn on a U.S. bank and in U.S. dollars, payable to Central Point Software; or, complete the credit card information section. 2. Do not send cash. 3. Your order can not be processed unless you send in this completed order form and include photocopy, manual page, or customer number, as shown above. 4. Remove form at perforation and fold so that "Business Reply" side shows on outside. Seal the three open sides with tape, do not staple, and drop in the mail (we pay postage in U.S.).

All registered owners of Central Point Software Macintosh products will also be notified by mail.

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
Try It "All"
For $25
(a $129 Value)
MacTools Deluxe Introductory Offer
Offer ends April 30, 1990.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 174 BEAVERTON OR
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
15220 NW GREENBRIER PKY STE 200
BEAVERTON OR 97006-9937

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all?
Introducing MacTools® Deluxe—the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.
It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.
Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let's say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery—so you don't waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.
So why settle for some, when you can have it all?
MacTools Deluxe...from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.
The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature. Which is the most compelling reason to consider ACCPAC® Simply Accounting® for your Macintosh.

It offers all of the features you need to get up and running quickly today, as well as the more advanced options you'll need tomorrow.

No other package can get you off to such a fast start. "Easy to learn and a snap to use," InfoWorld called Simply Accounting, "simply magnificent."

And unlike other accounting packages which come with just General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Simply Accounting gives you more advanced modules as well, like Inventory, Job Costing, and Payroll.

It all adds up to the best all-in-one accounting software you can buy. And it's backed by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1210 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
Circle 10 on reader service card
Mac users in Business and Graphic Arts have long found the superior graphics of Cricket alluring. Now, Cricket Presents, Graph, and Draw have something you'll find even more irresistible. It's the promise of greater innovation and long-term backing that comes with the name Computer Associates. With the addition of CA-Cricket® to its roster of Macintosh products that already includes such renowned programs as Bedford Accounting software, Computer Associates makes yet a further commitment to all Mac users.

It's a commitment that goes beyond giving you the best service and support in the industry. It's a commitment to back your graphics products with the same kind of innovative graphics technology we've already made available to thousands of companies throughout the world.

For more information about CA-Cricket's graphics packages and our new support program, SupportPlus™ call 1-800-531-5236. (In Canada, 1-800-663-6904.) It's sure to be food for thought.

Circle 15 on reader service card
Never underestimate the importance of a great backup system.

Just how risky is running a hard disk system without backup, anyway? Would you believe almost a half-million dollars? Studies indicate that's how much it could cost to restore a typical 90 megabyte hard disk of business or engineering data. Of course, that doesn't include loss of income while you find another job.

You can avoid the sinking feeling that accompanies data loss by using MaxStream, the convenient, affordable Macintosh tape backup system from Archive.

MaxStream's built-in error correction and data verification guarantees that even if your hard disk takes a dive, your data will have a soft landing.

A sizzling 6 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate leaves other tape systems in the dust. And easy-to-use backup and restore features include scripting for automatic, unattended operation, storing up to 150 megabytes—a network full of data—without intervention.

MaxStream's Universal Tape Format even lets you use cartridges to transfer data between your Macs and IBM PCs. Call 1-800-237-4929, or write: Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 for the name of your nearest MaxStream dealer.

And make the jump to better backup.

MaxStream by Archive

Why trust your data to anyone else?
earlier, but he took Apple’s position literally a year or more ago and now regrets it.

MW What software do you most admire, not including your own?

SKEIE PageMaker, which has been instrumental in our business for changing our ads and materials to be responsive to our customers. I’m a Microsoft Word fan, or should say I was; I recently started using MacWrite II. I like its versatility of automatically converting the files of others who are not using the same program.

MW What is the best DA for the Mac?

SKEIE The sexiest I have seen—simple, honest, and straightforward—is Kiwi Envelopes. I love ActaDeskPaint is another.

MW What’s the origin of the problem of INITs?

SKEIE That’s a bit out of my realm. Apple gave us the capability to do INITs without creating a shell of safety to go around them. There is no management of INITs in the system; they conflict with each other. Essentially, the lowest-named INIT [by alphabetical arrangement] loads first. There is nothing in place to say what resources an INIT gets. Also there’s the matter of poorly written INITs. And because INITs don’t reserve system heap, you run out of room for programs in the system heap. When there is no memory for them, they do flaky things. Several well-written INITs work great together. Our support department says it goes into fits when someone calls in with 60 INITs, 40 of which we’ve never heard of.

MW What’s AppleMail all about?

SKEIE It’s a twinkle in the eye of its creators. But seriously, I don’t know what Apple is doing. Since they’re trying to be more responsive to the developer community, my guess is that Apple will provide a suite of protocols and system capabilities into which developers can tie application aspects, rather than directly competing. We’ll see. Apple’s not talking about AppleMail because it’s too early for them to know what they’re doing with it, or even if they’re doing it, and I’m not in a position to speak for Apple.

Our advantage is that we tie into other platforms. If that is central to Apple’s strategies, we have to worry, but I don’t believe it is. If not, Apple’s adding a check mark on the list of features for Mac products.

MW How can CE Software compete with Microsoft Mail?

SKEIE Well, we don’t second-guess them. We’re responsive to the market and, as always, we move fast. We had QuickMail out one year ago, now we’re in version 2.0 within six months of the first release. We had a number of mail firsts: extensibility, store-and-forward messaging, gateways. And we provide unparalleled service.

MW Prove it.

SKEIE We received an award from the members of APX [Apple Professional Exchange]. They polled their members and asked who gave the best support on products. We came in first for QuickMail and second with QuickKeys in a three-way tie for second.

MW How can a small computer company compete with the larger companies such as Microsoft?

SKEIE If a product such as mail becomes the most important product to Microsoft, we can’t. But if they treat it like any other product, we can. We focus on it. We have six developers on mail. Their development group is actually smaller than ours. They’re an awesome marketing force, but there are lots of people who focus on products and excel in competition with Microsoft.

Wingz is doing quite well, for example. WordPerfect was a small company that came up against Microsoft and others. Even an extremely small company in the Mac market is still viable. Niches are now the size of the

(continues)
Let's face it. Although Caere* nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes*) with the introduction of OmniPage,* there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly outmoded tools, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS* and Macintosh* computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose OmniPage—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can choose OmniPage, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: OmniPage has just gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members.

Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed OmniSpell,* a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with OmniPage to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with OmniPage's Transitional Editor,* OmniSpell is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR software.

With OmniDraft,* draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, OmniProof* makes the differences perfectly clear, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. OmniProof works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that OmniProof allows them to review legal contracts and documents. OmniProof, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, OmniTrace,* you can now
recognize pictures and images the way OmniPage lets you scan words—flawlessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with image, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript® format for high-res output. Use OmniTrace’s sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It’s the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined page recognition—just expanded that definition.

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

Or Write:
Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spasms in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for optical character recognition, an important component of page recognition.
entire original Mac software market. There are lots of niches, and small companies such as Magic doing a new breed of utilities. If a small company has good business practices, it will make it. The opportunity is in being able to focus on niche markets.

We use our technical strength to offset Microsoft's marketing strength. Since Microsoft has a massive installed base of applications, they tried to lock out other mail vendors by tying their mail package to their applications. We responded by writing an INIT called QM Menu that allows similar functionality with Microsoft applications and all others as well.

**MW** How many people are using your mail package?

**SKEIE** We have sold over 150,000 nodes. A lot of those have replaced other mail systems.

**MW** Any observations on HyperCard?

**SKEIE** There is a battle for the interface standard on the Mac. HyperCard is a very useful tool, but it's not replacing mainline applications as was initially anticipated. We make XCMDs for the large and active HyperCard following. It is useful for user-programmers, but I think it is failing to achieve expectations in the commercial realm.

**MW** What's the future of HyperCard?

**SKEIE** I don't know. If I were guessing, I'd say it would become more a part of the System.

**MW** What about AppleScripting, which the company has announced?

**SKEIE** That's definitely a step in that direction. A big issue is that HyperCard has a different interface from the Mac. Apple has to be working to tie those two environments together.

**MW** What's the worst bozo Mac product you can think of?

**SKEIE** There are two answers: programs I don't like and so I can't think of them, and ones I take off my hard drive and put back on the shelf. One program accepted by CE Software people is called CAT. There are a number of people at CE who organize their lives on CAT. I don't — I hate it. It's a bozo because I can't casually learn it.

**MW** When did you realize that CE Software was going to be a big company?

**SKEIE** At the introduction of QuickKeys, when we essentially bet the company by creating ads and spending a little...
PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS.
THE NEW $1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 10,000 satisfied users ... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker, Word, Excel, MacWrite, MacDraw, Persuasion, and Canvas.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated to create a laser printer that truly is personal.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

PLP II has made acquiring your new PLP II just as easy as using it. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your PLP II today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call 800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying PLP II for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

One Year Warranty.

PLP II carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any Xerox carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

PLP II. $1399.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals with Vision.
$45,000 monthly budget when sales were only $30,000 per month. That's the biggest risk we've ever taken, but we considered it a safe gamble.

I don't want to take too much credit for the company's success. My value to the company has been in recognizing good people. CSoft has succeeded because I recognized the genius of Don Brown and had John Kirk who was the CPA and the legal strength of the company as we grew.

**MW** What's the future of Macintosh computers?

**SKEIE** It's a bright one if Apple manages to produce a low-cost Mac. They're creeping up on entry-level computer users, but if they do address that market so that an average blue-collar family could buy one, Macintoshes will have a rosy future. Apple has a good future, regardless.

**MW** What about the people with 128K, 512K, and Mac Plus machines?

**SKEIE** I'm not sure; it depends on what they want to do. For kids and schools they can buy a used Plus or a 512 machine and get exposure to Mac technology.

**MW** I'm talking about those people who want to keep up with the features of the current operating system, but have older machines.

**SKEIE** I'm getting a Portable, Don Brown wants a 16/8. We have different needs; I move about, he wants power. Again, Apple has a range of products. If you want color or add-ons, there are different models.

**MW** Has Apple changed its way of dealing with its third-party developers?

**SKEIE** We're getting a lot more support from Apple these days than we ever did in the past. When a third-party developer is doing an application important to Apple, they get lots of attention from Apple. But Apple now has some 10,000 registered developers, so there's no way to give them individual attention. And the small software developers don't have the resources to figure out who to talk to, so most go unnoticed—unless they're clever with their products or if they find the right people at Apple, in which case they get support. Apple has good intentions.

**MW** What about those users with older machines who feel disenfranchised?

**SKEIE** I don't have much sympathy for that. Asking Apple to stop development is absurd. If the buyer wants a different machine, OK, because if Apple stops development they'll have to go to another company for a computer. Apple will simply go out of business; they won't remain competitive.

**MW** What do you think of the recent announcement by Microsoft and Apple of a cross-license of basic technology?

**SKEIE** I don't know [laughs]. I think it's a way of being more effective in computing. Some effects are more political than functional. But I don't know enough about it. It's entertaining.

Political as it is, though, it's good due to competition. Competition makes better products. Maybe that's a naive approach, but it's reality.
HOW TO MAKE YOURSELF LOOK BETTER.

Compare Writelmpact™ from GCC Technologies with the Apple® ImageWriter®, and you realize there simply is no comparison.

The difference isn't hard to pin down. The ImageWriter is a 9-pin printer. Writelmpact is a 24-pin.


In fact, with Writelmpact, you get incredibly high resolution — 360 dots per inch (dpi) horizontal x 180 dpi vertical.

Letter Quality, Plus Outline Fonts.

Writelmpact comes with something else the ImageWriter doesn't: 22 high-quality outline fonts. Writelmpact's outline fonts can be shaped, reduced or enlarged, rotated to any angle, and printed in a variety of point sizes — from 2 to 500 points (1/2" small to 7" high).

Writelmpact is just as versatile with paper. With multi-part invoices, you can choose push or pull tractor-feed. For letters, you can print on single sheets and envelopes without removing your tractor feed paper. There's also automatic paper loading and parking, plus a paper tear feature with automatic repositioning.

Professional, and if you call, we can give you the name of the one nearest you.

Risk-Free, Hassle-Free.

At GCC Technologies, we guarantee satisfaction. Order your Writelmpact directly from us, and if after 30 days you're not completely satisfied, return it to us and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

Remember, too, that Writelmpact carries a one-year warranty on both parts and labor. And we offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers.

Writelmpact Printer $699.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

G C C TECHN OLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.

Circle 119 on reader service card
TV. The home shopper club provided by Prodigy is growing by leaps and bounds.

In relation to online services, videotex services in general have such rotten services and such convoluted access methods, and there is little opportunity to make them friendly. A perfect example is doing an airline schedule. A front end would probably make that accessible to a lot more people, but it would put a lot of travel agencies out of business.

MW What area of Macintosh software is going to show the most growth in the near future?
SKEIE The applications will focus on multimedia, and I don't like that it's been overblown, for all its flashiness. The fact that Apple is focusing on it means that the area is going to be flooded with competition, but Mac software is growing on all fronts.

MW You're one of the remaining founders of a company from 1984 in Mac software. Where have the rest gone?
SKEIE No, there are three of us. A lot are still around, but we just become visible because we are in an area that the industry chooses to make visible. Tom Esbin of Solutions, Inc., Charlie Jackson of Silicon Beach, and Dave Winer are all still around. There's Scott Watson, too. And at different times all of these people surface. Some have made lots of money and disappeared from sight for a while.

MW Nevertheless, the Macintosh software industry is increasingly dominated by larger companies.
SKEIE Little companies are flocking to big companies as a matter of self-protection. That's not necessarily the right solution.

MW What would you change in the Mac environment if you had the power?
SKEIE I'll take a little license with that. If I were in control of Mac technology I would figure out a way to license it to everyone. There is that expression that Apple is a software company and that software adds the value to the computer. Novell is an example of a software company, though some believe that it is a hardware company selling networking hardware. They've made great innovations in that way [considering themselves a software company], and if Apple began to think that way, then they could succeed by putting technology, not boxes, into everyone's hands. But I don't know what problems are involved in that approach.

MW Apple makes most of its money from hardware sales.
SKEIE But if they were making money from, or were paid a royalty on, everything that a hardware manufacturer sold that included the technology that they owned, that would seem to be enough.

MW That sounds like the kind of situation for which Adobe has been so regularly criticized.
SKEIE The Adobe issue in part arose from the fact that they added so much money to the cost of a printer. And if they had played the politics differently it might have been different.

Interviewed by Jerry Borrell
THE FUTURE OF POSTSCRIPT.
BY THE PRINTER
THAT WILL TAKE IT THERE.

Two or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter™: small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive." That's how Publish! described our Business LaserPrinter (BLP), a true Adobe® PostScript® printer for Macintoshes, IBM's and IBM compatibles. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

A Better PostScript Printer.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called PostScript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in the workplace.

Better because the BLP lets you—or anyone else on your AppleTalk® network—produce high-quality text using 39 fonts (4 more than our nearest competitor).

Better because the BLP comes with expandable RAM (2 MB expandable to 4), which lets you increase print speed. Because it has a straight paper path that easily accommodates envelopes. And because it has a SCSI port, which lets desktop publishers extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

Best of all, the BLP even takes better care of your bottom line. In fact, you can buy a BLP for 34% less than a LaserWriter® II NT.

Someday, if Publish! magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, use the toll-free number below to order the BLP today. Here's how.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

Ordering your BLP from GCC Technologies is simplicity itself. Just call 800-422- 7777 between the hours of 9AM and 9PM on weekdays, or 10 AM and 4 PM on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. We'll also send you our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying the BLP for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, just return the printer and we'll cheerfully refund your money, no questions asked.

One Year Warranty.

The BLP carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

Business LaserPrinter $3299.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express or your company's corporate purchase order.

Circle 422 on reader service card
Consistently, people who work with numbers have some noticeable traits. They’re intelligent, organized and thorough—buttoned up, if you will.

Which explains why Microsoft Excel has been the spreadsheet standard for Macintosh ever since it was introduced in 1985. Today, 90% of Macintosh spreadsheet users do their calculating, manipulating, analyzing and presenting with it.

And while Microsoft Excel has always been easy to learn and use, it can now perform all the complex functions you perform, but with labor-saving benefits.

You can easily build complex models, and conveniently link multiple sheets with a simple point and click.

So the left hand knows what the right is doing, we’ve added a feature that will tie your data into Microsoft Word documents. Then update that same data automatically, when

*With Microsoft Excel you can create impressive documents, choosing from 256 fonts and colors, variable row height and shading.*

### WinMark Copiers

#### Profitability by division

**WxC 2000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$12,300</td>
<td>$13,900</td>
<td>$8,700</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$21,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forecast</strong></td>
<td>$6,463</td>
<td>$9,880</td>
<td>$10,050</td>
<td>$9,460</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$18,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variance</strong></td>
<td>$1,947</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$3,850</td>
<td>($760)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td>130%</td>
<td>140%</td>
<td>138%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>108%</td>
<td>113%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WxC 1000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$2,184</td>
<td>$3,198</td>
<td>$3,892</td>
<td>$2,610</td>
<td>$4,030</td>
<td>$5,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forecast</strong></td>
<td>$1,613</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
<td>$2,513</td>
<td>$2,365</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$4,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variance</strong></td>
<td>$571</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td>$1,380</td>
<td>$2,45</td>
<td>$1,030</td>
<td>$560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>%</strong></td>
<td>135%</td>
<td>145%</td>
<td>155%</td>
<td>110%</td>
<td>134%</td>
<td>118%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
it's been changed in Microsoft Excel.
To insure data integrity, we've even built in alerts that will warn you of such grievous errors as circular references. In fact, Microsoft Excel is so bright, it will actually review your worksheet and flag any formulas that don't fit an established pattern.
Furthermore, the search and replace function can make corrections on a global scale. And customized number formatting lets you bend the rules, allowing you to create everything from a 3-digit account code to a 17-digit part number.

Now, we've left a lot out in this short discourse, but Microsoft Excel hasn't. So be sure to ask your dealer for a complete explanation of its capabilities. And you'll see how Microsoft Excel will make your job easier and better.
Or, if you look at it a different way, you'll become a more effective manipulator. And a more efficient calculator.

Then you can Paste Link those worksheets and charts into your Microsoft Word documents and update them automatically.

WinMark Copiers

MEMO:

TO: Shannon Pitts
FR: Peter Cohen
DT: November 13th, 1989
RE: Presentation to the Board

In preparation for the annual meeting, I've created a 20-minute slide presentation on our successful entry into the small printer market.
The presentation will explain to the shareholders that, on a basis of sound marketing strategy, reinforced with our knowledge of the printer business at other levels, we have been able to grow from a 2 percent share of market, to 9 percent in 18 short months.

To the right is an excerpt of the presentation which illustrates our growth. Anticipated concerns will probably center around quality of service and the ability to meet market demand over the next year.
We should be able to squelch any fears by explaining that our small printers have a very low (4%) field repair call requirement at present.
And our assembly resources here in the

WinMark Copiers

WxM 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong> (In Thousands)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$12,300</td>
<td>$13,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forecast</td>
<td>$6,453</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
<td>$10,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>$1,947</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$3,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>130%</td>
<td>140%</td>
<td>138%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With a very respectable 9 percent share after only 18 months, we feel we can reach 15 percent by the end of the next fiscal year (see six month projection).

FY90 REVENUE

Actual vs Forecast

$0  $5,000  $10,000  $15,000  $20,000  $25,000

Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec
Introducing Desktop Programming.

Let's face it. Developing programs on a Macintosh® is not an easy, every-day task.
If only there were a way to quickly and easily create a custom application. Without having to learn complicated programming languages like C or Pascal.
Now there is.
It's called Serius89™ An amazing new software package that gives Macintosh users the power to create their own custom applications. On the top of their desk and with the touch of a finger.
Now you can save countless hours of development cost with Serius89 because you can develop your own applications without the need to hire an expensive systems analyst.
With Serius89, you simply “draw” applications by dragging and clicking your mouse.
Serius89 is very much like your favorite desktop publishing program. It presents a palette of programming components easy to identify, easy to use and HyperCard® compatible. As fast as you can select icons and link them together on the screen, Serius89’s Object Interaction Protocol™ connects the chains of functions and converts them into a bug-free application.
When the programming is completed, you can compile and save your work as a stand-alone application. The new program can be immediately used by anyone—not just the programmer, because it operates transparently with familiar Macintosh techniques.
So, whether you are an experienced Macintosh programmer or not, you now have the power to program even the toughest applications right on your desktop!
For more information, call us at 1-800-876-6847 or 1-801-272-7788.

Programming For The Rest Of Us

Circle 423 on reader service card

Serius, the Serius logo, Serius89 and Object Interaction Protocol are trademarks of Serius Corporation. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Serius Corporation.
PageMaker Gets Simple

While PageMaker has remained simple and focused on page makeup through three generations, other layout packages have heaped bells on top of whistles, from spreadsheets to graphing to design by artificial intelligence.

PageMaker 4.0 at least partially closes the gap between page layout and document processing, adding—at last—a wealth of word processing capabilities. To avoid the complexity afflicting feature-laden products (and to save a few CPU cycles), PageMaker 4.0's Story Editor harks back to an earlier, simpler time, before the days of What You See Is What You Get. Double-clicking on a story in layout mode jumps you to a raw text-editor, where you can write stories; search and replace text; change fonts, character, and paragraph styles; and even check spelling. Style changes take effect back in layout mode. WYSIWYG or no, PageMaker 4.0's other document-processing features are impressive, including generating tables of contents and indexes three levels deep from multiple 999-page documents.

Version 4.0 adds greatly increased typographical capabilities, including manual kerning of letter pairs to 1/100 of an em space; tracking with five point-size-dependent settings (for Apple laser printers' standard fonts only—Aldus expects third parties to fill this gap for other fonts); the ability to condense or stretch type from 15 to 200 percent; support for 2- to 650-point type and leading in 1/40-point increments; tight control over paragraph breaks, widows, and orphans.

PageMaker 4.0 adds a link manager for keeping track of imported graphics, and Color Extension's color capabilities will also be incorporated in version 4.0.

The new version lacks some useful document processing features, including opening more than one document at a time and automatically tracking and numbering page jumps.

Pricing and an upgrade policy for PageMaker 4.0 were undecided at press time. For more information, contact Aldus in Seattle, Washington, at 206/622-5500.

—Dan Littman

The Worldwide Mailbox

Chances are good that half of your business card is dedicated to a list of your E-mail addresses. E-mail users have long been faced with a bewildering array of services that can't communicate with each other, but as more commercial services embrace the International Standards Organization's X.400 specifications, crossing boundaries between services is becoming less of a problem. AT&T Mail, MCI Mail, TeleMail, CompuServe, and GE Information Services are all offering some form of X.400 support, and some office E-mail systems now provide gateways to X.400 services, including QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and RetixMail.

Unfortunately, you still have to remember the addresses on each system for everyone you want to send mail to. X.500 is a proposed worldwide specification for E-mail directory services, but it has yet to be implemented by any commercial service. When it is implemented, you'll be able to find anyone's E-mail address, anywhere in the world, as easily as calling local dir—(continues)
Accelerator II, IIx and IIcx

DayStar Accelerators put the speed of leading-edge technology into the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx. They create a professional platform that delivers real gains in productivity. Even the most complicated graphics begin to flow smoothly from one command to the next. Providing time to create more powerful results. Available in 25, 33, 40 and 50 MHz configurations for the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx.

System XCI™
Break the NuBus performance barrier. DayStar's XCI backplane connects XCI cards to every DayStar Accelerator. These dual-port boards operate through NuBus at 10 MHz or up to 50 MHz via the XCI backplane. XCI equipped professionals can incorporate superfast RAM, SCSI and 24-bit Video into NuBus slots.

LT200™ LocalTalk Interface Boards...
The transparent PC to LocalTalk connection. DayStar's LT200 lets users connect IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Micro Channel or compatibles to LocalTalk networks. Toll-free technical support puts us just a phone call away.

DayStar products are supported by a one year limited warranty.

We stand behind our products with cost effective upgrades that guarantee access to the latest technology.

Call 1-800-962-2077 today for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized DayStar Dealer.

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers
5536 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1989 DayStar Digital, Inc.

 Dealers circle 404 on reader service card
 End Users circle 477 on reader service card
directory assistance for a telephone number. For example, you'll be able to find the addresses of a chap whose last name is Wilson and who is listed as a computer programmer for TIC in Great Britain.

But the global aspects of X.500 directory services won't be limited to electronic mail. X.500 directories will be able to function like an international electronic version of the white pages and yellow pages, so that, for example, you'll be able to search for all the Jeep repair shops between Johannesburg and Cairo, and—using an ISDN-based phone—display directory entries on your phone. You will also be able to use X.500 to route faxes, and it will simplify electronic banking.

It may be a few years before all this comes to pass. Large-scale testing of a white-pages directory service is now under way in New York State, but moving beyond that to national and international listings of services will depend on each country's regulatory laws and the willingness of phone companies to share their listings. No tariffs have been set, but don't count on its being as inexpensive as a local phone call.

—Dave Kosiur

X.500 can potentially unify E-mail addresses and telephone directories worldwide—when politicians agree to let information flow without restrictions.

Putting the Professor on Disk

Northern Telecom executive Richard Oliver was teaching international marketing to Vanderbilt University graduate students when he abandoned his lecture and leads students through the development of a global beer-export strategy with digitized photographs, full-color charts, text, and a point-and-click world map of economic and cultural information about 21 countries. The program winds up with a quiz whose results Oliver plans to incorporate in students' final grades.

Now Oliver's wife, an obstetric nurse, is planning an Authorware Professional application to teach pregnant teens about good prenatal care.

Authorware Professional, like its predecessor, Course of Action, is an application generator. Its underlying icon-centric programming environment gives you control of a vast set of multimedia tools. You can design graphics, create animations or import PICS-format files, and add sounds—it comes with a Farallon MacRecorder—

Vanderbilt University professor Richard Oliver prepares graduate students for their first all-Mac class.

and drive a video disk player. Its text-expanding and branching Response Analysis capabilities let you manage partially correct responses. Authorware Professional provides a wide range of functions and variables for handling numbers, dates, text, mouse clicks, logic, conditionals, and so on; the program also supports XFCNs, XCMDs, and compiled C or Pascal. Applications can be cut up and the chunks reused in various ways, from copying a graphic into another application to extracting an intelligent animated gauge and its link to a customized text-parser.

Authorware Professional sells for $8000 and is available only from Authorware. Authorware Academic, a version that lacks color, sound, and animation capabilities, is available to the academic community for $495. For more information or to contact Authorware developers, call Authorware in Minneapolis, Minnesota, at 612/921-8555.—D.L.

(continues)
The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

**Persuasion: first choice for last-minute.**

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to transform text and data into impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads at right were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

*In a recent performance test, Persuasion produced more overheads in less time than other Macintosh programs.*

Simply type the text into Aldus Persuasion’s outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with valuable features...
like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all
you provide is the content—Persuasion
does the rest.

And when you’re ready to print,
choose from output options to suit your
needs: black-and-white or color over-
heads, or 35mm slides from a film re-
corder or nationwide service bureaus.

Some persuasive opinions.
Best New Desktop Presentation Product
MacUser Eddy Award
—MacUser, May, 1989
“...clearly the Mac’s state-of-the-art presenta-
tion program at present.”
—PC Magazine, October 17, 1989
“...the best choice for most presentations.”
—InfoWorld, December 4, 1989
Best Presentation Graphics Product
Readers’ Choice Awards
—Publish, December, 1989
“...the best presentation package available.”
—MacWeek, January 9, 1990

Need more persuasion? Call 800-
333-2538, Department 2D3, for free liter-
ature including the Desktop Presentation
Performance Test results. Because with
Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations
will look like you spent days, not minutes.
And we’ll never tell.

NOW YOU DID ALL
ORE THE MEETING.
Big-league stats for the serious player.

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh, the only game in town is SPSS.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stats package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling 312-329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.
Apple's First Multimedia Tutorial Teaches Network Troubleshooting

Apple has developed an interactive multimedia tutorial for AppleTalk administration and troubleshooting, a product that may be only the company's first of many interactive tutorials on a variety of subjects. Currently in use inside Apple, the program is now also offered to Apple's resellers, and an end-user version is under consideration.

Called Network Administration Skills Courseware (NASC), the tutorial includes overviews and maps of the course structure. It provides live-action introductions to each topic as well as in-depth instruction, examples, short quizzes, gauges of learning, and problem-solving exercises. Advanced students can take challenge tests to move up to more difficult topics. The course resides on both sides of a single laser-disk and uses HyperCard 1.2.2 to navigate the extensive video instruction and other screens.

The networking instruction is organized in modular topics including AppleLAN Literacy, AppleTalk Network Products, Apple in SNA Environments, Apple in the DEC Environment, Supporting Network Solutions, Selling Network Solutions, and Designing Network Solutions. Apple said it is working on other skills-based, non-product-specific training programs.

Requirements for using NASC are a laser disk player, HyperCard 1.2.2, and a Mac II-series system. The tutorial is available as a course to be taken, but is not currently available as a product to be purchased. No price for the course had been set at press time. For more information, resellers should contact Apple regional training managers.

—Tom Moran

Hayes Rolls Out 9600-bps Modems

Hayes has unveiled its V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600, a 9600-bps (bits per second) modem with compression algorithms supporting communications at up to 38.4k bps (kilobits per second). Called Ultra 96 for short, the modem supports full duplex, dial-up communication with a wide variety of modems using a wide variety of CCITT standards.

The 38.4k bps data-transfer rate is achieved by the modem's V.42bis data compression, the latest CCITT standard. To remain compatible with data-compression standards currently in use, Hayes included Hayes Adaptive Data Compression and MNP Class 5 data compression on the Ultra 96. The modem automatically chooses the most efficient compression method that is available to both the sender and receiver.

Because Hayes intends to distribute the same model of the Ultra 96 worldwide, the device also incorporates V.32, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, and V.23, which are error-checking and data-compression algorithms used by various existing modems. Hayes also included 103, 212A, and the Hayes V-series 9600 ping-pong protocol for 9600 bps and 19.2k bps data-transfer rates.

The company also introduced the Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400M, an internal 2400-bps modem for the Mac II line. The Smartmodem 2400M complies with CCITT V.42bis, V.22bis, and V.22 protocols for up to 9600 bps and is backwards-compatible with 103 and 212A protocols, with supporting data-transfer rates of 300 bps, 1200 bps, and 2400 bps. It also includes Hayes Adaptive Data Compression and MNP Class 5 data compression.

The V-series Smartmodem 2400 was slated to ship in January at an estimated retail price of $699. The V-series Ultra Smartmodem 9600 should begin shipping in the first quarter of 1990 at an estimated retail price of $1199. For more information, call Hayes in Atlanta, Georgia, at 404/441-1617.—T.M.

NECT Color Printer Does PostScript

NECT Technologies recently unveiled its ColorMate PS, a color PostScript printer that uses thermal-transfer technology. The printer uses a four-color ribbon to produce...
Introducing software that thinks. There has never been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or this intuitive. Vellum thinks. Its radical new technology automatically pinpoints and aligns geometry as you draw. Built-in intelligence allows you to draw virtually freehand, yet set precise dimensions at any time. Finally, the days of complex commands and weeks of training are gone. Vellum has made industrial-strength design click on the Macintosh. For a demonstration see your Ashlar dealer or call (408) 746-3900.
duce up to 16.7 million colors at 300-by-300-dpi resolution.

Intended for high-end graphics, CAD/CAM, and similar applications, the ColorMate PS includes Adobe PostScript and offers a simulated Pantone Color Pallete licensed by Pantone for color matching. The ColorMate PS can print on letter or A4-size paper or, with an optional $995 20MB hard disk, on legal-size paper. The printer can also handle transparencies. A typical 8-by-9-inch image prints in less than a minute, while a monochrome image that size would take less than 20 seconds, according to NECT.

The ColorMate PS includes 8MB of RAM, 35 resident fonts, a LocalTalk/AppleTalk connector, a parallel port, a SCSI port for the optional hard disk, and a combination RS-232C/RS-422 serial port. The device accepts three-color and monochrome ribbons.

The ColorMate PS has a suggested retail price of $9995, and was expected to begin shipping in December 1989. For more information, call NECT in Boxborough, Massachusetts, at 508/261-8000.—T.M.

MacProff: Macs Yak with Mainframes

HyperCard has found a new avocation interpreting the mumbo jumbo of computers talking to each other. Two examples: Oracle for the Mac uses HyperCard to pass SQL statements, and MitemView uses HyperCard as a sort of roll-your-own interface that listens to other computers and learns their dialect.

Now Mariette Systems’ MacProff is using HyperCard to plug Macs into PROFS, the feature-rich but not-so-friendly E-mail system that is standard on IBM mainframes. MacProff duplicates PROFS’s features in HyperCard while requiring no changes to the mainframe’s configuration.

Getting Macs to appear as 3270 terminals to an IBM mainframe requires substituting a board or a gateway for a cluster controller, and the three-cluster controller substitutes available—Avatar’s MacMainFrame, DCA’s MacIntro, and Tri-Dara’s NetWay—come with application programming interfaces (APIs) to use in Mac applications once the machines are talking. MacProff translates between the APIs and HyperTalk, letting HyperCard buttons send PROFS function keys to the mainframe, or combining pages of PROFS text, which are limited to 22 lines, into one Mac-like scrolling field in HyperCard, and then breaking the scrolling text up into PROFS pages as it goes back to the mainframe.

At Lockheed’s Data Systems Administration in Sunnyvale, California, Andrew Block is completing a satisfactory beta-test of MacProff on a Mac IIs connected via MacMainFrame to an IBM 3093. He says that worldwide, Lockheed has stopped buying 3270 terminals and is buying mostly Macs, but “PROFS is our E-mail standard worldwide, so every machine will have to use it.” Perhaps someday mainframe computers will disappear entirely, and when that happens, to preserve huge investments in mainframe software like PROFS, someone will have to create a virtual mainframe for desktop computers—in HyperCard, no doubt.

MacProff costs $195.99 per Mac. For more information contact Mariette Systems in San Mateo, California, at 415/344-1519.—D.L.

Motorola’s 68040 Boasts 19 MIPS

In late January Motorola introduced its much-anticipated 68040, a microprocessor likely to be the heart of future Macintoshes running at 19 MIPS (million instructions per second) and beyond. At press time, the company said it would begin shipping samples by the end of 1989, with volume production expected by the second quarter. Motorola stated that it would take three to six months for engineers familiar with the 68000 family to design and produce a system based on the new processor. Design for the main logic board might take as little as ten working days for a team of experienced 68030 designers.

Motorola squeezed 1.2 million transistors into the 68040, making it the most densely integrated microprocessor by a narrow margin over Intel’s top-of-the-line 80486. Like the 486, the 68040 boasts what is called a Harvard Architecture, which means it has two separate caches (fast-access storage areas in RAM), one for data and one for instructions. Compared to the 68030, which has one PIMMU (paged memory management unit) for caching both data and instructions, the 68040 has (continues)
Put More
Into These Computers
Than Apple®.

195 Megabytes.

They're today's most powerful personal computers. And to handle really demanding applications, you need to put more into them than 40 or 80 megabytes. Applications like databases. Multimedia. Graphics. Publishing. CAD/CAM/CAE. That's where the MacinStor™ 195i comes in. The 195i has been performance matched to deliver total Macintosh power to every application. With 195 megabytes of capacity. With top performance specs—such as 15ms average seek time and 13 Mbits/sec average data transfer rate. With a clean, 3.5" drive installation that eliminates power supply and cooling concerns. With comprehensive software utilities that let you easily manage and secure your data. And with 50,000 hours MTBF for long haul reliability.

As with every MacinStor product—internal or external, hard disk or optical, 40 megabytes to a gigabyte—the 195i is a high performance solution no competitor can match. So call up all of the Macintosh power at your fingertips. Call up (408) 879-0300 for MacinStor reseller locations. Or write Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

Circle 127 on reader service card
See us at MacWorld Booth #207
Full Impact’s Second Round

Version 2.0 of the graphical spreadsheet Full Impact is in the hands of beta testers. Its most notable new features are buttons, which you create by attaching a macro to just about any selectable object in a worksheet; and full three-dimensional graphs, which you can draw on the worksheet to set their perspective and angle.

One sample worksheet, using macros behind buttons and other Mac interface objects, looks like a checkbook and acts like a Mac application. A click on an arrow that conceals a button triggers a macro that advances through your check register; another button’s macro pops up a menu for assigning transactions as deposits, ATM withdrawals, or other operations. The 2.0 package will provide a button-maker utility to help nonprogrammers get started with buttons.

In version 2.0, you can modify 36-key equivalents for menu items; modify number formats as in Excel; control borders separately for each side of a cell; align objects by using snap to grid or an alignment dialog box; search and replace for text in macros; and lock macros. There is a new Resource:Tools dialog box, similar to Font/DA Mover, for moving macros, sounds, custom dialog boxes, and other resources.

Finally, Full Impact 2.0 imports Excel 1.5 and imports and exports Excel 2.2 in native format, including formulas and macros (though imported macros may need some tweaking). Unfortunately, version 2.0 still has only eight basic colors, and Print Preview is still implemented as a separate utility.

Full Impact 2.0 will probably be available at the April Macworld Expo. No pricing information was available at press time. For more information, contact Ashton-Tate in Torrance, California, at 213/329-8000. —D.L.

Kodak Brings Out Portable Printer

Intended for use with the Macintosh Portable or with any Mac, the Kodak Diconix M150 Plus is a battery-powered printer that weighs 3.1 pounds. The M150 Plus is faster than the existing M150 because it prints bidirectionally. It has a fast-draft mode at 96 by 96 dpi, an NLQ mode at 192 by 192 dpi, and a quality mode that prints at 192 by 192 dpi but makes two passes for better final output.

The ink-jet printer uses an easy-to-replace modular print head and ink supply. The printer includes 13 Adobe Type Manager outline fonts, prints on plain paper, and runs on AC power. When away from AC power, the M150 Plus requires standard C-size NiCad batteries. It can handle either continuous form paper or single sheets.

The M150 Plus has a suggested retail price of $699, and the company (continues)
See these colors? They're bright. Brilliant. Vibrant. Because these colors are being projected just as they appear on your computer screen. By the true-color LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems. The 480C PC Viewer.™

What's more, its 640 x 480 high-resolution display works with IBM, compatibles, and the Macintosh family.

So call In Focus today. And make your presentations look truly brilliant.

1-800-327-7231

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.

See it. Believe it.

Circle 63 on reader service card
The Kodak Diconix M150 Plus bidirectional portable printer is battery powered and weighs 3.1 pounds. Expected to begin shipping in January, it comes with a printer cable, an AC adapter, and one print head; and the M150 Plus requires 1MB of RAM and System 6.0.2. For more information, call Kodak in Rochester, New York, at 800/255-3434.—T.M.

EtherNext Connects NuBus to Twisted-Pair Ethernet

NetWorth has introduced its EtherNext for the Mac II, a NuBus board that provides relatively inexpensive access to Ethernet via standard twisted-pair wires. Twisted-pair wires are less expensive and easier to install than other cabling systems for Ethernet. If extra telephone wires are already installed in a building, users can simply change the standard RJ-11 phone connectors to RJ-45 jacks and use those wires for Ethernet.

EtherNext is compatible with the usual baseband Ethernet and can use all the same software, the company says. EtherNext is intended for the entire Mac II series.

The EtherNext board provides a data-transfer rate of 10 megabits per second over the twisted-pair wires. A bidirectional data buffer gives the board a theoretical transfer rate across NuBus of 12MB per second, but NuBus limits the practical rate to about half that speed, according to NetWorth.

Although the IEEE has not completed approving the proposed twisted-pair Ethernet standard, called 10base T, NetWorth guarantees that EtherNext will comply with the final specification. The company will provide a free upgrade if technical changes are made in the final 10base T version.

EtherNext’s suggested list price is $725. The board was scheduled to begin shipping near the end of January. For more information, call NetWorth in Dallas, Texas, at 214/869-1531.—T.M.

Lost and Found

After the omnibus Jazz was wrecked upon the shoals of the Mac community’s unpredictable taste, Lotus Development founder and 1-2-3 architect Mitch Kapor left to start On Technology and do the Mac right. Now the company is about to deliver its first product, a stripped-down search-and-retrieval engine with a few new twists.

On Location (OL) is a DAVINIT combination. It enables you to find any text on a hard disk, and special translators display finds as they would appear under the application that created them. Besides the translators, OL differs from other search utilities, such as Gofer and Sonar, in some significant ways.

Unlike Gofer, OL works by maintaining an index of a hard disk, resulting in much faster search speeds, and it can use file names as a search criterion. OL creates a single index file for a whole disk, whereas Sonar puts indexes in every folder and subfolder. And while the On Location index takes up only 2 percent of a hard disk, Sonar indexes can outgrow data files. You can copy and search an OL index even when the indexed disk is not attached. On Location’s initial indexing process is much faster than Sonar’s—On Technology estimates it takes a half hour to index an 80MB hard disk—and OL updates its index in the background as you create files or save changes. However, OL offers none of Gofer’s, and especially Sonar’s, sophisticated features, which range from Booleans and searching by proximity, to wild cards, relational operations, and interruptions and subsearches.

Until DataViz, which developed the filters OL uses, completes a filter for Excel, OL will not display Excel finds in the proper format. AppleShare vol.

(continues)
The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES
The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need—software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don't need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it's the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE
Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

*takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite® II from Claris™
All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 281 on reader service card
One Word Fills Volumes

There are now at least nine hefty volumes that supplement Microsoft Word 4.0's documentation, each steering the user through Word's intricacies with a different approach. Surprisingly, these books don't outshine Microsoft's manual, but they provide many extras, including chapter summaries, cross-referencing, expanded tutorials, charts of Word's icons, explanations of Word's special characters, and information for power users.

The books fall into two major categories: how-to beginners' guides emphasizing word processing basics, and advanced guides covering Word's features and options exhaustively. While a few books offer a succinct chapter on Word 4.0's new features, none of the books are geared toward people already familiar with version 3.0.

Several books, including Mastering MS Word 4.0 and Microsoft Word Made Easy, Version 4, are organized by feature almost as if you were scrolling across Word's menus. Other books, such as Using Microsoft Word 4 and Working with Word: The Definitive Guide, are task oriented, with projects that teach you everything from outlining to indexing. Desktop Publishing with Microsoft Word has a unique focus on Word 4.0's page-layout and design capabilities.

My personal favorites are two nearly encyclopedic volumes, Word 4 Companion and Working with Word, both of which cover everything. Word 4 Companion also has the cleanest design, while Working with Word edges out the others with its clarity and useful power tips.

If you jumped from Word 3.0 to 4.0 without cracking open the manual, here's a word to the wise: there are far more changes than is apparent at first glance, and reading one or two of these books will really pay off.

—Barbara Tannenbaum

TOPS Brings Out InBox 3.0, Adds Gateways

An easier-to-use version of InBox that will link via gateways to other mail systems was recently introduced by the TOPS division of Sun Microsystems. Called InBox 3.0, the software is also compatible with network operating systems such as AppleShare, Novell Netware, 3Com's 3+, LANManager, and TOPS/Mac. InBox 3.0 runs over AppleTalk networks without network file-sharing software.

InBox 3.0 comes with two versions of the software, one for the Mac and the other for the PC. Either PCs or

### NINE BOOKS ON MICROSOFT WORD 4.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Desktop Publishing with Microsoft Word</th>
<th>Expert Advisor: Microsoft Word 4.0</th>
<th>Mastering Microsoft Word 4.0</th>
<th>Mastering MS Word 4.0</th>
<th>Microsoft Word Made Easy</th>
<th>Understanding Microsoft Word 4.0</th>
<th>Using Microsoft Word 4</th>
<th>Word &amp; Companion</th>
<th>The Ultimate Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>Beginning</td>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>By menu</td>
<td>Chapter summaries</td>
<td>PostScript</td>
<td>Word Finder</td>
<td>Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alphabetical</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cross referencing</td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By project</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tutorials</td>
<td>PostScript</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects Covered</td>
<td>AutoMac</td>
<td>Mathematical typsetting</td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Desktop publishing</td>
<td>PostScript</td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charts</td>
<td>Keyboard shortcuts</td>
<td>Special characters</td>
<td>4.0 icons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Preset defaults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If time is money, why is there no accounting for it?

It is the supreme irony of modern business. That until now, it has been impractical—and often unprofitable—for a business to treat its people's time with the same respect automatically accorded its money.

What's more, it's a costly shame. Because for most businesses, time is by far their most valuable resource.

Now you can track time for all it's worth.

For today's business, the answer is Timeslips III for the Mac. A complete, sensible, and surprisingly powerful software program that helps accurately track, analyze, and charge-out both time and expenses. And do so with unprecedented facility and speed.

Timeslips III for the Mac has a desk accessory stopwatch to quickly record time and activities in detail. With reporting that's thorough and flexible, in a variety of formats you determine. And with instant graphing for performance and financial evaluation. It even produces custom invoices in the font of your choice, aging reports, mailing labels, and billing worksheets.

Thanks to Timeslips, many people report up to a 25% increase in accountable time. Which means an equal improvement in productivity and income.

Best of all is that Timeslips III for the Mac won MacUser Editor's Choice Award for Best New Professional Financial Package of 1989.

Get time on your side today.
Timeslips III for the Mac is just $299.95 at your software dealer or from North Edge Software. We also have complete literature and a free HyperCard™ demo disk that shows just how effective Timeslips III can be for your bottom line.

Call 1-800-338-5314 (508-768-6100 in MA) or FAX 508-768-7660. In Canada call 1-800-359-3343.
Mac can act as file servers for both types of machines on the same network. The interfaces on the two types of machines are extremely similar, meaning that users need not learn a whole new package if they change systems or are away from their desks but want to send a message.

The standard InBox 3.0 package supports up to 20 users. Users can store permanent personal address books; attach multiple files to messages; and sort mail by date, subject, or sender. Users can also store messages in "storage boxes" on their own hard disks, which tends to ease the burden on a central server.

TOPS also introduced InBox Plus, which has the same features as InBox 3.0 but allows for multiple message centers, gives users access to other services through gateways, and supports up to 100 users per message center. The gateways are being developed by third-party vendors. Different versions of InBox Plus can reside on a Macintosh, a PC, a VAX, or a UNIX system.

InBox 3.0 has a suggested retail price of $329 for 20 users. The suggested retail price for InBox Plus is $995 for up to 100 users. Both products were scheduled to be available in January. For more information, call TOPS in Alameda, California, at 415/769-9669.

—T.M.

Observing an Oracle Database

To its tools for gathering and manipulating data, Oracle is adding a tool for displaying data in a wide variety of live charts and graphs. Oracle Graphics is designed to maintain links to an SQL database, constantly updating what Oracle calls animated pictures—schematics with embedded or underlying graphs—as the conditions recorded in a database change.

For example, an application developed at Oracle's offices depicts a full-color illustration of a winery. Each vat on the winery floor is monitored with sensors that feed data about temperature and chemical conditions to the database, and Oracle Graphics uses dynamic object linking, to make thermometers and gauges in the illustration rise and fall with the wine's condition. Illustrations can be imported as PICT, EPS, and other formats, or you can create them with Oracle Graphics' tool palette.

More examples: Hospital nurses could fill out patients' charts on a VAX terminal, while a doctor at a Macintosh could click through vital stats for each patient on an anatomical chart showing human organs and skeletal, vascular, and nervous systems. Or a taxi dispatcher could glance at a digitized map of a city to find out how many cabs are in a particular neighborhood and, perhaps by their color, how long each cab will be busy or where it is headed. Oracle Graphics' updating is limited to about once every five seconds, however, making it unsuited for certain real-time applications.

Oracle Graphics provides 51 standard graphs in 9 types (column, line, bar, mixed column and line, pie, double-p, high-low, scatter plot, and tables of columnar data). You can modify tick marks, labels, and other elements; or with dynamic object linking, create animated pictures that do away with traditional graphs entirely. Building a graphing application requires writing SQL statements, though other Oracle products being ported to the Mac will make the process more accessible. In the meantime, developers can create flexible templates that give end users some control over a graph.

Oracle Graphics will run on all Oracle platforms and share data in standard SQL fashion. Pricing for the product was undecided at press time. For more information, contact Oracle in Belmont, California, at 415/598-8000.

—B.L. 

In this mock-up of a winery, instruments pass data about each process to an SQL database, which then sends it to an Oracle Graphics window for live graphing.
Do you need

Can't sleep? Tired of late night TV? Cheer up, Bunky! There's nothing more entertaining than placing an order for Mac peripherals or software from MacConnection—and our order line is now open 'til 1 AM! By the way, our tech specialists are still at your beck and call (but particularly your call) only between the daylight hours of 9 AM and 5:30 PM. But we're ready to take orders anytime from 9 AM 'til 1 AM EST.

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's all we sell. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP). Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the specific words they contain. Then view and copy, rename, delete files.

Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's all we sell. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP). Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the specific words they contain. Then view and copy, rename, delete files.

ON Technology ... One year MBG

On Location 1.0—This DA is the fastest way to find and view files. Find files by name or specific words they contain. Then view and copy text, including fonts and styles. Open, move, copy, rename, delete files.

Emerald City Software ... 30 day MBG

SmartArt I, II, or III—Bring custom typographic and graphic effects to your favorite word processor, desktop presentation, or page layout program without leaving your application. SmartArt IV coming soon.

MacConnection

1 Meg SIMMs—Crank your system memory to the max with our very own, very reliable 80ns SIMMs. Includes complete installation instructions and two year warranty.

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

A Lasting Impression

Certificate/Expert

A Lasting Impression

BrainPower ... 60 day MBG

DataScan 1.03

DesignScope 1.15

MathView Professional 1.1

ArchText 1.03

Stylizer 1.0

The Analyzer Bundle (includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 11/2+)

 Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG

MacCalc 1.2D

SuperANOVA

Complex variables used by researchers and engineers who perform ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, and regression on their data.
guaranteed satisfaction

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
White Knight II—(formerly Red Ryder) supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CampServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Olyto 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie. $89.

6373 FrontDesk Multi-User (1-10 nodes) ... 299.
6257 MacPaint II ... 219.
6233 MacPaint Plus 3.0 ... 239.
6240 MacPaintS ... 469.

*Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammaratik Mac 1.0 ... 552.
Satori
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 ... 75.
3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25 ... 189.
3978 Components O.B ... 369.
6109 Components VR ... 369.

*Sensitive Software ... 30 day MBG
3375 Sensitive Grammar 1.5.5 ... 53.
4692 Bookends 1.1.7 ... 53.

*SoftSource Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG
5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0 ... 95.

SoftView
3470 MacTeX 1989 ... 65.
6381 Taxview Professional ... 209.
3469 California State Supplement ... 56.
3472 New York State Supplement ... 56.

*Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
6097 Invict ... 50.
3289 MacMoney 1.0 ... 60.

*Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More II 2.01 ... 245.

*Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3129 KalediGraph 2.0 ... 145.

*Timeslips ... 30 day MBG
2966 Timeslips III 1.1 ... 169.

*T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.0 ... 119.

*WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3860 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 ... 185.

*WordPerfect ... 30 day MBG
3790 LookUp 1.0C ... 30.
3798 Findswell 2.0 ... 36.
3792 Spellswell 2.0G ... 45.
4699 QuickLetter 1.01 ... 73.

3-D charting program. 22 chart types, drawing tools, full color support, and extensive import and export facilities. $99.

MacConnection
1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

140C

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems
5750 Adobe Type Manager ... 556.
6253 Adobe Plus Pack ... 109.
6266 Adobe AMI/Plus Pack Bundle ... 162.
1137 Adobe Illustrator 88 1.0 ... 279.
1138 The Collector's Edition ... 79.
4916 The Collector's Edition II ... 129.
5506 True Form FillOut 2.0 ... 169.
5505 True Form 2.0 ... 225.

Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
4770 Communicat Mac 1.0—New! Powerful writing aid. Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass. Detects over 10,000 writing errors and gives you instant, complete advice. $52.

5001 Streamline 1.0 ... 229.
1142 Letters/Publishing Pack 1 ... 229.
4558 Forms and Schedules Pack 2 ... 279.
4566 Presentations Pack 3 ... 279.

MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library. Volumes 1-122. call

1196 Fontastic Plus 2.0 ... 51.
5425 Art Importer 2.0 ... 89.
1195 Fontographer 3.0 ... 249.

*Artistic Software ... 30 day MBG
5756 FlexForm Business Templates I ... 49.
5760 FlexForm Business Templates II ... 49.

Blistream
MacFontware Typeface Packages
5970 9 Future Medium ... 89.
5976 11 Letter Gothic (12 Pitch) ... 89.
5974 15 ITC Garamond ... 89.
5975 16 ITC Souvenir ... 89.
5969 18 Blistream Charter ... 89.
5973 19 ITC Gallard ... 89.
5971 20 Headlines I ... 89.

Additional State Supplements
*Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
3129 KalediGraph 2.0 ... 145.

*Timeslips ... 30 day MBG
2966 Timeslips III 1.1 ... 169.

*T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.0 ... 119.

*WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3860 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 ... 185.

*WordPerfect ... 30 day MBG
3790 LookUp 1.0C ... 30.
3798 Findswell 2.0 ... 36.
3792 Spellswell 2.0G ... 45.
4699 QuickLetter 1.01 ... 73.

Please call the individual publishers for their most current pricing and availability.

MacFontware Typeface Packages
5970 9 Future Medium ... 89.
5976 11 Letter Gothic (12 Pitch) ... 89.
5974 15 ITC Garamond ... 89.
5975 16 ITC Souvenir ... 89.
5969 18 Blistream Charter ... 89.
5973 19 ITC Gallard ... 89.
5971 20 Headlines I ... 89.

Please call the individual publishers for their most current pricing and availability.

MacFontware Typeface Packages
5970 9 Future Medium ... 89.
5976 11 Letter Gothic (12 Pitch) ... 89.
5974 15 ITC Garamond ... 89.
5975 16 ITC Souvenir ... 89.
5969 18 Blistream Charter ... 89.
5973 19 ITC Gallard ... 89.
5971 20 Headlines I ... 89.
that's a promise and

Informix

Wings 1.1 - The largest (over 1 billion cells!), fastest and most versatile spreadsheet for any microcomputer. Version 1.1 includes a 325 page HyperScript volume, new features, enhanced 3-D graphics and more .... $249.

5672 21 Headline 2 .... 89.
5686 23 Baskerville .... 89.
5691 27 News Gothic .... 89.

Bright Star Technology

5962 HyperAnimator 1.5 .... 98.
5972 21 Headlines 2 .... 89.
5977 27 News Gothic .... 89.

Broderbund Software

4814 Claris CAD 1.0 .... 595.
4841 Ciptures: Business 2 .... 69.
4088 MacGallery .... 1769 Canvas 2.1 .... 189.

5289 Studiol 1.0 .... 96.
4833 Classic Pack .... 69.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 .... 285.
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3 .... 115.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 .... 285.

5603 Smart Art 1.0 .... 84.
5607 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0 .... 60.

5798 ZING 1.0 .... 125.
4970 LetraStudio 1.0 .... 275.
6370 Quick Art (CO-ROM) .... 175.

5908 Publish-it! 1.0 .... 225.
6380 PixelPaint 2.0 .... 225.
5986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 .... 64.

5168 Smart Art II 1.0 .... 84.
5602 Smart Art II 1.0 .... 84.
5603 Smart Art III 1.0 .... 84.

5167 EPS Business Art .... 82.
5609 Publish-it! Professional 1.0 .... 389.
5986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 .... 64.

5168 Smart Art 1.0 .... 84.
5602 Smart Art II 1.0 .... 84.
5603 Smart Art III 1.0 .... 84.

3962 HyperAnimator 1.5 .... 98.
4841 Ciptures: Business 2 .... 69.
4088 MacGallery .... 1769 Canvas 2.1 .... 189.

5289 Studiol 1.0 .... 96.
4833 Classic Pack .... 69.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 .... 285.
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3 .... 115.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 .... 285.

5603 Smart Art 1.0 .... 84.
5607 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0 .... 60.

5798 ZING 1.0 .... 125.
4970 LetraStudio 1.0 .... 275.
6370 Quick Art (CO-ROM) .... 175.

5908 Publish-it! 1.0 .... 225.
6380 PixelPaint 2.0 .... 225.
5986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 .... 64.

5168 Smart Art 1.0 .... 84.
5602 Smart Art II 1.0 .... 84.
5603 Smart Art III 1.0 .... 84.

3962 HyperAnimator 1.5 .... 98.
4841 Ciptures: Business 2 .... 69.
4088 MacGallery .... 1769 Canvas 2.1 .... 189.

5289 Studiol 1.0 .... 96.
4833 Classic Pack .... 69.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 .... 285.
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3 .... 115.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 .... 285.

5603 Smart Art 1.0 .... 84.
5607 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0 .... 60.

5798 ZING 1.0 .... 125.
4970 LetraStudio 1.0 .... 275.
6370 Quick Art (CO-ROM) .... 175.

5908 Publish-it! 1.0 .... 225.
6380 PixelPaint 2.0 .... 225.
5986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 .... 64.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

Cuming Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 33 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price .... see line listing.

Innovative Data Design

2417 MacDraft 1.2B .... 143.
4707 Dreams 1.0 .... 265.
2619 Image Studio 1.5 .... 275.
4709 LetraStudio 1.0 .... 275.
6300 Font Studio .... 469.
6302 Design Studio .... 629.
6301 Color Studio .... 159.

3230 QuarkXPress 1.0 .... 449.
3504 Silicon Press 1.1 .... 52.
4621 QuarkStyle 1.0 .... 169.
3230 QuarkXPress 2.12 .... 449.
4621 QuarkStyle 1.0 .... 169.
3230 QuarkXPress 2.12 .... 449.
The Right Connection


49% off

Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Canada and Mexico, please add $18 for shipping.
Subscribe today and SAVE $23.40!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666
SAVE $23.40
off the cover price

12 Issues for $24!
When you subscribe today

☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of MACWORLD for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________

By regular subscription, MACWORLD is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
not an abstraction?

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

★ Antic Software ... 30 day MBG
6100 HotSpot .................................. $42.
Apple Computer
1118 HyperCard 1.2 ................................ 42.
Bantam Publishing
1403 Complete HyperCard Handbook ........ 22.
★ Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
4967 HyperBible (King James) 1.0 .... 145.
4968 HyperBible (New International) 1.0 ........................................ 175.
Borland International
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 ............................ 68.
1512 Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ...................... 46.
Broderbund Software
5237 Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM) ...... 89.
★ DigitalTalk ... 60 day MBG
5169 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 .............. 125.
★ DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG
4115 MacGallery (HyperCard format) .... 27.
★ Emeraid City ... 30 day MBG
5728 LaserTalk 1.0 .............................. 149.
Hyperpress Publishing
5435 HyperPress Publishing ................. 29.
5436 HyperOne 1.0 ................................ 29.
5089 Script Library 1.0 ......................... 29.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Expert 1.0 .......................... 45.
5433 Icon Factory 1.0 ........................... 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ........................ 219.
MMC MacCollection
5160 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
4265 Script Expert 1.0 .......................... 45.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 ...................... 125.
5437 Intelligent Developer 1.0 ............... 45.
5434 Script Publisher ................................ 29.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network DeskFit 1.5</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel 2.0</td>
<td>$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Anti-virus for Mac 1.1</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Utilities for Mac</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams &amp; Maclans 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskFinder</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.9.11</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1LJ</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Label Pack (Qty. 216)</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Label Pack (Qty. 216)</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sticky Business 1.0.7</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTree 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Class Leader Board Golf!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardball (CP)</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NightWatch 1.0.3</td>
<td>$86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Marth Ltd 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop Software 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiwi Envelop 3.0</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop Software 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medigenic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open II 1.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golfer 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITPicker 1.0</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Gems 1.0</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redux 1.5</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiClip 1.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON Technology 1 year MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Innovations 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HandOff 1.1</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solutions Int. 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightcard Software 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BookFinder 1.0</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperGlue II 2.0</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpool 5.0</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpool 2.0</td>
<td>$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpool 6-Pack 2.0</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskFit 1.5</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VibeX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation 2.5</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack 2.0</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskLock 1.0</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAM Software 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope 4.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPrint 1.2</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight Development 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICOM Simulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penton Overseas 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VocabLearn-Dynamic foreign language programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive HyperCard Stack available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in five languages and two levels. Two 90 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audio cassettes, word list and HyperCard 1.2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect bilingual aid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see line listing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterstaff (CP)</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole (CD-ROM)</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consino Omeo</td>
<td>$42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ars Nova 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practica Musica 2.2</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogas Productions 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Session 1.2 SE</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Studio Session 2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Metal Rock</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Quartet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Disk</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Effects</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Disk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright Star Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Tiles 1.0</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet Blocks 1.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodenberg Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 1.0</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Wars (CP)</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shufletpuck Cafe (CP)</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War (CP)</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP)</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where/Worl Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WhereEurope Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam Session 1.1 (CP)</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity 1.1 (CP)</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlayMaker Football (CP)</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity Supreme (CP)</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity Premier (CP)</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comet Racers (CP)</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus 1.2 (CP)</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1.2 (CP)</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull City Software 30 day MBG</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moriatry's Revenge (CP)</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullseye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fokker Triplane 2.02 (CP)</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferran Grand Prix (CP)</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Mustang Flight Simulator (CP)</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carina Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager 1.2</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene 60 day MBG</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Quest 2.2 (CP)</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2 (CP)</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Music Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDrums 1.0 (CP)</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percive 1.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MusicPro 1.0</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finale 2.0</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster 1.0 (CP)</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster Mystery (CP)</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Reach 1.0 (CP)</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reach for the Stars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Montezuma</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bard's Tale</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life &amp; Death (CP)</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hunt for Red October</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Byte 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8)</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8)</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmoothTalker 2.1</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidTalk 2.0 (ages 5-10)</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellers Battle 4 (CP)</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeMasters 1.0 (ages 4 +)</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8)</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidsMath 1.1 (ages 3-6)</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeworks 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish-it! 1.0-Publish-it!-This complete desktop publishing program includes advanced page layout, drawing, painting and editing capabilities and a fully integrated word processor.</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
are completely for real.

Broderbund Software
TypeStyler 1.0—Create dramatic designs once possible only with custom illustrations and expensive typesetting facilities. An amazing range of styling effects. Import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats. $119.

5889 VocabuLearn/ce Japanese (level 2) $36.
*Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
5573 XL1 Beginning Spreadsheets ... 39.
5574 XL2 Intermediate Spreadsheets ... 39.
5575 XL3 Advanced Spreadsheets ... 39.
5576 XL4 Creating Business Graphics ... 39.
6021 XLS5 Building Databases ... 39.
6020 XLS6 Beginning Macros ... 39.
6367 XL7 Advanced Macros ... 39.
Personal Training for Macintosh
5263 B1 The Basics ... 39.
5264 B2 The Basics (For Plus or SE w/HID) ... 39.
5265 B3 The Basics (For Mac II w/HID) ... 39.
5266 B4 Beyond the Basics ... 39.
Personal Training for Word
4947 W1 Beginning Level ... 39.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level ... 39.
5098 W3 Advanced Level ... 39.
5418 W4 Additional Features ... 39.
Personal Training for Persuasion
5269 LP1 Beginning Persuasion ... 39.
5270 LP2 Intermediate Persuasion ... 39.
5271 LP3 Creating Autotemplates ... 39.
5272 LP4 Creating Artwork ... 39.
Personal Training for HyperCard
5194 H1 Using HyperCard ... 39.
5195 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks ... 39.
5267 H3 Basic Scripting ... 39.
5268 H4 Advanced Scripting ... 39.
Personal Training for PageMaker
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker ... 39.
4853 P2 Intermediate PageMaker ... 39.
5098 P3 Tips & Techniques ... 39.
5097 P4 Advanced Features ... 39.
Personal Training for Works
5196 M1 Database & Form Letters ... 39.
5197 M2 Advanced Databases ... 39.
5273 M3 Spreadsheets ... 39.
5274 M4 Word Processing ... 39.

Timeslips ... 30 day MBG
Timeslips III is an incredibly efficient time and billing program that helps you turn time into money by making it easy to keep track of every hour. Version 2.0 with new features due out soon—free upgrade included—$169.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ... 34.
5774 NetTrek-The Real Version ... 34.

Sierra On-Line
4161 Mother Goose (CP) ... 19.
3397 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) ... 23.
5694 Manhunter San Francisco (CP) ... 29.
3394 King's Quest (CP) ... 29.
3395 King's Quest II (CP) ... 29.
3396 King's Quest III (CP) ... 29.
3398 Police Quest (CP) ... 29.
3399 Space Quest (CP) ... 29.
3400 Space Quest II (CP) ... 29.

*Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3502 Beyond Dark Castle ... special 24.
3501 Apache Strike ... special 24.
3503 Dark Castle ... special 24.

*Softstream Int'l, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4071 Mac•Man ... 23.
4072 The Solitaire DA ... 23.
4985 Cribbage Tutor ... 26.
6259 22nd Street Whist Tutor ... 32.
6258 MacRummy Tutor ... 32.
4073 Colour Billiards ... 38.

*Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG
4619 Mavis Beacon typing 1.28 (CP) ... 32.
1842 Chessmaster 2100 (CP) ... 32.
6111 Cribbage King-Gun King ... 39.

1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Miles Computing
5253 The Puzzle Gallery ... 27.
2765 Food's Errand ... 32.
2767 Harrier Strike Mission II (CP) ... 32.

Mindscapes
4063 Balance of Power 1990 (CP) ... 29.
3997 Colony (CP) ... 29.
4596 Deja Vu II (CP) ... 29.
2743 Crossword Magic (CP) ... 29.
2749 Shadowgate (CP) ... 29.
5252 Gauntlet (CP) ... 29.
2751 Invincibl (CP) ... 29.

Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG
6094 MacTag 2.04 ... 42.

*Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
5864 VocabuLearn/ce French (level 1) ... 30.
5867 VocabuLearn/ce French (level 2) ... 30.
5865 VocabuLearn/ce Italian (level 1) ... 30.
5889 VocabuLearn/ce Italian (level 2) ... 30.
5867 VocabuLearn/ce Spanish (level 1) ... 30.
5861 VocabuLearn/ce Spanish (level 2) ... 30.
5866 VocabuLearn/ce German (level 1) ... 30.
5868 VocabuLearn/ce German (level 2) ... 30.
5866 VocabuLearn/ce Japanese (level 1) ... 36.
So you can work without

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
FastNet III—The best price performance
Ethernet connection available for your Mac II, IIx, IIcx or IIci. Supports all types of full
function networking applications ... $375.

Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
4175 Solitaire Royale (for Mac SE) ... 19.
4199 Solitaire Royale (for Mac II) ... 19.
3464 Tetris ... 19.
4472 Tetris (color version) ... 22.
3462 PT-109 ... 26.
3460 QATO ... 26.
3459 Falcon 2.0 ... 31.

Spinmaster ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV (CP) ... 29.
2329 SAT Score Improvement 1.0 ... 37.
1898 Hidden Agenda ... 36.

SubLogic ... 60 day MBG
4938 FastNet SE ... 375.
4937 FastNet SCSI ... 749.
4936 FastNet III ... 375.
3463 FastNet SE/30 ... 375.

Think Educational ... 60 day MBG
3615 MacEdge II 1.0 (CP) (ages 6-12) ... 27.
True BASIC, Inc.
3571 Algebra (workbook) ... 45.
3590 Pre-Calculus (workbook) ... 45.
3575 Calculus (workbook) ... 45.
6110 Algebraic Proposer 2.0 ... 45.

Unicorn ... 30 day MBG
3751 Animal Kingdom (CP) (ages 6-12) ... 27.
3756 Math Wizard (CP) (ages 5-10) ... 27.
3755 MacRobots (CP) (ages up to 6) ... 27.
3754 Read-A-Rama (CP) (ages 5-8) ... 32.

Wayzata Tech ... 60 day MBG
6389 The World Facebook 1989 (CD-ROM) ... 69.
XOR ... 30 day MBG
6152 TaskMaker (CP) ... 27.
4321 Lunar Rescue ... 34.
4517 Read Racer (CP) ... 38.
6041 MacGolf (CP) ... 34.
4320 MacGolf Classic (CP) ... 34.
3815 NFL Challenge 1.0/CP ... 57.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

Abaton ... 30 day MBG
4589 InterFAX 12/48 Modern ... 265.
6266 InterFAX 24/96 Modern ... 425.

CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5817 QuickMail Remote ... 33.
5174 QuickMail (5 user Pak) ... 169.

QuickMail Remote ... 30 day MBG
5173 QuickMail (10 user Pak) ... 249.
5036 InOut (5 user Pak) ... 128.
5038 InOut (10 user Pak) ... 188.

CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 CompuServe Information Service ... 24.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.1 ... 39.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 59.

Connect, Inc.
5834 Connect 1.6 for the Macintosh ... 95.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
4939 FastNet III ... 375.
4938 FastNet SE/30 ... 375.
4937 FastNet SCSI ... 749.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
3441 NetXtend ... 29.
4598 FlashBox ... 122.
3725 Repeater ... 122.
3720 FlashCard ... 155.
6264 Network Bundle for Mac 3.0 ... 189.

FastNet ... 30 day MBG
5857 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server ... 249.
5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 ... 249.
5857 Microsoft Mail 2.0 (20 Pack) ... 698.
3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) ... 30.
3001 TurboNet ST (DB-9) ... 30.
5277 TurboBridge ... 319.
6272 NuvoLink SC ... 369.
6261 TurboStar ... 1449.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3102 2400 Bead Administrator (20 User) ... 179.
5285 PM 2400S0 MNP Modem ... 209.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 ... 225.

Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3440 BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem) ... 124.

Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3130 VersaTerm 4.1 ... 68.
3131 VersaTerm PRO 3.1 ... 174.

TOPS ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8) ... 29.
4189 TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) ... 29.
4598 FlashBox ... 122.
3725 Repeater ... 122.
3720 FlashCard ... 155.
6264 Network Bundle for Mac 3.0 ... 189.

Solutions ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 ... 219.

Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac ... 114.

American Power ... 30 day MBG
5895 110SE UPS ... 209.

Costar ... 30 day MBG
4476 OmnPage 2.0 ... 549.

LabelWriter Labels ... 11.
6090 LabelWriter ... 189.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3988 CE 16S26D Keyboard w/QuickKeys ... 135.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Wayzata Technology ... 60 day MBG
Quick Art (CD-ROM) ... 2200 high quality,
line art images (500 dpi). Ideal for use in
desktop publishing ... $175.
The World Almanac 1989 (CD-ROM) ... World
almanac with data on 248 countries ... 69.
Dear MacConnection,

As supervisor of a major airline, I've become highly attuned to timely performance and quality service. Never have I seen these traits more clearly in evidence than with your company.

Your selection and pricing are great. Your new guarantee policy is reassuring. And your salespeople are both friendly and knowledgeable. If we had your on time performance, I'd throw away my watch.

Thanks again for such excellence.

Andrew G. Russell
Nashville, TN

"If we had your on time performance, I'd throw away my watch."
Call 800/334-4444.

SuperMac Technology ... 30 day MBG
DataFrame Drives—Features automatic data encryption and password-protectable SCSI partitions for faster operation and protection from accidental deletion and virus attack. Includes DiskFiler, SuperLaserSpool, etc. see line listing.

Datadock ... 30 day MBG
Mac-101 Keyboard—Includes macro program, MasterStrokes, to assign keystrokes and mouse clicks to 15 function keys. Beige, platinum, or ADB version ... $159.

Mac keyboard are also available ... call

Ours POLICY
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD: $100 cash or certified check.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s are accepted subject to credit approval.
- No sales tax.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.

SHIPPING
Continental US: Barres massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional delivery day. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3 in Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/448-7711 for information.
Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
Macintosh Communications Pack 1/2—External
2400CSA Modern, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A superior value. ... $225.

**DATasync** ... 30 day MBG
1818 HyperDiater ... 29.
1819 MAC-101 Keyboard (beige) 139.
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum) 139.
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB) 139.
Foreign keyboards available in French, German and Spanish... call
**SDT Softwars ... 30 day MBG**
6256 Printlink Collection 59.
6151 JetLink Express 1.02 89.
6255 Expressive Fonts 119.
6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle 159.
**Logitech** ... 30 day MBG
5082 ScanMan Mac 319.
5121 LYNX Trackball 59.
5122 LYNX Trackball ADB 59.
**Microseeds Pub ... 60 day MBG**
4843 WristMac 1.0 145.
5018 WristMac Executive 1.0 189.
**Micrus Technologies ... 60 day MBG**
6126 Cordless Mouse 99.
6486 MultiScreen 315.
**Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2808 A+mouse 59.
2809 A+mouse ADB 79.
**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2994 15" Monitor for Mac SE/30 997.
4086 19" Monitor for Mac SE 1195.
6186 15" Monitor for Mac SE/30 799.
5680 19" Monitor for Mac SE/30 1195.
2993 15" Monitor for Mac II 799.
4097 19" Monitor for Mac II 1195.
6240 30/32 Interface (SE/30 video board) 499.
**Oodual Software**
5138 Read III OCR Personal 2.1 125.
3034 Read-III OCR 2.1 245.
**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
4488 Grappler Spooller 47.
3038 Grappler/Connect/Personal 2.0 76.
4487 Grappler LS 1.0 103.
6229 Grappler LX 129.
**PTI/DataShield ... 30 day MBG**
5254 MacDirector 109.
4298 BitPad Plus ADB 319.
**TheComplete PC**
6104 TheComplete Half-Page Scanner 319.
6103 TheComplete Page Scanner 759.
**Thunderware ... 30 day MBG**
3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort 187.
4994 LightningScan 369.
3645 Mac II Power Accessory 45.

**MEMORY & DRIVES**

1 Meg SIMMs
1107 Low profile 90 nanoseconds SIMMs at the best prices. 2 year warranty... 89.
**Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG**
3989 800k External Disk Drive (platinum) 149.
5133 20 Meg Hard Drive 359.
3990 30 + Meg Hard Drive 459.
3991 45 + Meg Hard Drive 499.
5275 65 + Meg Hard Drive 599.
5276 80 + Meg Hard Drive 689.
5456 44 Meg removable Drive 819.
5734 44 Meg Removable Cartridge 115.
**DoveComputer ... 60 day MBG**
1802 Dove Tool Kit 15.
1801 SCI Interface/Port 109.
5679 MaraThon Serial Parallel 195.
1807 MacSnap 524E 165.
1809 MacSnap 524S 239.
1811 MacSnap 548E 419.
1812 MacSnap 548S 479.
1800 MacSnap 2SE 319.
1804 MacSnap 2S 199.
1805 MacSnap 4S 395.
**ACCELERATOR BOARDS**
1793 MaraThon 020 MSEE1 429.
1794 MaraThon 020 MSEE2 (1 Meg) 699.
1795 MaraThon 020 MSEE3 (math chip) 589.
1796 MaraThon 020 MSEE4 (MathChip) 679.
5192 MaraThon 020 MSEE4 (4 Meg) 829.
5193 MaraThon 020 MSEE5 (4 Megchip) 999.
4663 MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 MHz 969.
5878 MaraThon 030x Accelerator 969.

**CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
5631 Rapport 199.
5632 Drive 2.4 (includes FastBack II) 329.
**SuperMacTech ... 30 day MBG**
5384 SuperMac drives include SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, Diskit and Manager
5452 Dataframe 20 529.
5447 Dataframe XP 30 629.
5448 Dataframe XP 60 859.
5449 Dataframe XP 100 1149.

**STORAGE MEDIA**

**Verbatim ... 60 day MBG**
3773 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 15.
3779 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 29.
**Sony ... 60 day MBG**
3297 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 14.
6148 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) 35.
3299 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 25.
6375 3 1/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) 67.
**MAXELL ... 60 day MBG**
2792 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 15.
2793 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 29.
**3M ... 60 day MBG**
3943 DC2000 Tape Cartridge 20.

**ACCESSORIES**

Apple Computer
1113 Black ImageWriter Ribbon 10.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge 111.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 115.
**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
4864 Disk Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 250) 13.
5392 Disk Labels—Laser 3 1/2" (Qty. 630) 29.
Macworld Labs tests Ethernet interfaces for the Mac

Ethernet has become a viable alternative to LocalTalk. Why? First, there's Ethernet's speed of 10-megabits per second. Users who transfer large page-layout, graphics, and CAD files or who work with multiuser databases need something that provides better network performance than 230-kilobits-per-second LocalTalk.

Second, there's connectivity. Ethernet is the most popular medium for networking UNIX workstations, IBM PCs, and Digital Equipment Corporation VAX computers. Putting Macs on Ethernet means they can access information on those other computers. Finally, there's convenience. Because of its popularity, many corporations already have Ethernet installed. So it makes sense to use the same Ethernet cable to connect the Macs as well.

A number of devices are now available to link Macs to Ethernet. In fact, if you read "Network Connections" (Macworld, November 1989), you saw that the table of Ethernet interfaces took up almost a whole page!

In our tests, we wanted to determine which of those interfaces offered the best performance. We decided to concentrate on testing the Ethernet products that provided the fastest throughput to an individual Mac; add-in boards for the Mac SE, SE/30, and Mac II family, and external SCSI-based devices (see "Ethernet Interfaces").

We considered LocalTalk to be the bottleneck in data transfers to Ethernet. Therefore, we excluded LocalTalk-to-Ethernet routers, such as the Kinetics FastPath and the Cayman Systems GatorBox, from our tests. Those boxes provide Ethernet access to support Macintoshes on a LocalTalk network.

We also wanted to find out what kind of performance to expect from an Ethernet network. Very few computers can actually process data fast enough to saturate Ethernet's full bandwidth. (Take, for example, the fact that Ethernet's speed is on the order of the Mac's microprocessor and bus speeds.) This meant we had to test various network

by Dave Kosiur
Hardware configurations, as well as investigate performance bottlenecks in the Mac itself.

Connecting to Ethernet
Currently four types of media can connect Ethernet networks: thick-wire coaxial cable, thin-wire coaxial cable, twisted-pair cable, and fiber-optic cable.

Thick-wire coaxial cable is best used as a network backbone linking several workgroups, not necessarily individual Macs. To attach a Mac to thick-wire Ethernet, you need a separate transceiver and a cable to connect the Mac’s Ethernet interface to that transceiver; the transceiver then connects to thick-wire Ethernet via a tap. The cable itself measures a little less than 1/2 inch in diameter and is very inflexible. Thick-wire coaxial cable must be laid out in segments no longer than 500 meters. Each segment supports up to 100 nodes. (You can use repeaters or concentrators to join the cable segments and form larger networks.)

On the other hand, thin-wire Ethernet—nicknamed CheaperNet—is very popular for creating a workgroup from individual Macs. Thin-wire Ethernet is more flexible, less obtrusive, and less expensive than thick-wire Ethernet. There’s no need for large external transceivers and taps. All Mac-Ethernet interfaces have thin-wire transceivers built in. A thin-wire Ethernet segment has maximum limits of 189 meters and 30 nodes.

An even more appealing way to create Mac workgroups is twisted-pair Ethernet, which uses telephone wire. Due to electrical considerations, most twisted-pair lengths are limited to 100 meters. Be forewarned, though: twisted-pair Ethernet isn’t the same as Farallon’s PhoneNet. PhoneNet requires only a single pair of wires—it can run over either flat modular phone cable or the regular premises wiring found in most buildings. Twisted-pair Ethernet requires two pairs of wires and must run over regular premises wiring. Farallon and NuvoTech now offer star controllers for twisted-pair Ethernet networks; Kinetics has two add-in boards, the EtherPort III, and EtherPort SII, that support twisted-pair Ethernet on the Mac II family and the SE, respectively. NetWorth has also announced EtherNext, a twisted-pair Ethernet interface board for the Mac II family.

Fiber-optic cable is most often used for networks that need a high-security Ethernet backbone—high security, because it’s difficult to tap into fiber-optic cable and intercept signals. In addition, fiber-optic cable is immune to electromagnetic interference (EMI). Macs do not ordinarily attach directly to fiber-optic Ethernet cable. The only Mac-Ethernet interface that currently supports fiber-optic cable is Network Resources’ Mac2000 board, with optional fiber-optic adapter.

How Fast Is Fast?
Ethernet is 43 times faster than LocalTalk. Unfortunately, a Mac cannot process Ethernet data 43 times faster than it can process LocalTalk data. We tried to isolate the bottlenecks that prevent the Mac from keeping up with Ethernet’s 10-megabit-per-second speed.

To determine how each step of the data-transfer process affects Ethernet
transfers, we tested various combinations of hard disks, RAM disks, and SCSI accelerators. Fast and slow disks could tell us if disk read-write access times had much effect; SCSI accelerator boards could tell us if the Mac’s SCSI bus and SCSI Manager were a bottleneck. Our idea was to time file transfers between an AppleShare server and client, varying one parameter at a time—for example, disk-access speed.

While running our preliminary tests with AppleShare, we tried several different combinations of fast (10 milliseconds [ms] access time) and slow (25 to 30 ms access time) hard disks on the client-server pair. Needless to say, the slow-slow combination proved the slowest. Surprisingly, a fast-fast combination wasn’t the fastest. Instead, we found that using a fast disk on the server Mac and a slow disk on the client Mac produced the best results. Other factors, such as on-board disk caching, which varies from disk to disk, can also affect results.

Despite vendors’ claims, using SCSI-DMA boards to improve hard disk access makes little—if any—difference in data-transfer rate under the current System, 6.0.4. One reason for the lack of any measurable enhancement in performance might be the clock speed of the CPU. A faster processor (such as the 25 MHz 68030 used in the Mac IIc) might have handled DMA transfers faster than our test machine, which was an IIcx with a 16 MHz 68030.

**Notes from the Field**

Every Ethernet interface device for the Mac was tested three different ways: with file transfers using AppleShare 2.0.1, with file transfers using TOPS 2.1 (dated November 16, 1988), and with low-level tests. We used thin-wire Ethernet to conduct all tests.

Both the AppleShare 2.0.1 and TOPS 2.1 file-transfer tests were performed with a HyperCard stack and a file-copy XCMD. The XCMD transferred a 1MB file from the server to the client, measures the time the transfer took, and averages the results for ten repetitions. These two tests (AppleShare and TOPS) should be viewed as real-world examples. They can give you an idea of how a server-client combination behaves over Ethernet.

To determine if Ethernet data transfers were faster without what we suspected was the primary bottleneck—the SCSI Manager and hard disk—we did two things (see “Moving Along”). First, we ran a low-level test for each Ethernet interface. Second, we tried using a RAM disk for both the AppleShare server and the client.

Our low-level test used two Macintosh Programmer’s Workshop (MPW), C programs to transfer packets of data directly from the RAM of one Mac (the

---

### Ethernet Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Thick-Wire</th>
<th>Thin-Wire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOARDS FOR MAC II FAMILY</strong> 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLink/NB ⭐</td>
<td>3Com Corporation</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherPort II ⭐</td>
<td>Kinetics</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherTalk Interface Card ⭐</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet III ⭐</td>
<td>Dove Computer Corporation</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorCard E/F ⭐</td>
<td>Ceymar Systems</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac2000 2</td>
<td>Network Resources Corporation</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCon 8/E ⭐</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAE 2000</td>
<td>Novellic</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIA310 MacConnect ⭐</td>
<td>Racial Interlink</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NovaLink II</td>
<td>NuvoTech</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpeedLink ⭐</td>
<td>EMAC</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOARDS FOR MAC SE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherPort SE ⭐</td>
<td>3Com Corporation</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherPort SE ⭐</td>
<td>Kinetics</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SE ⭐</td>
<td>Dove Computer Corporation</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorCard E/SE ⭐</td>
<td>Ceymar Systems</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPT 1000</td>
<td>Information Presentation Technologies</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCon SE/E ⭐</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAE 1000</td>
<td>Novellic</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BOARDS FOR MAC SE/30</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherLink SE ⭐</td>
<td>3Com Corporation</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherPort SE/30 ⭐</td>
<td>Kinetics</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SE/30 ⭐</td>
<td>Dove Computer Corporation</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorCard E/30 ⭐</td>
<td>Ceymar Systems</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCon SE30/E ⭐</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXTERNAL SCSI BOXES</strong> 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ether + ⭐</td>
<td>Compaq Computer Systems</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EtherSC 3⭐</td>
<td>Kinetics</td>
<td>$1250</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SC3 ⭐</td>
<td>Dove Computer Corporation</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nodec ⭐</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td>$545</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuvoLink SC</td>
<td>NuvoTech</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>⭐</td>
<td>⭐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* indicates boards have been tested
1 All of the Ethernet interfaces known at press time are included in this table, although not all of them were tested. In most cases, the devices that were not tested were not shipping at the time of our tests.
2 Supports Mac II, III, Ix, Icx.
3 Includes Apple’s Macintosh Coprocessor Platform (MCP).

* Supports Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II family, and Mac Portable.
1 User must choose either thick-wire or thin-wire support, not both.
4 Price given is for thin-wire support; thick-wire support is available for $1349.
server) to the RAM of another Mac (the client) with the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol (ATP). These low-level test programs did their own timing and presented the results on screen after completion of each test.

Because the programs never accessed the hard disk, the low-level test avoided the SCSI Manager–hard disk bottleneck. Also, the low-level test used one specific protocol (ATP) to transfer data; thus, it depended less on the entire AppleTalk protocol stack than the AppleShare and TOPS tests did.

The benchmarks we obtained from the low-level tests became our measure of the maximum performance of the Ethernet interface devices. As we discovered, it's very unlikely you can achieve those levels of performance in the real world.

It is noteworthy that the results of our file-transfer test on an AppleShare RAM disk (using the National Semiconductor Macaccelerate board and software) came closest to the results of the low-level ATP tests for the same configuration. Unfortunately, AppleShare is particularly touchy about its installation on a RAM disk, and the amount of RAM you need to create a useful server volume makes AppleShare installation hardly seem worth it. Still, it did confirm our suspicion that the primary bottleneck for Ethernet data transfers is the SCSI Manager–hard disk combination.

All of our tests used a Mac IIfx with an external 32MB hard disk (Micro Net SBX-330 Init disk with 10ms access time) and 5MB of RAM as the file server. For testing NuBus boards, we used a Mac IIfx with 5MB of RAM and an internal 80MB hard disk as the client. The client Mac SE/30 had an internal 80MB drive and 5MB of RAM; the SE used in the tests also had an 80MB internal hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The Mac Plus client we used had 2.5MB of RAM and an external SuperMac Technology DataFrame 20MB hard disk.

We tested NuBus-based boards first to find the fastest in the bunch. That turned out to be the Racial Interlan NIA310 MacConnect board. We then used that board in the Mac IIfx server to test the performance of each SCSI device and the Mac SE family add-in boards. We tested SCSI-based Ethernet devices using a Mac Plus, a Mac SE, and a Mac IIfx as clients.

Comparing Interfaces
When we reviewed the results of our tests, some points jumped out immediately (see "Pushing the Envelope"). Most important, there’s little distinction in performance among various add-in boards for the Mac SE and the Mac II series. Low-level tests indicate that some boards perform better than others; real-world measures of performance are pretty much level among all boards for a particular Mac model. This
Many Ethernet interfaces exhibit similar performance on the same Mac (for example, the NuBus add-in boards). However, a comparison of their price and performance shows a wide range of values. Products with the best price-performance ratio are in the upper left-hand corner of the chart.

is probably due to the limiting factors of the disk drive and SCSI Manager when getting data through the Mac and onto the Ethernet cable.

We concluded that some boards are, in fact, capable of better performance than others, but not with the Mac Operating System's current support for the SCSI bus and hard disks. Such differences in board performance may benefit AUX users, since the AUX operating system handles SCSI hard disks differently from the way the Mac Operating System does.

We also found some interesting results for Ethernet SCSI devices. The Adaptec Nodem seems better suited to the slower Mac Plus and Mac SE. The Ether+, on the other hand, performs better than the Nodem with the SE/30 and Mac IICx.

Our Evaluation
Should you buy a board or a SCSI box to connect a Mac to Ethernet? Your best bet is to install an add-in board—

If the Mac model permits. Add-in boards provide the best performance, and now that their prices are falling, they offer the best price-to-performance ratio.

One interesting possibility for a less expensive workstation is a Mac SE/30 with the EtherPort SE/30 board. That combination runs as fast as the IICx with the boards we tested.

Don't overlook the SCSI devices, however. On the average, a SCSI-based interface on the IICx offers 75 percent of the performance of a SE add-in board. Depending on which SCSI device you use with a Mac SE, performance can approach 85 percent of that of an add-in board. And a SCSI interface can be easily transferred from one Mac to another.

For the Mac SE or SE/30, space for add-in boards is at a premium, with only one slot available. If you already have a board installed, you won't be able to install an internal Ethernet board too. In such circumstances, the Ether+ is a good choice.

If you're using a Mac Portable or a Plus, your only option for an Ethernet connection is a SCSI device. There's not much of a performance difference between the Ether+ and the Nodem; however, the Ether+ costs less.

Macs can easily benefit from Ethernet's speed by taking advantage of the wide variety of Ethernet interfaces available. Our tests indicate that with Ethernet, you can transfer files anywhere from 2.5 times (for the Plus) to 5.2 times (for the IICx) faster. Although the overall costs of installing Ethernet are higher than LocalTalk, you'll get more out of your network. See Where to Buy for contact information.

Dave Kosiur, a Macworld contributing editor, is the publisher of Connections, an international newsletter concerned with Macintosh networking, He is waiting for the EtherBunny to make its annual appearance.
When future medical historians tally milestones in the evolution of medicine, I'm convinced they will rank the computer along with antibiotics, X-rays, and transplant surgery. Faced with a flood of data mandated by new government regulations, hospital administrators first turned to powerful mainframe databases during the 1960s. Since then computer centers have become permanent fixtures in hospitals, clinics, and medical schools.

Desktop computers promised to deliver mainframe muscle to individual users, but physicians have been slow to adopt the technology. Until recently, computer courses weren't considered worthy of inclusion in medical school curricula. And most doctors, rather than familiarizing themselves with exotic command sequences, preferred to delegate computer tasks to assistants or to a handful of computer-literate colleagues. The Macintosh, with its icon- and menu-driven interface, has played a large part in changing medical minds.

The scope and quality of Macintosh applications currently available for health care purposes is impressive (see "Mac Medical Medley"). From sophisticated analysis of biomedical research data in university laboratories to the tracking of patient billing in private practice, the Mac is assuming a critical role in all aspects of medicine. While I can't offer an in-depth look at each of the many ways that the Mac is assisting physicians, I will focus on individual projects.

by Franklin N. Tessler, M.D., C.M.
in three areas—teaching, primary care, and diagnostic imaging.

**Medical Imaging Goes Mac**

Although X-rays generally come to mind when most people think about radiology, the specialty has grown to include a broad repertoire of other diagnostic tests, including CT (computed tomography) scanning, MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), nuclear medicine, and ultrasound.

Despite all the high-tech equipment, radiologists most often deal with images recorded on sheets of transparency film, much as they did 50 years ago. After studying a patient’s images, the radiologist usually sends a written report to the referring physician, who then decides on the appropriate treatment. Unfortunately, nonradiologists frequently complain that reports are slow to arrive, difficult to comprehend, or both.

In 1986 Dr. William Glenn, Jr., a Southern California radiologist specializing in CT and MR scanning, devised a novel solution to the problem. In addition to a typed transcript, the referring doctor would receive a brief narrated videotape showing the patient’s images, with the pertinent findings pointed out and explained. Glenn used an MS-DOS computer and frame grabber to create the videotapes. This was no small feat, given the lack of video standards for CT and MR scanners. Referring physicians were ecstatic, but Glenn eventually found the system too costly and time-consuming to be practical. Still, he narrated over four thousand tapes before abandoning the approach.

One problem Glenn faced was the fact that secondary tasks such as filming consumed valuable resources on his expensive imaging equipment. Although workstations capable of handling some of the chores were commercially available, their $100,000 to $200,000 price tags made them impractical. Still, he narrated over four thousand tapes before abandoning the approach.

**GreasePencil Enters**

Marx, who has a passion for late-night programming, began work on the project in January of 1988. The program (later dubbed GreasePencil after the writing tool radiologists use to mark films) was ready for testing by the following May. Since then, working with two other programmers and a host of informal advisers, Marx has developed GreasePencil into a full-featured image-processing application that can view, reconstruct, and annotate images (see “Slice of Life”).

Along the way, Marx faced several unexpected obstacles. For example, when he found that 8-bit images weren’t sufficient, he turned to Apple’s untested 32-bit QuickDraw routines. (GreasePencil was one of several applications showcased at Apple’s official 32-bit kickoff last year.)

Hardware development proved no smaller problem. Whenever possible, Glenn wanted to work with off-the-shelf Apple components, sacrificing the speed offered by third-party accelerator boards in favor of wider availability. Still, there was no way to connect the Mac to the 3M Laser Imager, a $90,000 device used to print images onto sheets of transparency film. With technical support from 3M, Glenn and Marx contracted for the design of a NuBus interface card for the imager.

GreasePencil is being used with over 20 CT and MR scanners in California and Arizona, with more locations on the way. Referring physicians have already become ardent supporters. Using Mac IICl’s and 9600 baud modems, orthopedic surgeons can dial in to an AppleShare network at the Harbor-UCLA Medical Center in Torrance, California, and download their patients’ MR scans for review. (CT images, be-
Clinical Problem-Solving

The volume of medical knowledge doubles every few years, and so the trend at many medical schools has been to emphasize problem-solving skills rather than traditional rote memorization. In a project under way at the Harvard Medical School, Dr. Bob Greenes (pronounced GREEN-ess) and his colleagues are preparing to use Macs to train medical students and physicians in dealing with clinical problems more effectively.

Greenes, an M.D. with a doctorate in computer science, heads Harvard's Decision Systems Group. While in medical school, he became intrigued by the ways in which doctors order diagnostic tests and record information as they work. Greenes was convinced that computer programs using rigid checklists and menus weren't acceptable, because they compelled physicians to restrict their reasoning.

Explorer and the Mac

In 1984 Greenes began working on Explorer 1, a hypertext program that incorporates diagnostic algorithms included in the Brigham and Women's Hospital Handbook of Diagnostic Imaging (Little, Brown & Co., 1986). Physicians in training use the handbook's system of flow charts to help them decide which X-rays and other imaging tests are required for patients with specific symptoms.

Meanwhile, faculty members at the University of Pittsburgh were working on an IBM PC program called Quick Medical Reference, or QMR. Doctors typically use a patient's symptoms, physical examination, and test results to formulate a differential diagnosis—a list of possible diseases in decreasing order of likelihood. QMR was devised to support the doctor's decision-making process. Greenes quickly realized just how powerful a teaching tool QMR could be. Using Explorer 1 as a framework, he ported QMR to the Mac in 1986 and later incorporated it into a more comprehensive application called Explorer 2.

Actually an object-oriented programming environment, Explorer 2 lets authors manipulate objects in a variety of medical knowledge bases—text, statistics, medical images, spreadsheets, and simulations. In the same way that HyperCard lets users navigate through stacks containing text, buttons, pictures, and sounds, Explorer 2 permits medical educators to browse, access, and link many kinds of objects. Future versions of Explorer will allow authors to make use of other applications (such as SuperCard).

The first Explorer-based project to be included in the Harvard curriculum is a simulation involving an elderly patient with a heart-valve abnormality (see "Heart of the Matter"). Students are presented with the patient's case history; they then listen to heart sounds, order tests, and formulate a working hypothesis. They can view test results and refine their working diagnosis at any time. Because students' interactions with the program are recorded, they are actually generating medical records. Greenes believes this feature will be of great value when Explorer is used in the diagnosis of real patients.

Tracking Patient Care

If Greenes's medical school classrooms are the equivalent of a soldier's boot camp, then clinicians' offices are the front line of the health care battlefield. Unfortunately, just keeping track of what goes on consumes much of a doctor's valuable time. From the initial patient interview through each physical exam, lab test, diagnosis, and treatment, every minute detail has to be meticulously recorded.

While it might seem likely that doctors would have adopted computers for logging patient records, a glance at the reams of paper in offices and hospital wards demonstrates otherwise. Daunted by the enormity of computerizing volumes of existing records, the medical profession has continued to put up with illegible handwriting and
Soon after the Mac's 1984 debut, many physicians discovered how effectively the computer could be used to handle routine chores such as writing reports and preparing teaching materials. As medical professionals become more comfortable with computer technology, the catalog of Macintosh applications grows steadily. Apple's higher education group tracks an extensive list of health care-related endeavors based at United States colleges and universities. Many other projects are under way in the private and commercial sectors.

**Electric Cadaver** At Stanford University, Dr. Robert Chase and Steven Freedman wrote Electric Cadaver, a HyperCard program that teaches anatomy using drawings and scanned images stored on videodisk. The program was originally written by Chase for the IBM PC; the Macintosh version runs on the SE, but it requires a Mac II to display the high-resolution color images directly on the computer monitor.

**Cardiac Imaging Project** At Yale University, Dr. Carl Jaffe and his colleagues have developed an interactive SuperCard stack for teaching echocardiography, an ultrasound process for examining the heart. Like Electric Cadaver, Jaffe's software makes extensive use of videodisks. Jaffe's students use the software front end to navigate through information stored on videodisk.

**Bone Diagnosis Project** In another HyperCard project, at Pennsylvania State University, Dr. John Mayer has used the Macintosh to teach students and physicians a logical approach to diagnosing bone tumors.

**PathMac** Drs. Daniel Alonzo and Steven Erde with Diana Macken developed PathMac, a system for teaching pathology at Cornell University. Proving that medical educators recognized hypertext's potential even before the release of HyperCard, PathMac was created using Guide, one of the early hypertext applications.

**Diagnostic Imaging** While a doctoral candidate at UCLA's Department of Radiological Sciences, Dr. Osman Raibb wrote a Macintosh II-based system for examining and enhancing diagnostic images (see Macworld News, July 1988). Now at the University of Geneva, Raibb plans to expand the software's capabilities; among the enhancements will be modules for teaching.

**Report and Image Management System** Not all the pioneering work is confined to university labs. Medical Image Processing Specialists, a company in Ann Arbor, Michigan, developed the Report and Image Management System for viewing and reporting nuclear medicine images.

**Teleradiology** Dr. Jeremy Rubin, a radiologist in private practice in Northern California, has written an application for the Mac II that transmits and receives images over high-speed modems. Rubin's program, commercially available from Icon Medical Systems, can be used to send diagnostic images from remote sites to a radiologist for interpretation.

**Knowledge Finder** The Macintosh is also making life easier for medical researchers. Aries Systems Corporation's Knowledge Finder lets users scan through thousands of references stored on CD ROM disks to find papers relevant to their area of interest.

**Bibliographic Referencing** Software such as EndNote from Niles & Associates and Pro-Cite from Personal Bibliographic Software enables authors to import bibliographic references into their articles (see Reviews, Macworld, February 1989 and September 1988).

**HealthFile** In an ambitious project under way in Los Angeles, Drs. Mayer A. Brenner and Douglas McConnell are developing a Macintosh-based system they hope will revolutionize the way doctors keep records. The system, called HealthFile, assumes physicians will be happiest using tools they're already familiar with; the program emulates the index cards and other forms that doctors use daily. Designed to handle the large volume of patients in busy clinics and hospitals, the package will also be applicable to office practices. (HealthFile was prototyped using 4th Dimension, but it will be implemented in a compiled language for speed.) Negotiations are in progress to bring HealthFile to market. Brenner and McConnell believe the computerized medical chart is inevitable, and they foresee the day when a computer at the patient's bedside is as familiar as a telephone today.
JAM Software (the acronym is from the Cheung (also a physician), Frank Ng, accessory called Smart Alarms, M.E.D. software. Although JAM is best known for a personal reminder desk accessory called Smart Alarms, M.E.D. has been the company’s primary focus from the outset. Like Greenes, McMullen and the Zahra-Newmans began their work on a Lisa; they were later joined by programmers Simon Evans, Tseung Cheung (also a physician), Frank Ng, and Alan Blair. To lure doctors away from their charts, the M.E.D. team knew they had to realize two objectives: the software had to be simple to learn and use, and it had to be capable of, at the very least, duplicating all the record-keeping that doctors were performing manually.

A modular system of programs and desk accessories, the M.E.D. Patient application runs on the SE and later models; it is used to enter histories, results from physical exams and tests, and treatment regimens. A complete set of object-oriented drawing tools lets doctors record their impressions in graphic form (to illustrate the area of a burn or a cut, for example). Patient records can be maintained chronologically or in the widely used problem-oriented format. Since no two practices are exactly alike, all M.E.D. Patient’s checklists, entry screens, and graphics can be customized using a separate program called M.E.D. Maker.

M.E.D.’s extensive medical knowledge base provides doctors with an invaluable resource. Because of the proliferation of tests and drugs available today, potentially harmful interactions are an ever-present danger. Although the physician still has the ultimate responsibility for recognizing and assessing risks, M.E.D. Patient acts like a watchdog, alerting the doctor to possible conflicts and allergic reactions. All doctors’ interactions with patient records are logged automatically, and to comply with medico-legal requirements, users of the program can elect to make it impossible to alter notes once they’ve been written. To protect the confidentiality of patient records, M.E.D. Patient provides two levels of password protection.

M.E.D. is now being used at over 50 sites in Australia, with additional sites in New Zealand and Chile. The lack of a suitable billing module has prevented it from receiving as much attention in this country (a billing package for U.S. practices is nearly complete). One of the largest M.E.D. installations in the United States will soon be at Kaiser Permanente’s HIV/AIDS clinic in Los Angeles. If the implementation is a success, the clinic will act as a model for similar projects throughout the Kaiser Permanente system.

Mac to the Future

Who the bell wants to bear actors talk?—Harry Warner, Chairman, Warner Brothers, 1927

I think there is a world market for about five computers.—Thomas J. Watson, CEO, IBM Corporation, 1947

As these memorable quotes aptly demonstrate, predicting the future of technology has always been a risky business. When the first CT scanners appeared in the early 70s, the machines were confined to large research institutions and it took them ten minutes to produce a single image. By 1980, CT scanners had become commonplace and entire multislice examinations could be completed in minutes. Today, as we’ve seen, three-dimensional pictures of the body can be rendered on a Macintosh. And the pace of development in other areas of medicine has been equally astonishing.

As the twenty-first century approaches, our health care system faces formidable challenges. We must provide treatment in the midst of expanding deficits and declining budgets; cope with AIDS and other catastrophic illnesses; and above all, apply technology without sacrificing the compassion that has always been the cornerstone of patient care. Whatever pathways the medical profession follows, you can be sure that the Macintosh and its successors will play a key role.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Franklin N. Tessler, an assistant professor of radiological sciences at UCLA specializing in ultrasound, is a Macworld contributing editor.
An overview of 8-bit and 24-bit electronic palettes

COLOR PAINT REVISITED

by Bert Monroy
rush a car and it's garbage; put it on a pedestal and it's art. Until very recently, most artists, art directors, and curators consigned computer-generated art to the cultural dustbin. As the medium becomes more refined and accessible, however, we see the best examples being accepted as contemporary art. A computer-generated film, *Tin Toy*, won an Oscar last year, for instance.

With the advent of 32-bit QuickDraw and the proliferation of 24-bit add-on boards, the Macintosh enters the realm of professional-quality tools, and choosing a color paint program is more difficult than ever. To help you determine which program or programs are most appropriate for your needs, I will look at the more interesting features of today's leading color paint programs. Drawing on more than 20 years experience as a commercial artist, I will make recommendations and offer a few tips. (You might also want to look at "Brushes with Color," *Macworld*, May 1989.)

**PixelPaint's Digital Palettes**

To begin working on an image, you must first create a color palette. PixelPaint 2.0 is an 8-bit color program, which means that each pixel stores 8 bits of information, and each document created with the application has access to a palette containing up to 256 colors or shades of gray. PixelPaint Professional is designed to run on a 24-bit color system (it requires a 24-bit board); it also works in 8-bit mode. In 24-bit mode each pixel has access to a full 16.7 million colors, allowing you to create much more realistic images.

Of the color paint packages surveyed, SuperMac's PixelPaint 2.0 and PixelPaint Professional provide the widest assortment of color selection methods. In addition to several preconfigured palettes, both PixelPaint applications let you create your own. The easiest option uses Apple's Color Picker, familiar to most Mac II owners. Next, PixelPaint's Pantone color-selection dialog box provides truly effective electronic access to the Pantone Matching System (PMS) (see "Pantone Easel"). Unlike the little swatches of color that appear in most programs, PixelPaint offers a large on-screen book displaying 49 swatches at a time. It's easy to navigate through the book, and if you know the PMS number, you can type it in and go directly to the page with that color swatch. The color-selection dialog box provides space for comparing up to seven colors before you make a final selection.

Other color-selection methods include RGB (red, green, blue), HSV (hue, saturation, value), and CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) windows. A Color Theory option lets you create colors using analogous and complementary colors. (Analogous colors are those closest to the selected color on the wheel; complementary colors are those appearing on the opposite side of the wheel.)

There is also the Color Mixer, which appears in PixelPaint Professional but not in 2.0. Color Mixer closely imi-
tates the way pigments are mixed on a traditional palette. You smear one color into the next and blend them to create new variations. On this digital palette, you have a scratch pad for experimenting and seven blending tools: bucket, spray can, brush, pencil, eraser, water drop, and finger. An eighth tool, a dropper, lets you pick up a desired color and make it warmer, cooler, darker, or lighter. To create gradients, you can either blend colors or apply a white-to-black ramp to any hue.

**Colorama with Studio/8**

If you don't like the preconfigured palettes that come with Electronic Arts' Studio/8, you can once again create your own. Studio/8's Color Mixer is similar to the one in PixelPaint, incorporating a scratch pad with six color boxes on either side. Scrolling through each of the color boxes displays a changing range of hues. You can choose a color or color range using one of four brush sizes and then smear it onto the scratch pad. New colors are automatically added to the color storage boxes at the bottom of the window (up to 230 colors can be stored at a time). To add colors to your working palette, click on a single color or a range of colors in the storage boxes. You can move only 32 colors at once, but this is a very workable number.

The Color Square window contains a grid with 14 boxes on a side. To determine a range of colors, you choose colors for the corner boxes (either two opposing corners or all four) and the gradient between the corner colors fills in. You then send individual colors or ranges of color to the palette by clicking the OK button. In Studio/8, you create gradients in the Define Gradients window; they then appear in a slot in the gradients-selection window on the main tool palette. You can't select a portion of a gradient as you can in PixelPaint, and the transition from color to color isn't as smooth.

**Modern Artist's Palette Tricks**

Modern Artist's palette-modification window employs the familiar color wheel; unfortunately the implementation of this device falls short. The only visible color variations appear along the
### Color Paint Highlights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Modern Artist</th>
<th>Photon Paint</th>
<th>PixelPaint Professional</th>
<th>PixelPaint 2.0</th>
<th>Studio/8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>Microllusions</td>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLOR**
- Mix colors on screen
- Palette colors displayed: 92 + 4 ranges, 256, 16.7 million, 256
- Variable dithering for gradients
- Save color ranges
- CMYK color editing

**TOOLS**
- Number of regular polygons: 0, 0, 6, 0, 8
- Smooth path
- Bézier curve
- Fractal lines
- Adjust arc by apex
- Any selection can be brush
- Create multicolor brush via Clipboard, via Clipboard
- Adjust airbrush size: two sizes
- Adjust airbrush shape
- Splatter cap for airbrush
- Mix fonts/sizes in text blocks

**SELECTION CAPABILITIES**
- Select specified colors: all but one; one only
- Select from inside shape
- Edit tools work with lasso: some, not all, some, not all
- Levels of magnification: 4x, 7x, 16x, 4x and up, 2x, 4x, 6x, 8x

**MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES AND EFFECTS**
- Masking with protect colors
- Transparent page
- Visible grid
- Open multiple documents
- Screen autoscroll: optional
- Wrap object onto shapes
- Bend selection
- Resize selection by percent
- Move drawing in Show Page
- Light source, diffuse selection
- Tilt effect for wrapped objects
- Sharpen, diffuse selection
- Online help

**INPUT/OUTPUT**
- Read*: 1, 2, 5, 7, 2, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8
- Save*: 1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8
- Create color separations via utility

*1 = Paint, 2 = PICT, 3 = TIFF, 4 = MTS, 5 = EPS, 6 = PixelPaint 7 = MIC, 8 = Startup screen
wheel's thin outline. Although the center of the wheel does contain color information, it appears white on the screen. The palette-modification window also contains a box that displays the key color being modified. To the right of the key-color box are three bars called the Color Sorting Area; each bar has five swatches that relate to the key color in hue, tint, and intensity. This is where you view color modification and ultimately select the color to be used.

Once the desired color is created, you simply drag it from the sorting area to a slot in the user-defined palette. Even though Modern Artist allows you access to 256 colors per document, it displays only 92 of them in the palette. Modern Artist has two modes: standard and expert, which creates a very nice dither for blends.

Wrapping with Photon Paint
Another player in the market, Photon Paint, opens with the standard system palette. Triple-clicking (sometimes it takes four clicks, actually) on any color brings up Apple's Color Picker window. The major complaint I have with this package is that it breaks away from the Mac's user interface so completely. Creating blends, gradients, and color combinations is much too labor-intensive. The program has some nice features, but I found the palettes in Photon Paint much too frustrating.

Colors, Colors Everywhere
Now that we've covered palette creation, let's use the colors. The tools in these programs are plentiful, and most retain the look and feel of the old MacPaint. But there are dozens of new tools too.

PixelPaint 2.0 starts with the usual assortment of tools—pencil, modifiable brush, bucket, hand, and eraser—but each one also comes with a special-effects mode. A toggle switch at the top of the toolbox takes you from normal mode to special effects. In special-effects mode, each tool has its own menu. When the brush tool is selected, for instance, a Brush menu appears, containing 17 options, including diffuse, shadow, smooth, smear, darken, and lighten. You can even paint with whatever is currently in the Clipboard.

The line tool, in special-effects mode, has quite a few options including Fractal, which lets you control how jagged a line will be. I recently used this feature to illustrate a vine-covered wall. Lines created with fractals also come in handy for cracks or lightning.

The number of selection tools in PixelPaint is impressive. The usual effects—smooth, blur, diffuse, and so on—can be applied to selected areas; there are nine levels of warp, and you can view a fish-eye-lens version of the image. You can also distort, slant, free rotate, add perspective, and even blow up a selection as though it were on the outside of a balloon.

In PixelPaint Professional, on the other hand, the tools are always in special-effects mode. The program includes a few new tools that until now have appeared only in advanced image-manipulation programs. Even in 8-bit mode, all the tools
Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Canada and Mexico, please add $18 for shipping.
Subscribe today and SAVE $23.40!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666
Here’s a glimpse at three new color paint programs that were not yet released when this article was written—PhotoShop from Adobe, ColorStudio from Letraset, and UltraPaint from Deneba Software.

The first two programs are billed as photo retouching and color prepress programs first and color paint programs second. While both programs work in 8-bit mode, they shine in 24-bit mode. The tools and color-handling abilities in both programs are strong enough to give major paint-box systems (the ones that currently bear price tags in the neighborhood of a quarter million dollars) a run for the money. Both programs are so heavily layered with features that it would require an entire article to discuss their potential. Due to space limitations, all I can give you is a teaser.

COMING SOON...

To select colors that relate to a chosen color, you can use the Grow command from the Select menu; colors falling within a standard deviation of the original and whose pixels adjoin it are added to the selection. The Similar command works in much the same way, but colors that fall within the standard deviation throughout the entire image are selected.

If you use the above commands in conjunction with the airbrush, for instance—which lays down a smooth transparent coating of color that increases in opacity as you apply subsequent coats—you can paint over a discrete element within the document—a flower, for example. If you invert the selection, the airbrush passes over the flower.

The feather option fades the edges of a selected area out to a definable distance, creating a smooth edge that blends into the background. Filters provide effects such as motion blurs that are not possible anywhere else. For example, I recently broke up an image into a series of mosaiclike tiles. I designated the tiles’ size, then applied a Find Edges filter to outline the mosaic tiles, then I applied a diffusion filter. The result was a shag rug that I then distorted, added perspective to, and laid on the floor of a room I was drawing.

As if the vast assortment of tools and effects were not enough, there is even antialiased type that’s compatible with the Adobe Type Manager.

ColorStudio is an incredible upgrade to its predecessor, the black-and-white ImageStudio, from Letraset. Colors can be selected in a variety of ways including a Pantone selector that when released will set a new standard.

The Bucket tool uses fill patterns in much the same way as ImageStudio does, but with an added feature: you can store fill patterns. You select patterns from a floating window called Fill Pattern Library, which displays a large swatch of available patterns as well as the currently selected pattern. The number of patterns in the library is limited to memory. There are some useful fill patterns bundled with the program. As in PhotoShop, the features go on and on.

Deneba’s UltraPaint should be available by the time you read this. Combining color paint capabilities, object-oriented drawing tools, and gray-scale image processing, the program promises to provide a number of sought-after tools. Autotracing, bezier curves, rotation, and 600-dpi precision are among its many features.

Still Life on Cloth
This image was painted from life using a prerelease version of PhotoShop. The program’s sophisticated 24-bit blend and smooth tools make it possible to render representations that are surprisingly realistic.
can produce an antialiased stroke. (Antialiasing is the blurring of a line or edge to give the impression that it is smooth and not stair-stepped.) If for some reason you want the familiar jaggies associated with bitmaps, you can turn off the antialiasing. In 24-bit mode, the airbrush performs beautifully. Its spray is nice and even, not the pixelized splatters we’ve tolerated in the past.

Select Tools
Studio/8 comes with the usual set of tools. The brush is the only tool with its own menu, and it offers a broad range of special effects. You can smooth overlapping colors, lighten or darken the current color, or blend colors. The neon brush works with selected gradients; and when you cross a line over itself, the edges blend perfectly rather than overlapping each other. The Last Object->Brush tool lets you transform the last object you created into a brush. The Trace with Brush tool traces any selection with the currently selected brush.

Studio/8’s selection tools—lasso, marquee, and polygon—distinguished the program when it first came out. To make multiple selections, you hold down the Shift key while selecting. (The Shift key is traditionally used for this purpose.) Pressing the Control key freezes the cursor into a pointer, which makes it easy to move or duplicate selections. The selection tools have four methods of operation: NoShrink selects an entire area, including background; Shrink selects objects, omitting the background; Shrink/Transparent omits all background color (which is great for those holes in letters like O and B); and Expand selects from within a color.

Another great feature in Studio/8 is the Define Perspective Plane window. You simply click on a button to determine the angles of perspective to be viewed real-time in a view window. A small grid responds to your commands. Once you’ve settled on a perspective plane, any selected object will be cast into that plane. You can also fill the perspective plane with the selection; for instance, you can take a scanned sand texture and create an entire beach (see “Wood Be Fun”).

Tools, Tools Everywhere
The oval tool has a nice advantage in that it lets you rotate ovals into any position as they are being created. There’s a bezier-curve tool and an arc tool that let you modify objects as they are being created. A Multi-Draw feature lets you create trails made up of repetitions of one object.

Studio/8’s masking capabilities are still my favorites. You can mask selected objects or the last object created; mask individual colors or ranges; invert the mask or even save it for later use.

Finally, a feature that is definitely worth mentioning—all the tool modifiers, color and gradient selectors, and line-weight and pattern selectors can be torn off as independent, floating windows.
Buckets and Spheres
The tools in Modern Artist are not as intuitive as many of us would like, and the icons are generally unlike those in any other program (the paint bucket is flipped horizontally, for instance), but some of the tools do include some very nice features. In 3-D mode, the circle, rectangle, and brush tools draw sophisticated images. If you use the brush in 3-D mode to draw a crawling worm—even with a shaky hand—it's easy to get a smooth curved stroke with a ribbon effect; the 3-D color appears on the front of the ribbon, the brush color on the back. The rectangle tool lets you create boxes; you can even manipulate their depth (see "Spheres and Boxes"). The circle tool lets you create spheres lit with a moveable light source.

Mapping Shapes
About the only cool feature I found in Photon Paint is the ability to wrap images onto spheres and other shapes (see "Wrapping It Up"). The early ads for the program played up this simple process, which works with any selected image. You can map the images to predefined shapes or to your own shapes using menu choices. The results are quite good; but whenever I really need that effect, I prefer to use one of the great new 3-D packages that generate much cleaner texture maps.

Finishing Touches
If you're looking for a color paint program, you must gauge a program's strengths; you may need to combine programs if one doesn't meet all your needs. This raises the question of file compatibility between programs. Most paint programs save documents in their own formats but can also save files as PICT images. For instance, I usually create intricate line work in Adobe Illustrator 88. While in artwork-only mode in Illustrator, I save the image as a PICT file. I then bring the file into PixelPaint to add color and save it once again as a PICT file. I then use the masking capabilities in Studio 8, which also reads PICT files, to add texture.

Wrapping It Up
Photon Paint's best feature is its ability to wrap images to a shape. Here the image at the bottom of the screen is wrapped around a sphere, a cylinder, and a cone. One drawback is that Photon Paint's tools and palettes take up so much screen space.

I keep an eye out for new advances in the technology. Given the state of the art today, if I could afford only one package, I'd choose PixelPaint Professional. It has the most to offer and is remarkably easy to use. If I could add only one other package to my electronic paint box, it would be Studio 8. The two programs complement each other wonderfully.

It's exciting to watch the technology develop. It is now simple to create images using sophisticated effects that until recently were only possible if one had access to an army of outside consultants and a hefty wallet. When I was a kid playing with crayons, I never dreamed that a medium as rich and versatile as computer graphics could ever exist. How I envy the kids of tomorrow.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Bert Monroy is a professional illustrator and animator with extensive experience on the Macintosh. He is also a partner in Incredible Interactivity, a graphics firm.
The first optical drives wowed people by storing huge amounts of data on removable, sliver-thin disks. But because data could be written on the disks only once, they weren't a practical storage solution for most people. Finally the day has come when data can reliably be written to the disks, erased, and written again. Tests from Sony and other drive manufacturers show that you can perform 1000 of these read-write cycles per day for 40 years with no problems—a figure comparable to that for magnetic disks.

Magneto-optical drives, or more familiarly, erasable opticals, use erasable, removable 5 ¼-inch disks that store approximately 300 megabytes of data per side. These disks look like audio compact disks and come packed in a hard plastic cartridge, with a metal door and a write-protect switch. Unlike compact disks, which you remove from the case to play, erasable optical disks always stay in the case, even when you insert one into the drive. Thus, erasable optical disks are often referred to as cartridges.

Effectively, an erasable optical drive gives you a series of independent, not particularly fast 300MB hard disks that have one remarkable property—they can be ejected like floppies and carted easily from sys-
system to system. The price for a drive, however, is steep—around $5000. After that initial outlay, per megabyte cost of storage is dirt cheap. For about $250, you get 600MB of storage—that's about 42 cents per megabyte. You'd pay about $500 for an equivalent set of 750 rather inconvenient floppies or about $1300 for a set of 45MB Syquest removable hard disk cartridges.

Is this your ideal storage system? Well, maybe. Because the technology is still new and the drives are not yet sold in large quantities, erasable optics command stiff prices—an average of $5500 per drive. For comparison, a 300MB Winchester drive costs about $3000 and provides significantly faster data transfer, making it better as a startup device or as a network file server. In addition, a high-capacity Winchester drive gives you 600MB of continuous space, while erasable optics give you a maximum of 325MB per volume—an amount that may be uncomfortably small for networks with more than ten users.

The 15 drives I tested used either Ricoh or Sony drive mechanisms. As a result there is little difference in performance, reliability, and storage capacity between them. Only Storage Dimensions' LaserStor drive (which was not quite ready for review when this article was written) uses a mechanism developed by Maxtor and offers cartridges with a capacity of 500MB per side. Differences between the drives can be found in software, documentation, warranty, and price. I'll give you a closer look at the pros and cons of owning one of these tempting drives, and I'll pick some price-versus-performance leaders from the array of current offerings.

Different Tasks, Different Tools
Several types of applications scream out for an erasable optical drive. If you need a high level of data security for a database or other large body of information, you can make several copies of your data on different erasable optical cartridges and store them in separate safes. The hard plastic cartridges that contain the optical disk are also ideal for shipping or transporting data—distributing databases to branch offices from a central location is a popular use of erasable optics.

If you need access to lots of graphics or digitized sound files, note that four cartridges give you command of 2.4 gigabytes of data. That's an impressive amount, but it's even more impressive that you can access random files at speeds approaching those of a hard disk. Mac users who need to maintain libraries of color PICT files, digitized sound, or databases will find these drives the most convenient way to do it.

Finally, erasable optical drives offer an excellent solution to the problem of archiving tons of files in a small amount of space. Alphatronix, whose founders developed much of the technology behind erasable optical disks in the early 1980s, have performed numerous tests that indicate a physical shelf life of more than ten years for the polycarbonate and metallic-film disks. In short, you don't have to worry about storing files only to find that the disks have worn out.

Bugless Wonders
Not only are the disks made to withstand day-to-day storage demands, but the drive subsystems that hold the disks are also quite reliable, as is the driver software. All the drives I tested, in contrast to high-capacity hard drives, worked with no glitches, straight out of the box (see “High-Capacity Hard Disks,” Macworld November 1989). No driver software caused the system to crash nor were any data files corrupted or lost.

Drive reliability is directly related...
As you would expect, an erasable optical drive is somewhat more complex than a conventional magnetic disk drive. Besides the several sets of magnetic coils, you can see the read-write laser assembly a little to the left of the disk spindle. Erasable optical drives have a write-protect switch, much like the one on floppy disks (upper right). Also, looking at the mechanism you see some of the reasons why optical drives are slower than magnetic drives. First, a pair of erase coils is used because optical drives require an "erase-then-write" cycle. Second, the mechanism that moves the laser head is heavier than the mechanism used to move a conventional magnetic read-write head.

to the storage technology (see "Looking Inside"). Unlike hard disks or floppies, the data on an erasable optical cartridge is safe from damage by stray magnetic fields, such as those near the back of a monitor. Erasable optical drives don't suffer from head crashes either since the optical read-write head is very far from the surface, at least in comparison to a hard disk. Finally, the drive subsystem manufacturers use sophisticated, proprietary error-checking schemes to ensure data integrity. These schemes are only possible because of the optical drives' high capacities.

The Formatting Quandary
The read-write assembly on these drives is relatively large and heavy, so there's typically only one assembly per drive unit (Pinnacle Micro offers a two-drive unit and a multidrive "jukebox"). This is why you must turn the cartridge over to access both sides; the cartridge looks to the Finder like two different 300MB drives that trade places on the Desktop.

The 300MB figure is approximate. There are two types of commonly available cartridges, a 512-bytes-per-sector variety, which can be used in Sony or Ricoh drives, and a 1024-bytes-per-sector variant only for Sony's. Contrary to what you might think, the 1024-bytes-per-sector cartridges hold only 50MB more than the 512-bytes-per-sector cartridges. That's because the 1024-bytes-per-sector cartridges use about half the number of sectors that the 512-bytes-per-sector cartridges do.
SPEED, CACHES, BENCHMARKS, AND ALL THAT

The quoted data-transfer rate for any of these erasable opticals is better than 600 kilobits per second. That works out to 75K per second, suggesting that an erasable optical should be able to open a 300K Excel file in 4 seconds, plus a few seconds for overhead. Nothing remotely like this is possible, nor can you open a 492K Illustrator file in 7 seconds. The 75K-per-second transfer rate, however, suggests that you can open a 1.2MB PageMaker file in 16 seconds, and in fact some drives come close to this (22 seconds isn’t bad). What’s going on here?

If the application and System File Manager let the driver software read a data file straight from the disk and write it into RAM, you see the full transfer rate. The PageMaker case is close to this ideal. If the data on the disk must pass into a buffer on the drive or the Mac that’s smaller than the file and then back to contiguous RAM one piece at a time, the process slows down (the Excel case). Similarly, you lose efficiency if small files are first transferred to a large buffer. These situations incur file-management overhead and thus take extra time.

The vendor’s choice of buffer size, however, isn’t the only thing that influences drive speed. Was the driver written in fast assembly language or in a slower higher-level language? Can the driver bypass Apple’s not terribly efficient SCSI Manager? Such factors prevent caching from having a dramatic effect on retrieval or writing of large data files, like those used in the benchmarks; the real bottleneck is generally the application or the driver.

If, however, you want to use the erasable optical in place of a hard disk, caching is still important. The Turbo Cache utility provided by PLI allows you to set up an area in memory that holds recently retrieved files and applications and then set a time delay for writing file changes to disk. This means you can improve the apparent speed at word processing or spreadsheet tasks to near-hard-disk quality.

Pinnacle Micro implements a more fundamental approach in hardware. Pinnacle’s $995 Opti-Cache board for the NuBus, developed by accelerator specialists Golden Triangle Computers, combines a high-speed static RAM cache with fast SCSI circuitry that replaces the Mac’s. The theory is that if you can’t always match the buffer size perfectly at least you can use a much faster buffer. This produces respectable improvements when backing up a 20MB folder and helps even more (an improvement of 30 percent) when writing numerous small files, such as 20 Microsoft Word files. For reading large contiguous files, the cache does not appear to offer enough extra speed to justify the cost, but Golden Triangle has announced new firmware and software that offer still more speed.

What all this means to the consumer is that all Ricoh-based drives use cartridges that hold 280MB per side when formatted. Sony-based drives can use the same cartridges as the Ricoh-based drives or they can use higher capacity cartridges that, depending on vendor-supplied formatting software, hold up to 325MB per side.

Pinnacle Micro and Alphatronics, for example, use a 325MB-per-side Sony format but can still read lower capacity (308MB) disks. This flexibility makes the Sony drives a better choice if you plan to swap cartridges with a disparate group of people. And there’s no price penalty for using higher capacity cartridges.

Ricoh has announced a hardware upgrade that will allow Ricoh drives to read Sony-formatted cartridges. That way any drive will be able to read any disk cartridge, no matter how it was formatted. There is little danger that you will buy a drive now and be locked into an obsolete format (as you are, for example, with Beta videotape as opposed to VHS).

Are They Fast Enough?

In erasable optical drives, the write process is actually an erase-first-then-write cycle, so that writing data to the disk cartridge takes longer than reading it (see “A Matter of Timing”). This means you will be happier using an erasable optical for storage and retrieval than as a substitute for a working hard disk (the opticals have a fast Open but a slow Save, so to speak).

Although Sony drives have an intrinsic speed advantage (2400 rotations per minute versus Ricoh’s 1800), driver software can compensate to some extent for hardware differences. Macs’ Genesis 6000 is a Ricoh-based drive that competes with the slowest of the Sony drives. Variations among drivers depend on the programmer’s skill in dealing with the details of the interactions between Apple’s File Manager and SCSI Manager and the drive subsystem (see “Speed, Caches, Benchmarks, and All That”). In general, the specifications vendors love to quote—for example, access speed and burst-transfer rate (the maximum datatransfer rate)—don’t allow you to guess much about real-world performance, mostly because these raw hardware figures are only elements in a larger programming scheme.

The benchmarks identify some standouts in the long list of drives. For transferring large blocks of files, the Cirrus 600 from La Cie is the speed champ, followed by drives from Pinnacle and ProCom. Note the unpredictable interactions of driver software with applications by comparing performance of these three fast drives at opening PageMaker and Adobe Illustrator files—if most of your work in-
A MATTER OF TIMING

Measured in seconds taken to complete the task.

These timings are intended to represent typical real-world tasks for an erasable optical drive. The top chart gives times for opening a 1.2MB PageMaker file, a 300K Excel file, and a 492K Illustrator 88 file. The middle chart shows the time to select 751 records from 1349 in a 303K 4th Dimension database. The bottom chart indicates the time to copy 20MB of files from a Quantum 80 hard disk, illustrating the suitability of erasable optical drives as backup devices. The unit used for these tests was a Mac IIX running System 6.0.2 and Finder 4.1.
volves a single application, you might want to take a real file with you to a dealer and perform a specific test of your own.

Performance numbers for backing up large amounts of data (1–2GB) show erasable opticals to be two to three times slower than their main competitors—8mm video tape drives and 4mm digital audio tape (see “Backing Up with Tape Drives,” Macworld, December 1989). But erasable opticals are much more versatile than tape drives. An erasable optical can serve as primary storage for applications and act as a substitute high-capacity hard disk. For instance, with an erasable optical, you can rapidly search for individual files.

**Trying to Make Themselves Useful**

All vendors except Racet provide a CDEV or INIT file that, when dragged into the System Folder, makes the Mac recognize the drive—whether there’s a cartridge inserted or not. The same software lets you select the erasable optical as the start-up unit from the Control Panel.

Beyond that, software completeness varies widely. Ocean and Sumo give you bare formatting; FWB, in contrast, gives you partitioning, backup, and security software. PLI includes its Disk Cache and Disk Optimizer; Microtech includes DS Backup and the disk organizer MacTree Plus. La Cie even includes its SilverServer networking software, besides a complete assortment of utilities.

For backing up large amounts of data, erasable opticals are two to three times slower than digital audio tape drives.

On a disk this size you are likely to want partitioning software. When the space on an erasable optical is partitioned into several volumes, each volume (for example, one for word processing, one for graphics—or alternatively one for each user on a network) can be mounted independently. Since each volume is treated as a separate hard disk, you can use partitioning to reduce Finder overhead, calling up volumes only as they are needed. In network use, individual users can back up and protect their hard disks in their own partitions. La Cie’s Cirrus 600 unit is a standout in this area, with easy-to-use partitioning that can be reconfigured without data loss.

Security software, for encryption or password protection, is also helpful in several instances. Passwords, for example, allow you to assign lockable partitions to different users on a network. Since password-protected files...
can still be read by some utilities, for shipping sensitive corporate data files you might prefer encryption, which can involve a time investment of a few minutes per megabyte but offers absolute security—encrypted files just can’t be read.

The drives with the best software also tend to have the best documentation (La Cie, FWB, Microtech, and PLI). Although you probably won’t have to consult the documentation again once the disk cartridge is formatted and in use, you may be bewildered at spending $5000 to $6000 for a product that arrives with merely 12 small pages of documentation (Sumo) or that nowhere acknowledges that the device is an erasable optical drive rather than a hard disk (ProCom).

Playing Favorites
If you work with libraries of color graphics, book-length text, or large databases, you probably need the kind of capacity an erasable optical gives you right now. These drives aren’t suitable replacements for a fast hard disk for word processing or database searching, but for archiving and transporting large files erasable opticals provide an effective choice, despite the price of both drives and media. For Mac users with several gigabytes of data (several thousand high-detail color TIFF files, or several files of sounds for example), erasable opticals aren’t an expensive novelty but a cost-effective, practical storage solution. For you, the question is which erasable optical?

Although this market is still changing rapidly, some relative bargains have emerged. The La Cie unit offers the leading combination of price, software, and performance. Units from PLI, Pin noon, and Microtech are a close second to the La Cie unit. Several vendors (choose your own examples from “Erasable Opticals Compared”) will have to change their pricing or software policies, or both, or suffer the consequences in this competitive market.

For the rest of us—users who still have a little headroom left on a 40MB or even a 20MB hard disk—this technology promises to someday provide big, fast hard disks for less than $1000. Technology for giving erasable opticals 6000MB of capacity per cartridge is being explored, as are speed improvements that will let opticals pass up conventional Winchester hard disks. Remarkably enough, Steve Jobs, the man who bet the Apple farm on icons-and-mice for the Macintosh, seems to have, once again, correctly identified a key computer technology of the near future (an erasable optical is the basic storage for the Next computer), just a few years ahead of its time.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a Macworld contributing editor active in scientific computing and the design of instruments.
Beneath the Surface

The graphics capabilities and power of the Macintosh II have long caught the imagination of design engineers, who were eager to see serious 3-D CAD packages arrive on the platform. High on engineers' wish list was solid-modeling software.

Although the Mac soon caught the imagination of CAD developers as well—inspiring a whole selection of CAD programs, many with 3-D abilities—it wasn't until 1989 that the first solid modeler arrived. And at this writing—although more programs are expected soon—Infinite Graphics' In-CAD remains the only shipping engineering and general-purpose solid modeler on the Mac. Deltrasoft's Origins Solid, and Zoom, developed by Abvent, may be shipping by the time you read this. Two architectural programs, ArchiCAD and Architrion, also offer solid-modeling features.

What Is Solid Modeling?

Until In-CAD showed up, all Mac 3-D modelers were either wire-frame modelers or surface modelers.

Wire-frame representation is still the most common 3-D modeling method. Wire-frame modelers are easy to work with and economical on memory. On the other hand, wire-frame drawings don't look realistic and often produce visual ambiguity, since all edges are visible simultaneously. No lines, not even those at the back of the current view, are hidden.

Surface modelers remove hidden lines and surfaces, showing only the surfaces facing the viewer. Color, shading, and texturing
can add realism to a picture, which makes surface models especially useful for defining complex shapes. The information from both a solid model and a surface model can be used in numerically controlled programming applications to provide data to drive an automated milling machine.

At first glance, it's hard to distinguish surface models from solid models. The difference lies in how the models can be handled. Surface models provide information only about the edges and faces of an object. They can describe the interior of the object only where the designer has painstakingly created a cross-sectional view.

Because a solid model is built from solid geometric shapes, it can provide information about any point on, above, or below the surface. The designer can cut away a portion of the object at any point and angle, and the modeler automatically reveals internal details. For example, a cutaway might be used to display an engine's workings. A vertical cross section of the cylinders would show the pistons as rectangular shapes within the cylinders and their position in the rotation of the cam. A horizontal cross section through the engine head would show the pistons as circles, within the circles of the cylinders.

By contrast, with a surface modeler, cross sections of any but very simple objects are difficult at best. If you cut open a complex object, a surface modeler—which deals only in surfaces, or shells—has no way of knowing what to do with the shapes it cuts open. It sees a lot of lines and doesn't know whether to render them as insides or outsides. You have to go through and individually define surfaces. Even then it's easy to drop a stitch, leaving some unclosed lines or other stray data floating about, and end up with ambiguous surfaces or inaccuracies. With a solid modeler, if a part doesn't seem right, it's because of a design mistake, not because you've entered insufficient data.

Solid modelers also give you the ability to take space out of an object, which means designers can design certain types of objects much more quickly. For example, in a numerically controlled milling machine application, if the designer wants to drill several 1/8-inch holes 1 inch apart on either side of a cylinder, the solid modeler actually removes the volume of the holes from the design model. In a surface modeler, there's no such thing as a cylinder, and you can't just poke holes in the skin of one. You'd have to create the holes, place them, and then go back and recreate the skin of the cylinder, with holes this time, and throw away the original cylinder.

Designers working with solid modelers use geometric primitives to define an object's shape; they then assign such properties as weight, mass, and material type to the shapes they've created. This enables the designer or engineer to test predictions about an object and detect flaws without producing a physical prototype. Solid-modeling programs typically have features for performing mass-properties calculations. They can calculate an object's weight, mass, center of gravity, moment of inertia, and surface area, as well as check for interference between moving parts.

For more elaborate analysis, a solid model can be exported to a finite-element analysis (FEA) program, where the model can be used in various simulation applications. The contours and structural supports of an airplane wing or auto body, for example, could be analyzed for performance at different potential speeds. By manipulating a solid model design in the safe environment of the computer screen, problems can be detected early on or valid performance can be demonstrated to justify building a working prototype.

**Types of Solid Modelers**

While the choice of solid-modeling packages for the Mac is currently small, knowing a few things about the different types of solid modelers that exist on other platforms will help you to evaluate new Mac programs as they become available.

Current solid-modeling programs use one or more of several techniques to perform their functions. The techniques used in a particular package can make a significant difference in its speed, performance, and memory requirements.

**Constructive solids geometry** (CSG) is the earliest and most widely used modeling technique in industrial CAD applications. CSG modelers are very powerful, but they can be slow.

CSG modelers use geometric building blocks, which are known as primitives, to construct objects. The modeler assembles primitives (boxes, cones, cylinders, spheres, wedges, tori) into a design object through a series of Boolean operations (union, intersection, subtraction) and union operations (copying, mirroring, scaling, transforming). The program represents the design object information on a binary tree, with each branch holding a set of primitives, and each node containing a set operation. A pencil, for example might be represented as the union of a cylinder and a cone (see "Reading the Tree").
**Boundary representation** (B-rep) defines solid objects by size and orientation of edges and surfaces. B-rep modelers understand a solid as a hierarchical series of segments, each bounded by its edge and terminated by its vertices. A solid boundary is generated by the union of all the faces forming the solid. B-rep modelers are faster than CSG modelers, but are not as efficient at representing complex parts and need much more data storage than a CSG system. For example, to store a cube shape, a CSG system need only the name of the primitive, its size, and its orientation. The B-rep system must store data on the size and orientation of 12 edges and 6 faces, a total of 18 elements.

**Hybrid** solid modelers are the most common type used today. They combine both B-rep data and CSG Boolean tree data to define an object in great detail.

**Nonuniform rational B-splines** (nurbs) are a newer technique, not available in any Mac solid modeler. Nurbs modelers use a B-spline mesh to represent surface geometry. They are computation-intensive, but effective for defining complex surface contours, such as aircraft wings.

**Solid Modeling for the Mac**

**In-CAD**, from Infinite Graphics includes 2-D drafting together with a constructive solids geometry modeling program. In-CAD is a true CSG modeling system, using geometric primitives and Boolean operations to create objects. In-CAD also lets the designer extrude a 2-D shape and save the object as a user-defined primitive.

Like the better MS-DOS modelers, In-CAD's CSG modeler maintains a live tree structure of Boolean operations, which means that all past operations are continually available for editing. A message window displays information about the object under construction and its position on the Boolean tree, together with the object's size, location, and orientation. If you change one of the object's primitives, the system automatically updates the information on the live tree structure.

For example, if you change the dimensions of a box in the middle of a complex object, the CSG tree structure automatically updates the rest of the

---

**DON'T COUNT OUT THE WORKSTATIONS**

While the Mac has proved able to provide solid-modeling capabilities to many designers and engineers, Apple's foothold in the solid-modeling marketplace is far from secure. Solid modelers are speed-hungry programs. To advance in the solid-modeling-platform competition, Apple will need to provide faster, more powerful machines.

Most of today's solid modeling is still being done on workstations, which provide the kind of computing power required to handle complex designs and real-time solid-modeling programs. Until now, the high price of such workstations has kept them out of reach for many smaller architectural and engineering firms, but that may be changing. At the same time as personal computers are growing ever more powerful, workstations are getting cheaper.

Silicon Graphics, for example, is a leading manufacturer of workstations. In October of 1988 it introduced the Personal IRIS workstation, which runs at 10 MIPS (million instructions per second) and has a built-in 3-D graphics processor. Entry-level prices begin at under $16,000.

Silicon Graphics achieves its goal of providing a high-powered workstation for under $20,000 as a result of two major design features: RISC architecture and custom graphics chips. The 32-bit RISC-based CPU, rated at 10 MIPS, is able to handle the thousands of calculations and processes per second required to operate in real-time mode. The graphics chips support color images approaching photographic quality and provide redraw speeds that allow smooth, real-time motion of complex objects on the screen. For example, an architect can give a walk-through tour of a solid model of a new building design. The client can see how rooms and passageways will look from different angles, under different lighting, and with different furnishings. Personal IRIS has a UNIX operating system and performs tasks through a series of windows. It provides PC emulation through a DOS window and can run software compatible with DOS 3.3 or greater. A point-and-click, icon-based user interface is also available. Personal IRIS is software compatible with Silicon Graphics' 4D line of workstations. Software for the 4D 3.0 operating system can be ported over to run on the Personal IRIS workstation.

The Personal IRIS has attracted the attention of a number of software developers. CadKey, a popular PC-based 3-D CAD developer, offers its solid-modeling package, CADD Solid/UX, to run on the Personal IRIS. PDA Engineering and Prime Computer both offer sophisticated, high-level solid-modeling programs as well. The competition between low-end workstations and high-end PC and Mac microcomputers is just beginning. Silicon Graphics hopes to soon break the $10,000 price barrier for workstations.
Boolean operations, restructuring the object so that all the parts maintain the same relation to the box as they had before. In a surface modeler, if you make one part bigger, for example, it extends right into any parts next to it.

To see the interior of an object in In-CAD, you select a plane in space and slice it through the object in the isometric view. In-CAD removes hidden lines to show the correct shape and details of the interior at the cross-sectional plane. In-CAD's cross-sectioning features are effective but unintuitive.

In-CAD shades colored objects by ray tracing rather than using faceted shading techniques common in many PC solid modelers. Faceted shading is generally faster than ray tracing but gives the object a paneled appearance. Ray tracing provides perspective and depth, giving the object a more natural shaded appearance.

Mike Hiens, an aerospace engineer at NASA's Flight Equipment Energy Research Center (Moffett Field, California) is an experienced In-CAD user. He notes that even though In-CAD's more advanced shading method is slow, it's acceptable for his applications.

High Press Assembly

Origins' ability to provide true hidden-line removal enables it to reflect object interaction within designs, even if the objects are within, behind, or beneath one another.

and radius of gyration. In-CAD also provides good interference checking capabilities. This lets the designer check for interference and clearance of moving parts, and closeness of fit between parts in general.

In-CAD imports and exports IGES, PICT, Clipboard, and DXF formats. At this writing, Infinite Graphics was planning to release a new version of In-CAD; with this and future upgrades, the company plans to challenge the capabilities of many of the solid-modeling systems available for DOS users. But even in its current form, In-CAD offers a major step up for those designers and engineers already established in CAD on the Mac. It also provides an easy-to-use introduction to solid-modeling for newcomers.

*Origins,* from Deltasoft, is another high-end CAD program for the Mac. Origins is primarily a 3-D surface modeler, but the company is offering another package called Origins Solid that is scheduled for release in late '89, that provides solid primitives and Boolean operations with limited mass property calculations.

Origins offers bezier surfaces, bezier ruled surfaces, elliptical surfaces, and other complex surface-generation techniques. When Origins Solid comes out, designers will be able to take advantage of Origin's tools to fashion sophisticated parts, which they can then turn into solid models.

Deltasoft claims that the Origins database can easily be used by other solid-modeling systems. An IGES translator can port the database to FEA software such as Inertia from Cumberland Technology Park and Cosmos/M from Structural Research Analysis Corporation (SRAC). The Origins database can even be ported to mainframe graphics systems and used with CSG and B-rep modelers. I was not able to test this capability, but it means the Mac could be used as a low-end workstation, saving time and money on expensive stations. (This applies to In-CAD as well.)

Origins Solid uses the hybrid modeling approach together with a nurb geometry setup. It will also offer Boolean features to perform such functions as removing specified volumes from an object.

Origins and Origins Solid were designed from the ground up specifically for the Macintosh. Unlike some of the available high-end CAD packages such as AutoCAD, which were originally created for MS-DOS machines, the Origins interface follows the full Mac look-and-feel user interface.

Deltasoft also expects to offer a finite-element analysis package early in 1990. This package will work with Origins Solid's database and can assure database compatibility from the Origins Solid and the FEA program.

*Zoom* was developed by Abvent the French company was still looking for an American distributor when this article was written. Zoom offers solid-object creation and Boolean operations such as addition, subtraction, and intersection of 3-D objects. Zoom uses an iconic user interface setup that is customizable by the users.

Similar to In-CAD, Zoom lets a designer see the model in up to four views in multiple windows simultaneously. Zoom's model creation in real-world coordinates works in any window or view (even perspective). You can also assign up to 128 building materials to the components of each model or file.

**AEC Applications**

In architectural design, Boolean operations are useful for inserting such components as doors into existing walls. Like mechanical engineers, who take advantage of all the information stored in a solid modeler database, architects also benefit from finite-element analysis to solve complex problems.

For example, solid-modeling makes structural analysis easier and more accurate than traditional methods. One problem that held architects back from using FEA before solid-modeling programs became available was the enormous amount of data that had to be entered to build a finite-element model, such as nodal location of structural member end points, the loading conditions, and the boundary conditions of each nodal point.

*ArchicAD*, from Graphisoft and Archirion from Gimor are two excellent architectural CAD packages, and each provides solid-modeling objects and operations. For example, ArchiCAD offers a built-in library containing 3-D solid objects and construction elements (doors, windows, furniture)
along with the complex 3-D operations needed to present a realistic model of a building. ArchiCAD provides Boolean operations that enable you to create "see-through" openings in solid walls, roofs, and slabs.

ArchiCAD offers a bill-of-materials function for its predefined structural building elements. The bill-of-materials lists all materials, costs, and other related information, such as a subcontractor's name, for each element.

*Archition* comprises three modules; 2-D, 3-D, and the Quantifier. At the heart of the program are a 3-D database and a volumetric algorithm that provides the solid-modeling data.

The Quantifier module is a numeric data-extraction tool that produces overall-quantity or space-by-space analysis of your design. Analyses include plan areas, volumes (enclosed space, wall, and slab volumes), surface area, net-to-gross ratio, and a bill of all 3-D elements used in creating each space. The program imports and exports DXF format.

**A Solid Choice**

A solid modeler running on a microcomputer such as the Mac cannot deliver the capabilities and functions of a minicomputer or mainframe. One of the greatest limitations for the Mac or PCs in general is processing speed. Operations that seem instantaneous on a large system can take several seconds to perform on a Mac. And there is a practical limitation to the size of problems that a microcomputer can solve. The microcomputer, however, still offers great potential as an effective and economical platform for small-scale design and manufacture. Solid modeling can replace the paper or clay models and prototypes that are used in the early design phases.

Very soon we'll see more high-end CAD packages with solid-modeling abilities offered for the Mac. For users who demand a moderate level of complexity, the current packages can satisfy most of the demands of solid-modeling applications. And these packages will gain more powerful features as they grow into maturity.

Others, who would like to have more options to choose from, may consider waiting a few months to see what new offerings come to the market for solid-modeling on the Mac.

See Where To Buy for contact information.

*Sassan Khoubani* is a senior CAD software engineer at MIT and a designer of PrimeDesign, a workstation solid-modeler package.
HERE'S THE PITCH
Good evening. I've been asked to speak to you about presentation programs—software devoted exclusively to creating and structuring slide shows for talks just like this one.

As you know, presentations are a staple of corporate life. Everyone who tries to pitch an idea—to a client, to another group in the company, to shareholders—makes a presentation. A casual talk might include an overhead projector, using transparencies to illustrate the speaker's points. More formal presentations use 35mm slides; the room is dark and the graphics must be top-notch. And lately, more and more presentations are made either on the Macintosh screen or on a projected image of it.

Most of the programs we'll be examining generate all three kinds of presentations—transparencies, slides, and on-screen shows. (Unless your company has a film recorder in-house, you have to send your files to an output service if you want them transformed into slides and transparencies.) Most of these programs also print speaker's notes and audience handouts. And the best ones help keep your colors appealing and your graphics consistent from slide to slide.

All the programs you'll be seeing are in at least their second incarnation: PowerPoint 2.01, CA-Cricket Presents 2.0, Aldus Persuasion 2.0, and More II 2.0. We'll also see what a couple of newcomers have to offer: MacDraw II 1.1 and something called Visual Business No. 5 1.02. (Another contender, StandOut, was withdrawn from our survey. Its maker, Litchen, says that a much-enhanced new product is being readied for release.)

Let's take a look at the options. May I have the first slide, please?

The Starting Point
The first dedicated presentation program was PowerPoint. While no longer state-of-the-art, it's still the model on which most of the other programs are based.

On the screen, you see a blank frame or slide. You add text and graphics to one slide at a time using MacDraw-type tools. If you want graphs or fancier illustrations, you paste them in from other programs; if you want to use an outline to organize your thoughts, go buy one. PowerPoint is used primarily for assembling a show's components, not for generating them.

As you create slides, you can flip to a Slide Sorter view, where you see your slides in miniature. In this view, you can drag slides to rearrange them. You can also copy them and paste them into other presentations.

Color Me Quick
In light of the fact that you can choose from among millions of colors on a Mac II, a presentation program should suggest some appropriate color sets that work well together. This is PowerPoint's strength: its hierarchical color-selection process is excellent. First, you select a background color for your slides. PowerPoint now displays a second palette, showing a selection of foreground colors that contrast well with that background. Next, you're presented with a collection of minipalettes, each showing six accent colors. In other words, the program adjusts its available palettes so that you always have attractive, compatible colors available for any element you create.

Like most of the presentation programs, PowerPoint lets you specify a graduated fill for the background of your slide, where the color of...
the background changes smoothly, say, from a sky blue at the top to a deep blue at the bottom. These graduated fills can be stunning, and they make your presentations look extremely professional. PowerPoint even lets you specify the angle and placement of the shading. For example, it will shade from one color to another diagonally or horizontally, if you wish.

**Not Much Style**

PowerPoint takes some tentative steps toward automating the slide-creating process. For example, you can specify a default font, size, and color. You can also place static elements such as a logo on the Slide Master, so that these elements appear in the same place on every slide.

But if you decide to change the look of your presentation, you have to change the font, alignment, and location of every text block on every slide by hand. Multiply this inconvenience by the number of presentations you’re making, and you start to see the program’s most fundamental limitation: PowerPoint is not designed for revising your presentations.

Examples abound. What if after creating a presentation for display on a Mac screen, you now want to convert the frames to 35mm slides? You’ll have to adjust the position of every graphic element on every slide by hand because PowerPoint doesn’t automatically compensate for the change in frame dimensions. What if you need to change some figures in a graph? You’ll have to go back to Excel to make the revisions and reimport the graph.

If the flexibility of PowerPoint’s color system were evident in every feature, PowerPoint would be tough to beat. As it is, PowerPoint is the simplest but most limited program on the market. And take note, on-screen presenters—it offers no dissolves or other transitional effects.

**The Cricket Ticket**

The first substantial advantage Cricket Presents has over PowerPoint is under the Apple menu—Acta, an outliner desk accessory that comes with the program. Constructing your presentation in an outliner makes a world of difference; your entire talk is visible at once and can be easily restructured. Moreover, many people find working in an outliner much more spontaneous than working with slides. Instead of focusing on the finished artwork at every step, you can focus on the content of your presentation.

When you’re finished, Cricket Presents imports the Acta outline, automatically transforming each main heading into a slide title and each subheading into a bulleted item on the slide.

**Surely Template**

Cricket Presents adds another useful dimension with its *template* system. In essence, a Cricket Presents template is a canned graphic design, complete with preformatted text blocks and graphic accents. Slap this ready-to-use graphics layout onto the slides, and when you import the Acta outline, the slide show is completely formatted, attractively laid out, and requires only minor adjustments.

Everything else about Cricket Presents is essentially the same as PowerPoint. It can print out speaker’s notes and audience handouts; it can create transparencies, slides, or on-screen presentations (with a choice of transition effects be-
you've created a 30-slide show, and you decide to use the Masters of the Universe sign. The result: an addictive wharf-if power for slides so that they work well with the new design. In trying out different looks for your show.

When you build a show, moreover, Cricket Presents is extremely particular about the sequence of events. The manual is full of dire warnings: Don't import the outline before applying the template! Don't specify the page size after entering text! Don't load a color palette before applying a template! It's easy to become so preoccupied with this sequence that you lose the sense of spontaneity and creativity provided by the Acta outline. Next slide, please.

**Sweet Persuasion**

Aldus Persuasion has clearly been designed to connect everything in a presentation interactively. If the logo, colorscheme, screen size, transparency orientation, chart data, or audience makeup changes, you just change the presentation in one place. Persuasion takes care of the dirty work.

This principle begins with Persuasion's elegant built-in outline, which lets you do things that are impossible in other outlines. For example, you can drag a high-level heading in between two lower ones without dragging its subordinate headings along with it. The real beauty of the outline, however, is that as you create an outline, you're simultaneously creating slides; there's no importing or converting. And you can edit text either in the outline or directly on the slide.

Persuasion ensures the integrity of a presentation's graphics with its AutoTemplate system. At first, AutoTemplates seem akin to Cricket Presents' templates: each is a formatted, color-coordinated, attractively designed dummy slide. But there's a dramatic difference. You can apply an AutoTemplate at any time during the presentation's life cycle. You can even change AutoTemplates in the middle of designing a presentation; the program will reformat and readjust all the slides so that they work well with the new design. The result: an addictive what-if power for trying out different looks for your show.

**Masters of the Universe**

Furthermore, you can modify the AutoTemplate within your presentation. For example, suppose you've created a 30-slide show, and you decide that the title of each slide should be italicized. Just choose Slide Master from the View menu and Persuasion displays a mock-up of a slide with "This is a Title Placeholder" where the title should be. Make changes to its formatting or placement and return to your slides. All 30 have been instantly reformatted.

There is much more to say about Persuasion. Its built-in charting powers are impressive; you can ungroup the elements of a chart, change their colors, drag the slices of a pie chart around, and so on. Persuasion's graphics tools almost outdraw MacDraw. For example, Persuasion features a Regroup command that remembers the grouping of objects even after they have been ungrouped and rearranged. The program imports PowerPoint presentations, and imports and exports the color scheme suggestion feature helps you add color to your slides and—at the same time—ensures that these colors look good.

**MORE BANG FOR LESS BUCKS**

PowerPoint, $395, Aldus Persuasion, $495—there must be a less expensive way to put on a slide show. As a matter of fact, there is. Consider HyperCard, for example. Your on-screen slides will be small—and in black and white—but you have a number of nifty transitions (dissolves, vegetable-blind effects, and so on) to choose from. To make the process easier, get the Slide Show Maker stack from Heizer Software. It's only $10, and it lets you specify a transitional effect and timing for each card. If you need color and large-screen support, don't forget about SuperCard, priced at $199, or Plus, $149.

Believe it or not, the ancestor of the presentation programs, Slide Show Magician, is still alive and kicking. You create all the graphics in other programs; Slide Show Magician simply assembles them and runs the slide show, letting you add titles, HyperCard-like buttons, and even subliminal messages. It's black and white; its interface is awful; and it's sorely in need of an overhaul. But it's only $59.95, and—by golly—it actually works.

If you're resourceful, you can come up with other ways of creating slide shows using software you already own. You might program an Excel macro to display each of several charts for a certain number of seconds, for example; or buy Individual Software's terrific 101 Macros Plus for Excel ($69.95), which includes just such a macro.
ports Acta and More outlines.

You may be getting the impression that Persuasion is a complex, powerful program. You’re right. It’s a lot to learn. In Persuasion 2.0, Aldus has added a master master called the Background master. This is a master slide that lurks behind any slide master, and on which you can place a logo (or other element) that will appear on every single slide, regardless of its type (text slide, chart slide, and so on). What’s more, you can create multiple slide masters and even multiple Background masters. This complexity—Aldus would say flexibility—is a little daunting.

Fortunately, you can ignore all of this. You can produce an absolutely beautiful presentation in half an hour using Persuasion’s outliner and one of its superb AutoTemplates without ever concerning yourself with the program’s more complex inner workings.

These three PowerPoint-type packages illustrate one very successful approach to presentation building. But there are other approaches. Let’s see how they work. Next slide.

It’s a More

More II is primarily an outlining program—a very good one. Some business people use it so much that it becomes an integral part of their workday. The program includes phone dialing and a calendar system and can even serve as an outliner-based word processor. But there’s more to More II.

Where Persuasion is a presentation program with a strong built-in outliner, More II is an outlining program with a respectable presentation module. Its greatest asset is that it offers true style sheets for each presentation. For example, you can change the color of all bulleted items on all your slides with a single command. Because

More’s style sheets are cryptic lines of text in a dialog box, they’re not as easy to use as Persuasion’s AutoTemplates—but they’re a blessing nonetheless.

Yet More II isn’t quite as fully developed as its strictly-presentation-program competitors. For example, you can’t edit the text of slides except in the outliner. So if you notice a spelling error on a slide, you have to flip back to the outline view to correct it. There’s no slide-sorter view. And you can only format text on each slide on a text-block basis—not on a character-by-character basis.

Otherwise, More II’s presentation features are comparable to those in, say, PowerPoint. There’s a spelling checker, but no charting; a master slide, but no graphic-design templates; full color capabilities, but no ready-to-go color schemes. In general, you can create slides every bit as impressive as those generated by other programs—but More II leaves more of the work to you.

More II is primarily worth considering if you need to produce on-screen presentations. In addition to its collection of fades, dissolves, and other transitional effects, More II can operate two monitors simultaneously. In other words, you can view your notes (and the menu bar) on your private monitor, while the audience views your presentation on another.

So far, we’ve examined several programs attempting to be all things to all people. But there are other programs that may be everything to small groups of people. May we have the next slide, please?

Slides of MacDraw

You’re probably wondering what MacDraw is doing in a discussion of presentation software. You’d be surprised—the latest version of MacDraw is now being billed as a presentation program.

MacDraw II’s slide-making skills are an extension of the program’s layering capability; in essence, you can place a different slide on each layer. Like dedicated presentation programs, MacDraw II has a master layer where you can place static elements that appear on every slide.

As a presentation program, MacDraw is only a shadow of its dedicated rivals. There are no templates, no style sheets, and—of course—no out-
## PRESENTING...FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alles</th>
<th>Claris</th>
<th>Computer Associates</th>
<th>Microsoft</th>
<th>Symantec</th>
<th>Visual Business Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extra software included</strong></td>
<td>clip art</td>
<td>Acta</td>
<td>SmartScrap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oversize fonts included</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Acta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Built-in outline</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slide sorter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Online help</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service bureau driver included</strong></td>
<td>Autographix</td>
<td>Autographix</td>
<td>Gamigraphix</td>
<td>Magicorp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automatic graphics adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of reduction levels</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of enlargement levels</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speaker’s notes and handouts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imported file formats</strong></td>
<td>Acta, MacWrite 4.5, PICT, PICT2, EPS, PICT, PICT, Word3,</td>
<td>PICT, SYLK, EPS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(via Scrapbook)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exported file formats</strong></td>
<td>PICT, Scrapbook,</td>
<td>PICT, PICT2</td>
<td>Scrapbook</td>
<td>Word 3, MacWrite, PICT, SYLK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acta, MacWrite 4.5, PICT, PICT2,</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5, ThinkTank, text, EPS,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>text</td>
<td></td>
<td>PICT, MacPaint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRAWING TOOLS</strong></td>
<td>basic four, arc, basic four, arc, basic four, arc, basic four, basic four, basic four, diamond, freehand, polygon, freehand, diamond, parallelogram, parallelogram, polygons, freehand, freehand,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master slide layer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduated background color</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automatic graphics templates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automatic color schemes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Align Objects command</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group Objects command</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drawing tools</strong></td>
<td>basic four, arc, basic four, arc, basic four, arc, basic four, basic four, basic four, diamond, freehand, polygon, freehand, diamond, parallelogram, parallelogram, polygons, freehand, freehand,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automatic charting capability</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chart types</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>hundreds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3-D charts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exploding pie charts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organizational charts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TEXT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tab stops</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leading control</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search and replace</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>True shadow text</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manual kerning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spelling checker</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thesaurus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related text</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perspective text</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ON-SCREEN PRESENTATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transition effects</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Individual slide timing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dual monitor support</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automated builds on one slide</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MACWORLD • MARCH 1990**

171
transitional effects

Morell

slides are text

slides. More transforms an outline for on-screen

charts, and integrates bullet or tree

Most presentations provide a number of

Presentations.

172

bars and palettes. Nevertheless, MacDraw is a
class for series. Strange, because it does so little: it creates
skills alone. But keep the program's secret extra

Visual Business No. 5

Finally, there's a strange, nifty program called Visual Business No. 5, which runs only on the Mac II series. Strange, because it does so little: it creates business-chart slides, one at a time. Nifty, because it creates them unbelievably well. (For more on Visual Business No. 5, see Reviews, this issue.)

More II

Most presentation slides are text slides. More transforms an outline into bullet or tree charts, and provides a number of transitional effects for on-screen presentations.

First you choose a background color. The oddball manual suggests you "use a dark blue background, unless you are a master of color theory and the related psychology." Here's hoping that you ignore that advice, however, because No. 5 allows you to create breathtaking graduated color backgrounds.

Next, you enter data in a small spreadsheet, and the program graphs it. You choose the chart type from a menu. Then choose the 3-D command to make the chart three-dimensional, and the magic begins. Using four little buttons, you can rotate the graph in any dimension—spin it all the way around, if you want—and the program redraws it in full color and perfect perspective. Even the graph's text labels go along for the 3-D ride, like the opening credits in Star Wars.

The program doesn't do much else. A companion program, Output Manager, can send your

slides to assorted output devices (including the screen, if you want to make a slide show). But probably the best use of No. 5 is to export the finished charts to your main presentation program in color PICT format. Too bad you'll have to pay $595 for that privilege.

If Visual Business No. 5 sounds appealing, you should also investigate a presentation charting program that we received too late to review—DeltaGraph, from DeltaPoint, which offers additional charting capabilities and costs considerably less. Last slide, please.

Presentation Possibilities

If you make a lot of presentations, it's time to consider the persuasive arguments of these new programs. PowerPoint, the granddaddy of them all, somehow continues to do well in the marketplace, despite the fact that it's nowhere near as capable as its rivals. If you add an outline, charting, and graphic-design templates to PowerPoint, you have Cricket Presents. Throw in flexibility, intelligence, and powerful stylesheet-like templates, and you have Aldus Persuasion—the Cadillac of the presentation programs. If you're willing to spend some time with Persuasion's manual, you'll be rewarded with the ability to update the look, size, or formatting of your entire presentation with a single change.

In the not-really-presentation-programs category, More II is particularly attractive. A superb organizer and currency, its presentation capabilities are enough for many kinds of presentations, especially for on-screen and interactive during-the-meeting shows. MacDraw isn't really a presentation program at all, but its new slide features will be very useful to more than a few designers and artists. And finally, little Visual Business No. 5 does some uncanny things with three-dimensional graphs. It's not much good as a presentation program, but these charts are sensational.

In some ways, choosing between presentation programs is like counting features. Before you buy, be sure to determine which product has the features you need (see "Presenting ... Features"). Remember, though, that the one feature you won't find in any of the programs is a Transform-Boring-Speech command. The software gets your thoughts into finished form more quickly. The rest is up to you.

Lights, please. Any questions?

See Where to Buy for contact information.

David Pogue, a Macworld contributing editor, lives in New York City. He recently moved into a co-op apartment, using a Macintosh presentation to convince the admissions board that he's a decent sort of fellow.

HERE'S THE PITCH
Announcing . . .

FOURTH ANNUAL MACWORLD

WORLD-CLASS CONTEST

WIN PRIZES

Hardware and software worth tens of thousands of dollars

7 LUCKY WINNERS

All you have to do is tell us which Macintosh products are your favorites

Use the entry form on the next page to tell us which Macintosh products you believe deserve World-Class recognition. After the votes are counted, we'll draw seven ballots from among those submitted; if yours is drawn, you'll receive a selection of this year's top World-Class Macintosh products.

Contest Rules

Each person may enter the contest only once. Entries must be typed or printed legibly on this form or on a reasonable facsimile. You must vote for at least one product, and your ballot must include your name, address, and daytime phone number. All entries must be postmarked no later than March 15, 1990. Employees of PCW Communications are not eligible. Thank you and good luck!

Your name and address:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Daytime phone

Mail your ballot to:
Macworld World-Class Contest Entries
501 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
Please use this form to tell us, based on your experience with Macintosh products, which ones you believe deserve a World-Class Award. Choose only one product for each category; you don’t need to vote in every category. Products must be Macintosh-compatible and they must be shipped by March 1, 1990. For votes to be counted, they must include: (1) manufacturer name, (2) correct product name, and (3) model number (hardware only). Please type or print legibly. All entries must be postmarked no later than March 15, 1990.

### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>NAME OF PRODUCT</th>
<th>MODEL #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Mass Storage</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU Upgrade</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitizer/Scanner</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display—Color</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Board</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk (80MB or Less)</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk (above 80MB)</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Device</td>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-to-Mainframe Communications</td>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer—Color</td>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer—Dot Matrix</td>
<td>14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer—Laser</td>
<td>15.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Promising Newcomer</td>
<td>16.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>NAME OF PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Accounting</td>
<td>17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Presentation Graphics</td>
<td>18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications—General</td>
<td>19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Design (CAD)</td>
<td>20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Accessory</td>
<td>22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing/Illustration</td>
<td>23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education/Training</td>
<td>24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game</td>
<td>25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-to-Mainframe Communications</td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline Processing</td>
<td>31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Layout</td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint—Black-and-White</td>
<td>33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint—Color</td>
<td>34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance/Tax</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Language</td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
<td>38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics/Math</td>
<td>39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility—Disk and File</td>
<td>40.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Promising Newcomer</td>
<td>42.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Macintosh Data Storage
Fast as 5.4 ms Access
Using MicroNet's Overlapping Seek Algorithms and Spliced
Imprimis MacWren Full-Height Hard Disk Drives
642, 1174 and 2011 MB
Especially Suited For Use With The SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx and IICI

Micro/Spliced Rapid Access Storage Systems are excellent for disk intensive applications, such as, sound, desktop presentation, file servers, CAD and computer-aided-publishing systems. These subsystems seek half as far, half as often and increase transfers up to 60%.

Micro/Spliced systems use two identical MacWren hard disk drives that are daisy chained with their SCSI ID's set in sequential order. Two hard disk drives are spliced into one logical volume by use of a device driver developed by MicroNet. An Overlapping seek system appears as one volume on the desktop or it can be partitioned with up to 36 partitions with password protection. The system occupies two SCSI ID positions and are compatible with Mac/OS only. Each system is fully tested and includes a one year warranty and is rated at 40,000 hours MTBF. Our SCSI software is maintained by our own engineers to be fully compatible with the latest system releases from Apple Computer. Other features include verify, bad block spare, SCSI bus status, disk cache enable and are developed around reliable MacWren hard drives.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"
Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611

Circle 116 on reader service card
Video Production Boards for the Mac II

COLORSPACE III 3.0
AND
COLORSPACE FX 3.0

Pros: Provides a nearly complete hardware video package; displays full-screen, real-time video on Apple monitor; displays video and captures frames in 24-bit color. Cons: Expensive; difficult to install; poor documentation. Company: Mass Microsystems. Requires: Mac II; 2MB; Apple or Multisync color monitor. List price: ColorSpace III $2299; ColorSpace FX $3499; monitor-specific cable $100.

There are some very good reasons you can't watch TV on your Mac. For example, the picture on a television is created by two rapidly alternating sets of scan lines that constitute an interlaced or NTSC signal; a computer monitor is "painted" in one continuous pass, using a non-interlaced or RGB signal (for a more complete discussion of these issues see "Mac TV Tools," September 1989). Until recently, this incompatibility has prevented the Macintosh from being used as a desktop video tool.

To create a workable Macintosh video setup, you need a videotape or videodisk player (or camera) to provide the raw video image; an NTSC-to-RGB decoder to see the TV picture on your Mac; software that lets you process the incoming signal (to provide transition effects, add animations, or superimpose titles on top of the TV image); genlock circuitry to synchronize the video and Mac images; an RGB-to-NTSC encoder to turn the Mac signal back into TV (NTSC) format; and finally, a second videotape recorder to capture the resulting TV-plus-Mac-graphics picture. You might also want a frame grabber (video digitizer) to capture still images from the video at any time.

Several boards provide partial solutions to this complicated equation. However, none so far has been capable of displaying full-color, full-screen, real-time video on a standard Apple color monitor (they usually require a costly computer-and-TV monitor called a multisync monitor). And few have attempted to combine all of the various elements of the encoding-decoding chain into a single product.

Pick a Card

Now, however, Mass Microsystems has introduced the ColorSpace III and ColorSpace FX boards. There are enough good engineering ideas in these boards to take Mac video production a significant step forward. In essence, these boards consist of signal encoder-decoders, genlock circuitry, digitizing features, a live video display board with 24-bit color, and a Macintosh graphics display board with 8-bit color—all rolled into a single package.

The significance of having one display circuit for the video image and another for the QuickDraw elements of the Mac environment is that you can view the incoming video image on a standard Apple color monitor. The picture is outstanding (that's a compliment to the monitor as well as the boards); the live video appears in 24-bit color no matter which Apple color board (4-bit or 8-bit) you normally use. The ColorSpace software lets you watch color TV while crunching numbers in Excel. And not just in a window in the corner of the screen—you can use the full screen area of the Apple monitor to display "L.A. Law" while you're working on the annual report.

That's the Key

Fortunately, ColorSpace boards can do far more than turn a Mac into the world's most expensive TV set. To specify where you want to see the video image, you can select a key color using the ColorSpace software. A key color works just like the chroma-key system in TV studios—anywhere the specified
color appears on the screen, it's replaced by the video image.

Say you draw a blue rectangle in MacDraw and designate blue as the key color. You don't see a blue rectangle at all. Instead, you see a rectangular slice of the incoming video image. If you use Canvas's airbrush to spray a blue spatter across the screen, you create the effect of wiping fog off a TV screen to reveal the TV picture underneath. If you select the background color of the Mac desktop as the key color, you see the icons and windows suddenly sitting atop a full-screen, full-color, real-time video picture.

Once you understand this concept, you can see how easy it is to superimpose graphics or animations over the video picture; your second videotape player will record the resulting combined image. Using any color program, fill the background with the key color and add titles or other graphics using any other colors. Or make the text the key color, and the video actually plays within the letters themselves.

HyperTV
Another useful part of the ColorSpace system is that the FX board responds to various HyperCard (or SuperCard) XCMDs to process the picture. By clicking an on-screen button, for example, you can flip the video upside down, posterize the colors, spin the video image along a bezier-curve path of your choice, and so on. Because you have a choice of three video inputs, you can use these commands as transitional effects from one video source to another—to cut from one camera to another, for example.

To take advantage of these powers, you need some proficiency in HyperTalk programming; otherwise, you'll have to use the ready-to-go effects provided in the ColorSpace FX stack. Those fluent in HyperTalk can design special visual effects using the ColorSpace XCMDs as building blocks.

Multimedia Machine
The ColorSpace boards definitely are not aimed at the home user. First of all, their combined list price is nearly $6000. Second, the boards' setup isn't as simple as you might hope, and the manual isn't much help (for example, figure 2-3 is an empty box labeled "TO BE DRAWN"). A VHS cassette tutorial takes you carefully through board installation, but then abandons you at the crucial point—setting up video sources, monitors, and cabling.

Remember, too, that you'll probably want to buy both boards together. The ColorSpace II itself lets you overlay Mac graphics on the video signal and capture still images. But it's the ColorSpace FX that provides most of the best features—the ability to resize the video image, use your Apple monitor as a display, process the video image with special effects, and achieve a stable, flicker-free image at all times.

On the other hand, these boards provide a compact, integrated video package for presenters and creators of interactive videos (such as self-running, videodisk-based trade-show displays). In-house corporate video productions also stand to gain much. And Mass Microsystems reports that some cable and independent TV production facilities are using the boards for broadcast work. (Unfortunately, the boards don't work with some popular multisync monitors; if you already own a monitor, be sure to call Mass Microsystems before you buy.)

Hard and Soft
The ColorSpace boards are very good. But no matter how good they are, they're only one tool in a video toolbox and don't represent a complete desktop video system. Like other video boards, the ColorSpace boards sorely lack some mechanism for controlling videotape players, for example—you have to roll the source tape and hope to roll the capturing tape at the right moment.

Still, the ColorSpace boards provide enough carefully written software to achieve a number of useful effects and enough HyperCard XCMDs to provide a starting point for more customized effects. Desktop video will probably never catch fire as an everyday Mac buzzword; it's too expensive and too complicated. But the ColorSpace boards provide a more complete, moderately priced package than any product currently available.

—David Pogue

Thanks to Sam Edwards and David Poole for their technical assistance.

See Where to Buy or circle 710 (ColorSpace II), 709 (ColorSpace FX) on reader service card.

4TH DIMENSION 2.0.6

Pros: Powerful and flexible application generator; superb development environment. Cons: Has problems in multiuser mode with TOPS and Liaison.


It was billed in advance by Guy Kawasaki as the "most ambitious software upgrade in the history of the Macintosh," and I was eager to find out whether 4th Dimension's long-awaited second version was worthy of such hype. I found that version 2.0.6 of 4th Dimension (4D) is both faster and easier to use than the original and that most common database operations can now be accomplished without programming. Although it falls short of the prerelease hype, Actus's latest database manager and application generator is arguably one slick upgrade.

Performance
The first version of 4D won many accolades for its superb user interface and design environment, but these features required high-powered hardware and plenty of RAM in order to perform adequately when working with com-
Making a Button
The Object Definition box allows you to specify what action you want a newly created button in a layout to do. Any action in the pop-up menu can be assigned to the new button by double-clicking on the desired item. Clicking on the Script button in the lower left corner lets you write a custom script that will be executed whenever the button is clicked.

CD Base
4th Dimension 2.0.6 allows you to create full-color layouts that include radio buttons, pop-up menus, scrollable areas, and included layouts.

plex databases (see “Working in the 4th Dimension,” Macworld, May 1988).
With the new release, the time required to perform most database operations has been reduced by about a factor of between two and five (see “4th Dimension 2.0.6 Advantage”). Some of these improvements were achieved by reducing the number of separate desktop files maintained by 4D from six or more to only two; others were obtained from changes in the way the program deals with data internally. The most dramatic improvement in performance is in importing data, an operation that was ridiculously slow in 4D’s first release; version 2.0.6 imports data 14 times as fast. Although performance on machines with a 68020 or 68030 processor is now on a par with most other relational databases available for the Mac, 4D is still uncomfortably sluggish on a Mac Plus or SE. Furthermore, since 4D tends to generate large files and because the program reads and writes to disk often during its opera-

4th Dimension 2.0.6 Advantage
Measured as times faster than 4th Dimension 1.0.6

- Import 5000 records
- Sort indexed field
- Sort unindexed field
- Find exact/unindexed
- Find contents
- Index date field
- Export data

4D rivals the best database software available for any computer, including minicomputers or mainframes.

Although 4D supplies all the tools to build applications that look and feel like other Macintosh programs, the program itself deviates from standard Macintosh user guidelines in a few bizarre ways. For example, once created, a data file or field can’t be deleted. Acius says it has no plans to permit the deletion of files or fields in the near future and suggests that you leave excess files or fields alone and canonicalize them as needed when new ones are required. Another anomaly is that when you make changes to a full-page layout of a subrecord and then click on the Cancel button, whatever changes you made to the layout are still accepted. Again, Acius has said it has no plans to “change the functionality” of this situation. The only workaround is to write a program for the parent form that checks to see if the Cancel button is clicked, and when it is, reset all values for the affected subrecord back to what they were before the subrecod was edited. One final example is that 4D doesn’t monitor the status of an ImageWriter printer unless you write the code to handle it yourself. Thus, if you send a print job to an ImageWriter that’s turned off or been taken offline, 4D will merely proceed to print without even informing you there’s a problem.

(continues)
Before everything that can go wrong does go wrong, Larry does it right. He backs up everything on his hard disk with SuperMac's DiskFit—the most popular, easy-to-use backup utility in the Macintosh universe.

DiskFit doesn't just create an ordinary backup, it creates a compact, indexed SmartSet in Finder-readable format for the fastest and easiest file location and recovery. Its fast incremental backup feature updates only new or changed files within your SmartSet—a full day's worth of changes from start to finish in just 3 minutes. And DiskFit reclaims space better than any other backup program, keeping your SmartSet as small and as easy to manage as possible.

So feel free to violate Murphy's Law; and do the right thing. Keep every bit of your data safe with DiskFit. Call (408)773-4498 today for the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer.
Multiuser
A properly designed 4th Dimension database can be accessed simultaneously by several users over a network. In my hands, multiuser operation over LocalTalk using the AppleTalk networking protocol was improved over that of version 1.0.6 but still sluggish at best. Some 4D developers have reported getting much better results using a PC-based 3Com Ethernet server. To improve performance you can place a copy of the structure file for a database on the hard disk of each node. The remote application can then retrieve layouts and procedures from a local hard disk, thereby reducing network traffic. However, should you ever wish to alter the structure of the database, you'll have to change all of the remote structure files as well.

As this review was being prepared, Acius was promising the release of an inexpensive run-time version compatible with version 2.0.6. If you intend to use 4D on a network, you should be aware that developers have uncovered incompatibilities between the initial release of version 2.0.6 and common networking software such as TOPS and Liaison. So check with Acius to ensure that your networking setup is compatible before you buy.

Support
Unlimited free assistance is available from Acius through a telephone help line (not toll free). Novices and experienced developers alike can also get quick help in programming 4th Dimension from Acius representatives and from other developers by accessing a very active CompuServe electronic bulletin board.

An Excellent Choice
If you're looking for a database that's easy to put to work right away yet still powerful enough to grow into, 4th Dimension is an excellent choice provided you have a machine with sufficient power and memory, and a hard disk fast enough to drive it. When the compiler recently announced by parent distributor ACI in France becomes available in the United States, 4th Dimension could become all the justification you need to buy a Macintosh.

—David L. Foster
See Where to Buy or circle T02 on reader service card.

---

**24-pin Printer and Macintosh Interface**

**TOSHIBA P321SLC**

**Pros:** Produces high-speed, near-laser-quality text; also prints 360-dpi graphics and color. **Cons:** Noisy; slow for high-resolution graphics or color.

**Company:** Toshiba America Information Systems. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard disk. **List price:** $499; MacMatrix (includes printer driver, font sets, and cable) $49.

A few years ago, Apple Computer created a unique opportunity for printer makers. By allowing the ImageWriter LQ to remain on the market as one of the most complained-about products ever seen, it gave other makers of 24-pin printers a chance to offer Mac users something that would almost certainly outperform Apple's own offering.

Now Toshiba is offering a printer-and-interface package in which everything has been done right. In particular, it solves one problem that has troubled other manufacturers: Toshiba found, at GDT Softworks, a printer driver that's been around long enough to have been thoroughly debugged. GDT's Mac-Matrix (which includes the printer driver, font sets, and cable), as repackaged by Toshiba, allows you to use your Macintosh applications with no special precautions or modifications, a rare feat in the world of non-Apple printers. In addition to this, the P321SLC is itself an excellent piece of hardware, already well received on the IBM PC side of the fence. The whole point of a 24-pin printer is to combine speed with letter quality, and the P321SLC delivers.

**Configurations**
Installing the printer is a bit of work—as shipped it has no Mac-specific settings. In a little LCD window, you pick emulation mode, buffer size, serial interface, protocol, baud rate, parity, and stop and data bits. This procedure can be confusing because you are confronted with a number of extra settings the direction card says nothing about (though you can ignore these and all is well). Besides this card, you have a helpful MacMatrix manual and a fat Toshiba manual with more information than you're likely to need, including a chapter of IBM-specific software hints.

Software installation is straightforward—it's nearly the same for all non-Apple printers. You install a set of provided printer-resident fonts with Font/DA Mover and load a set of supplied outline fonts into your System Folder. You also drag a Toshiba CDIV to the System Folder, and select the printer in the Chooser. The resident fonts are fast (timed at 200 characters per second on Microsoft Word documents) but limited: 12-point Courier, 10-point Prestige Elite, and 10-point High Speed Draft. The outline fonts in the MacMatrix package are called TMS Roman, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. When you select a font in one of these four families (continues)

---

**The Business of Color**
This 3-D chart from Wingz 1.1 shows the printer's tasteful substitutions for the gaudy fluorescent on-screen colors. Now, if there were only low-cost color photocopying.
SAVE
ALMOST
50%
SEE
BACK

BUSINESS  REPLY  MAIL
FIRST CLASS  PERMIT NO. 1262  BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666
SAVE
$2340
off the cover price

12 Issues for $24!
When you subscribe today

☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of MACWORLD for $24. Save 20% off the basic subscription rate.

☐ SAVE EVEN MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $37.90.

Please Bill me later.

Name ____________________________

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

By regular subscription, MACWORLD is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Everyone knows **SYSTAT is the most comprehensive statistics package on the Mac.**

Did you know **it is also the easiest to use?**

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

**Choose** from universal symbols instead of technical words. **Find help** anytime for any statistical term or menu. **Move** freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. **Hear** optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. **Import** data faster than any other major Mac stat package. **Analyze** data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. **Edit** reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. **Explore** with 3-D rotation and color brushing. **Present** surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. **Connect** Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. **Succeed** with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It's that easy.

**SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.**

For more information call or write SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue Evanston, Illinois 60201 tel: 708 864.5670 fax: 708.492.3567

Circle 492 on reader service card
lies from a Mac menu, the software selects its own outline font for printing (Helvetica for Helvetica, TMS Roman for Times), even though you’ve selected the font with the more familiar name. In other words, the software works behind the scenes to give you the best possible print quality; you don’t even really need to know how it does it.

Both printer-resident fonts and MacMatrix outline fonts give you exceptionally clean printing, and the outline fonts can be scaled from 6 to 127 points with no degradation. For other fonts, the printer driver reproduces the screen bitmap image—if you’ve made a font choice that looks ragged on screen, you’ll get faithful hard copy with crisp staircase edges on your large capital A’s.

Picture This
The printer says three-in-one right on top, by which Toshiba means capabilities for fast draft printing with resident fonts, black-and-white graphics printing (implicitly, Mac outline and bitmap-font text printing as well), and color printing. Graphics for the Mac are printed at 180 by 180, 180 by 360, or 360 by 360 resolution. As you might expect, 360-dpi printing is slow, but the nearly identical 180-by-360 output is almost four times faster. Color printing, although much slower, gives eight vivid colors. It’s also easy to use—just snap in the Toshiba color ribbon, invoke color from your application where you want it, and check color in the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes. It’s slow though; it takes 12 seconds to print a page of a Wingz spreadsheet (text and numbers) using one of the printer’s letter-quality resident fonts. Printing a page of the same spreadsheet including a high-resolution color chart that takes up about one-third of the page requires 9 minutes and 10 seconds (see “The Business of Color”). During this interval, the printer also does a high-decided rendition of the screams of a tortured gerbil as all 24 pins are furiously pounding away. And make sure you have the color option turned off for plain black-and-white printing, since it extracts a severe speed penalty.

The Printout
The P321SLC is a versatile printer with sharp output in both black and white and color. If you need the ruggedness of a well-designed dot matrix printer, it’s an excellent choice. With a relatively high retail price and high-quality output, it’s not really competing with other dot matrix printers but with systems such as the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter ink-jet printer and low-end non-Apple laser printers. But if you typically need to bang out lots of material for review in draft mode before printing final documents and have habituated yourself and your home and office neighbors to dot matrix noise, the P321SLC’s virtues will win your heart.—Charles Seiter

Surgical Simulation Game

LIFE & DEATH 1.01

Pros: Challenging and educational.
Cons: No color; game in progress can’t be saved.
Company: The Software Toolworks.
Requires: Mac Plus. List price: $49.95.

Nowadays it seems as if nothing comes without some kind of a warning. The folks at Software Toolworks caution you not to try Life & Death if you’re faint of heart—a wise move. If the embossed photo of a bloody brain on the box doesn’t get to you, the challenge and frustration of playing the game just might.

Mac General
Life & Death comes with four pieces of documentation, including a delightful pamphlet on the history of surgery. The surgical mask and gloves are a nice touch and handy if you have to do any painting around the house.

Life & Death begins in a hospital corridor, complete with nursing station, patient rooms, and doors leading to the operating room (O.R.) and staff room. After signing in with Monica, the nurse on duty, you’re assigned a patient to examine. During the first few minutes, your beeper is bound to go off. Unless you answer by dialing the correct number, you’ll be penalized later on. This has nothing to do with the rest of the game, so it’s remarkably annoying, just like the real thing.

A click on the doorway to the patient’s room plants you at the foot of the bed. After reading the history from the chart, it’s time to examine the patient. During the rudimentary physical, you get to press on the patient’s abdomen and listen to the patient’s comments. A few seconds of probing are usually enough to determine if surgery is required. If you are still not sure, you might have to order an X ray or ultrasound scan to confirm your suspicion. This is the most simplistic and least challenging aspect of Life & Death, but you quickly learn to zip through it.

Life & Death lets you perform two operations: beginners get to tackle an appendectomy, while more experienced surgeons are faced with a complex aortic-graft procedure. Once inside the O.R., you’re responsible for everything from prepping the patient and turning on the anesthesia to suturing (see “Making the Cut”). As you dissect through the layers of tissue, you have to clamp and cauterize bleeding vessels. From time to time, you’re expected to treat heart irregularities with injections of medication. The simulation is tricky and surprisingly realistic, apart from the lack of color (continues)
Complete Macintosh Systems

* System Accessory Pack
Each system includes the following items: HyperCard, Multifinder, Apple's Standard Keyboard, all necessary cables, Sony diskettes (Box of 10), mouse pad, dust cover & CDA's 90 Day Warranty.

Macintosh Plus System
This affordable Macintosh Plus system includes one megabyte of memory, one built in 800K disk drive, the SystemGate 800K external drive and the accessory pack listed above*.
Price $1499 (Delivery $58) Pkg #X8980
For those who need additional storage, add a 30Mb Hard Drive to the above system in place of the SystemGate 800K external.
Price $1799 (Delivery $70) Pkg #X8981

Macintosh SE/30 HD40 System
This compact yet powerful SE/30 system includes Apple’s 40 megabyte internal hard drive, the 1.44 Mb disk drive, two megabytes of memory and all of the listed items*.
Price $3549 (Delivery $94) Pkg #9010
For those who need additional storage, add a 30Mb Hard Drive to the above system in place of the SystemGate SOOK external.
Price $1799 (Delivery $70) Pkg #X8981

Macintosh IIcx/40 Color System
Ideal for the graphic designer and those who have the need for color presentations, this IIcx system includes Apple's 40 meg internal hard drive, 1.44 Mb disk drive, one megabyte of memory, Apple's Extended Keyboard, Apple's High Resolution Color Monitor w/4 bit video card & the accessory pack listed above*.
Price $5595 (Delivery $131) Pkg #9068

Macintosh IIci/105 Color System
More for Less. The Macintosh IIci features the 25 MHz fast 6030 processor and a built-in video card. This IIci system includes a Quantum 105Mb hard drive (2yr. warranty), one 1.44 FDHD drive, 5 Mb of memory, Keytronic Mac Pro 105 keyboard w/Tempo II, (3 yr. warranty), NEC MacSync 14" High Res RGB monitor w/tilt & swivel stand (2yr. warranty) and the accessory pack listed above*.
Price $6789 (Delivery $142) Pkg #9003

LaserWriter IINT Package
- LaserWriter IINT
- 2 LocalTalk Cables
- Extra Toner Cartridge
- Dust Cover
- Paper
Price $3795 (Delivery $99) Pkg #9042

A Macintosh system can be configured for your specific needs — please call for details. Call or write for CDA’s latest Macintosh catalog featuring a complete list of Macintosh hardware, software & accessories.

Order Toll Free 800-526-5313
Outside US/in NJ (201) 832-9004
CDA Computer Sales, One CDA Plaza, Route 513, Califon, New Jersey 07830

Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm
Cost Serv: 800-526-5314 9am-1pm Fax # (201) 832-9740
Shipping Information: All systems ship via DHL Express Service to the continental US, AK, HI & PR. DHL to Canada add $20 to delivery charge listed. Overseas call/fax for rates.
CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Prices & product specs in this ad are subject to change without notice. Products in this ad are trademarked registrable trademarks of their respective owners.
Life is awfully finicky about the way you go about your chores in the operating room. If you don't do precisely what the program wants, it kicks you back to medical school for a refresher course. And since you can't save an operation in progress, you're forced to start from scratch every time. The manual isn't much help—some of the surgical steps are listed in the wrong order or aren't explained in enough detail. The game can be thoroughly aggravating at times.

Despite the frustration, I'm willing to admit that I was pretty satisfied with myself after completing both operations. Life & Death won't put any residency programs out of business, but it can be educational for anyone interested in surgery. So if you need a break from zapping aliens or MiGs—and your heart can take the strain—give Life & Death a try. It'll make your mom happy.—Franklin N. Tessler, M.D.

Indexed Database Toolbox for HyperCard

**HYPERHIT 2.2**

**Pros:** Stores SND, PICT, and text files.

**Cons:** Hierarchical structure not as flexible as relational systems; requires advanced skill with HyperTalk. Company: Soft-Stream International. **Requires:** Mac Plus; HyperCard. **List price:** $195.95.

HyperHit is a set of XFCNs (external functions) that lets you create and manipulate indexed records from within HyperCard. These 40 commands enable you to open, close, and create files; read, write, and rewrite text, PICT, and SND files; create keys (references that access records) and use those keys for searches; and convert and handle data.

While HyperHit can be used only within HyperCard and all HyperHit XFCNs must be embedded in a HyperTalk script, HyperHit files are not stacks.

**The Key Difference**

The big difference between HyperCard stacks and HyperHit files is HyperHit's use of keys. HyperHit files are made up of distinct records, each of which has one or more keys. A key can be a sequence number, such as a customer number, or part of a field, such as the zip code or the first six letters of the last name. The only way to search for a record in HyperHit is through its keys. HyperCard stores data as a continuous string of text within a stack. You can search for any character set within a HyperCard text string.

When you create a HyperHit database, you must define three parameters for each keyset: key length, which must be the same for all keys in the keyset; whether or not duplicate keys are to be allowed; and whether or not subordinate keys are to be allowed.

The duplicate-key option prevents you from assigning the same customer number to two clients, but clients can have the same zip code.

Subordinate keys allow you to create a hierarchical database. For example, if a customer has five different receiving locations, you could create a database in which the upper-level key is a customer number that points to a record containing the main customer information, such as billing address and sales tax status. The database could then have a subordinate key for each shipping location.

Keys can also be used independent of records. For example, you can create a key that is made up of department numbers with no attached set of records. If you want to ensure that users type a valid department number into HyperHit, you can have HyperHit compare the number entered to the key and display an error message if there's no match.

Using keys makes access fast. It takes HyperCard approximately 20 to 30 seconds to search a database with 700 records, but HyperHit takes less than 1 second. Unfortunately, you are limited to searching by the keys you define when you set up the system. So if you are using last name and zip code as keys, you cannot search by street as you can in HyperCard.

Choosing between HyperCard and HyperHit is a relatively simple matter. HyperHit should be used for large databases where HyperCard would be too slow. Additionally, if you want to store data in multiple files, HyperHit allows you to have as many open files as memory can accommodate. HyperCard, of course, allows only one stack to be open at a time. If, on the other hand, you have 200 or 300 short records...
Affordable CADD. And it’s only the beginning.
The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $149.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it’s just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.

Standard Mac interface for ease of use.
Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level 1 is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.
From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.
Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say that the only thing generic about us is the price.

1989 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level 1 is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic. Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 157 on reader service card

Generic Software
Finally, Apples

The HP DeskWriter. $1195.

The HP ScanJet Plus. $2190.
Hewlett-Packard presents the first complete line of peripherals designed specifically for the Macintosh.

The HP DeskWriter personal printer delivers laser-quality text and graphics for much less than other 300 dpi printers. Along with such features as whisper-quiet operation and a compact 15" x 17" x 8" footprint.

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning. You get both image processing and text recognition for what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

And the HP PaintJet color printer puts hundreds of colors right on the desktop. So nearly everyone can create a masterpiece of fine art. Or a masterpiece of business. Because PaintJet can handle everything from spreadsheets to overhead transparencies. Of course, each of our peripherals is backed by the same high level of service and support you've come to expect from HP. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 275G for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And watch the Apples blossom.

There is a better way.
A Complete Family of Monochrome, Gray Scale and Color Display Systems

Find out where to buy
Call (800) 34-GRAPHIC

Circle 101 on reader service card
ords in your database, HyperCard is easier to set up, and it searches whole records—often an advantage.

Another HyperHit disadvantage is that it is hierarchical rather than relational. Hierarchical systems require that you set up the types of searches you will want to perform ahead of time. Relational systems, which do not use keys, allow you to do ad hoc searches using Boolean (AND/OR) logic on any field.

Easy Does It

There's nothing like an attractively designed, personalized certificate to jazz up an office or make someone's day. Top Honors from Springboard Software was created to produce simple certificates quickly and easily and to take advantage of high-quality EPS graphics and downloadable PostScript fonts.

Easy Does It

Top Honors comes with two certificate templates, three files of graphics, borders and seals, plus a special decorative font, Old German, that you can use to make ornate certificates.


Company: Springboard Software.


There's nothing like an attractively designed, personalized certificate to jazz up an office or make someone's day. Top Honors from Springboard Software was created to produce simple certificates quickly and easily and to take advantage of high-quality EPS graphics and downloadable PostScript fonts.

Ease of Learning

All powerful database programs have a steep learning curve, but because HyperHit requires that you be proficient in both HyperTalk and HyperHit, it can be doubly difficult to learn.

HyperHit comes with scripts that can be used as a reference for creating and searching simple one-key databases. But beyond that, you're on your own. HyperHit can greatly increase HyperCard's speed with large stacks while maintaining the HyperCard user interface. HyperHit is an excellent tool for developers or anyone who is willing to acquire the skills to become one.

—Lawrence Stevens

See Where to Buy or circle 744 on reader service card.

Certificate Production Software

TOP HONORS 1.02

To each of the supplied seals you can add two lines of your own curved text, although you're limited to 25 characters on each line.

Wild Cards

To add the remaining two graphics you choose Add Graphic from the Graphics menu. If you choose to import a MacPaint graphic you can use the grabber hand, the marquee, or the lasso tools in the Add Graphic dialog box to select only that part of the graphic that you want to import. For a really fancy effect, you can even set the gray scale of the EPS graphic you're using, so that it looks like a watermark in the certificate's background.

You're limited, however, to the use of only three graphics: one seal, one EPS graphic, and one MacPaint-format graphic. To add the first of these, you can double-click on the graphic area at the lower right of the certificate template, which opens the graphics dialog box. There you can either select one of the ten EPS graphics that come with the product (ranging from books to crests, charts, crosses, eagles, and other emblematic artwork), choose one of the seven seals also included with the product, or import an EPS or MacPaint file of your own.

To add the remaining two graphics you choose Add Graphic from the Graphics menu. If you choose to import a MacPaint graphic you can use the grabber hand, the marquee, or the lasso tools in the Add Graphic dialog box to select only that part of the graphic that you want to import. For a really fancy effect, you can even set the gray scale of the EPS graphic you're using, so that it looks like a watermark in the certificate's background.

To each of the supplied seals you can add two lines of your own curved text, although you're limited to 25 characters on each line.

Wild Cards

To print a set of certificates, you can use Top Honor's wild-card feature. Instead of entering an individual's name in the body of the certificate, type name to indicate that you'll be working from a list. Then select Create Name List from the File Menu, and enter the list of names. When you print out a certificate with the name in it, the program prompts you to select a list of names and asks you to select individuals on that list or Select All.

One problem I had was that the program doesn't allow access to screen fonts installed via a resource manager such as Suitcase or MasterJuggler. And I had trouble printing certificates when Suitcase was installed. I had some problems getting my initial certificates to print, but I received good technical support from Springboard Software.

For a simple, easy-to-use certificate maker that takes advantage of PostScript-quality graphics and text, I give Top Honors, well, top honors.

—Chris Ferino

See Where to Buy or circle 899 on reader service card.
DATaVault.™
The 1.3GB DAT Backup System From Tecmar.

The most important and valuable part of your computer system is the data itself. And there's no better place to deposit and protect it than DATaVault. Here, dependable DAT technology and industry-standard DDS recording combine with a high-performance SCSI interface for the most versatile and reliable backup system yet.

DATaVault is truly an exceptional value. Compatibility with ISA, MCA and Macintosh® computers ensures flexibility regardless of your network or workstation environment. And media costs are less than 3 cents per megabyte.

Data deposits and withdrawals are quick and easy with a backup speed of up to 10MB per minute—and file access of 45 seconds across the entire 1.3GB tape. Plus, the software does it all automatically!

DATaVault. Backed by Tecmar's 16 years of quality products and services. And you can take that to the bank. For full details, call 800.624.8560.

Circle 321 on reader service card
**Video Frame Grabber**

**NEOTECH IMAGE GRABBER 1.8**

**Pros:** Versatile image processing tools; supports multiple file formats; extensive halftoning options; compatible with NTSC and PAL video standards.

**Cons:** Some functions irreversible; not compatible with all video cameras.

**Company:** Advent Computer Products.

**Requires:** Mac II, 8-bit video board. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $1499.

The Neotech Image Grabber adds to the growing list of frame-grabber boards for the Mac II (a companion product for the SE lists for $1249). Once you become accustomed to the Neotech software’s odd user interface, the hardware does an excellent job of capturing video images in black and white.

**Plug and Play**
The Neotech board slips into any open NuBus slot and connects to a video source (usually a camera or VCR) using a standard RCA-type connector. The Image Grabber can digitize a video frame in 1/60 second and is compatible with both NTSC and European PAL standards. Although captured images are black and white, a software-selectable color filter enables you to work with color sources. The board isn’t compatible with older cameras that don’t produce synchronization pulses with the video signal. The 2.5mm socket lets you initiate image capture with an external trigger.

**Freeze Frame**

This scene was recorded on a VHS camcorder and captured from videotape. The Tone Graph window under the tool palette shows the distribution of gray values in the image.

**Getting It Out**
Images can be saved in a variety of file formats, including encapsulated and plain PostScript, TIFF, RIFF, PICT, PICT2, and MacPaint. The Image Grabber application gives you extensive control over halftoning options for saving to a PostScript file or printing directly to a PostScript printer, letting you adjust screen density and angle, dot pattern and gain, and rotation.

All in all, the product does its job well. I obtained consistently good results with a color camera and a VCR. If you’re in the market for a high-quality black-and-white digitizer, I highly recommend the Neotech Image Grabber.

—Franklin N. Tessier

See Where to Buy or circle 776 on reader service card.

**DELUXE RECORDER 1.0**

**Pros:** Full featured; screen interface is unusually intuitive. **Cons:** sluggish response to many commands; changing settings while a song is playing occasionally causes notes to stick or the program to crash.

**Company:** Electronic Arts. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; MIDI interface; MIDI sound source and controller. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $149.95.

Stepping squarely into the breach between professional MIDI sequencers and barebones shareware, Electronic Arts’ new Deluxe Recorder combines enough musical sophistication to satisfy most serious electronic musicians at a price even amateurs can afford. Unfortunately, sluggish screen performance and a significant playback bug mar this otherwise excellent program.

**A Sequential Melody**
In case you’re unfamiliar with the electronic musician’s lexicon, a sequencer (continues)
It has often been said that a picture is worth a thousand words. Yet in business, it's words that we use to communicate with most often.

Which is why Microtek has developed the MS-II™ desktop scanner: The Microtek MS-II scanner is the first desktop scanner designed specifically for Optical Character Recognition (OCR).

It will scan words into your computer with the same exact precision that ordinary scanners let your computer receive pictures.

The MS-II works with all of the most popular OCR software programs including OmniPage™, TrueScan™, Read-It™, and Read Right™. Simply choose the program that best meets your needs.

Then instead of having to tediously retype reports, financial statements and other already printed information, you can quickly scan them into your word processing, database or spreadsheet programs. Fifty pages at a time!

Of course, the MS-II also recognizes pictures and other graphics and scans them just as accurately, in up to 64 shades of gray. Which means you can incorporate black and white halftone photographs for desktop publishing.

The MS-II works with virtually every kind of desktop computer. From Macintosh® to IBM® PC-XT/AT™, PS/2™ models and compatibles.

If you're working with words, you owe it to yourself to see a Microtek MS-II in action. Call 1-800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121 to find the Microtek dealer nearest you.

Do it today. Because we're sure you'll agree that the MS-II's appetite for words far exceeds your appetite for typing.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Circle 158 on reader service card
is computer software, or a hardware device, for recording and playing back music from synthesizers and other electronic musical instruments. Sequencers are like multitrack tape recorders in that you can record on multiple tracks all at once or one at a time, mix music from several tracks, and dub new music on top of an earlier recording. However, instead of picking up the sound of the music itself the way a tape recorder does, a sequencer records a set of instructions for re-creating the music on synthesizers and drum machines. Since you need actual instruments to replay the completed song, or sequence, it has more in common with a player piano roll than with a tape recording. A sequence is stored in the form of a stream of digital data that specifies when each note begins playing, how long it lasts, how loud it is to be, and other nuances. The right sequencer software lets you change a player piano roll than with a sequencer showing where you are in the song (see “Central Console”).

The program lets you record on 16 separate tracks, fewer than more expensive sequencers provide, but plenty for all but the most complex compositions. In contrast to some low-end sequencers, Deluxe Recorder records all types of MIDI data and can filter out any kind of data you don't want in your sequence. The program comes with a utility that transfers sequences to and from Electronic Arts' music notation program, Deluxe Music Construction Set; the utility can also exchange sequences with other programs via standard MIDI files.

**MIDI Magic**

Despite its low price, Deluxe Recorder delivers a surprisingly complete set of editing tools. Like every sequencer I know of, you can have the program correct or quantize rhythmic errors so that the beginning of every note falls on an even division of the beat. But Deluxe Recorder's version of this feature is nearly as flexible and sophisticated as you'd find in the best Mac sequencers. You can quantize the length of the note separately, you can quantize to any tuplet value you can dream up (13 notes in the time of four, for example), and you can even half-quantize to preserve some of your human imperfection. Each track has its own edit window in which you can alter notes or almost any type of MIDI data individually or in selected groups, copying, moving, or deleting them, or penciling in new data from scratch.

A lot of thought went into designing Deluxe Recorder's screen controls to make altering myriad musical settings easy and fast. To change a track's volume, you press the mouse button on the volume setting to pop up a slider, then slide to the new volume and release the button. To play a track using a different synthesizer sound, you select the sound from a pop-up list. You can change any aspect of the music while your sequence is playing, so you can experiment with tempo, mix (track volumes), transposition, sound combinations, and so on.

Deluxe Recorder even offers a few features that aren't widely available on the high-end packages. While most sequencers are content to refer to synthesizer sounds by their number in the MIDI coding system, Deluxe Recorder lets you title your sounds in advance so you can select them by name, instead. A rubato feature lets you record a bass line or improvisation in free time, then tell the program where you want the beat to fall so that accompanying tracks follow along in sync. One simple advantage Deluxe Recorder enjoys over other Mac sequencers is its lack of copy protection—you never have to worry about interrupting your muse to wait for a replacement master disk.

**What You Can’t Do**

Although Deluxe Recorder can hardly be faulted for leaving out some of the advanced features available on the expensive programs, you should know what you'll be giving up. Although you can loop any portion of the entire sequence so that it plays repetitively, you can't loop individual tracks separately. Compared to high-end sequencers, Deluxe Recorder provides fewer options for large-scale modifications of data from MIDI controllers, such as pitch bend or key velocity. You can record pressure data from individual keys (polyphonic aftertouch), but you can't edit that type of data or add it from scratch. Deluxe Recorder does not allow you to record synthesizer-specific sound data or other system-exclusive messages, and it also lacks the sophisticated synchronization options needed in a professional recording studio or for film and video scoring.

Putting aside comparisons with other sequencers, Deluxe Recorder stumbles occasionally on its own turf. One problem is general torpor. New windows, even simple lists of names, open more slowly than in most Mac software. Expecting an immediate response, you may click again during the two- or three-second delay, with the result that the window flickers on and off as the program struggles to catch up with your clicks. Screen refresh is likewise on the slow side. Fortunately, however, you won't hear delays in the music itself.

(continues)
Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRA DRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra's high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45 MB, 70 MB, 100 MB, and 210 MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with three mounting brackets. One for installation in the Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac SE or Mac SE/30, one for mounting in the Mac IIcx and one for a Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18 ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with up to 48K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data by storing frequently used data in “instant access” RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, fault status indicator and drive activity lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

Rodime Systems 901 Broken Sound Pkwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487 407-994-5585
UK, Nosmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates
Glenshaw, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland 592-774-704
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas
5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78150 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798

Rodime: a trademark of Rodime Systems, Inc.
Apple, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIci and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems.

Circle 149 on reader service card
Another sore spot is Deluxe Recorder's erratic response when settings such as volume or tempo are changed during playback. On several occasions during my tests, changes during playback distracted the program enough that I forgot to shut off some notes that were playing, and on they droned until I turned off the power to the synthesizer. (Since stuck notes are par for the MIDI course even without this obvious Deluxe Recorder gaffe, the program should have a panic button: Turn All Notes Off Now! Three times the entire program locked up, forcing me to restart my Mac. Until this bug is fixed, you should save your work before each playback.

Given these shortcomings, I can't recommend Deluxe Recorder with as much enthusiasm as its smart design and strong editing features would warrant. Nevertheless, Deluxe Recorder is still a very good sequencer and certainly the most capable in its price class.—Steve Cummings

See Where to Buy or circle 714 on reader service card.

Remote Access to a Mac

TIMBUKTU/REMOTE 1.0.1


Getting a modem to run with Timbuktu/Remote can present some difficulties. When I ran into some problems with the DIP switch settings, even though I could see the blinking status lights on my modem indicating normal operation all Timbuktu/Remote would tell me was, "Your modem is not responding. Try turning it off and then back on again." Because I was dealing with both Farallon and the modem's manufacturer, U.S. Robotics, it took several phone calls to ascertain the problem. As it turned out, the name printed on my modem's case was incorrect. This, of course, meant that the DIP switch settings recommended by Farallon weren't the right ones. Once this minor problem was resolved, the modem worked just fine.

The Connected Window controls the program's activities (see "The Connected Window.") Clicking on Attention lets the remote user join into Timbuktu/Remote's activities, clicking on Observe displays all activity occurring on the remote desktop, Control lets you control the remote Mac with your mouse and keyboard, and Files permits bidirectional transfer of files or blocks of files.

Timbuktu/Remote does not allow direct control over a modem except as part of a dial string. Initialization data from the Hayes modem command set is supplied as part of the communications setup, but no means of modern control is available. If an error occurs, the current dial string must be aborted, a new one typed in, and the service redialed. This gripe is fairly minor, but it made the setup process trying. On the plus side, Farallon has done an excellent job of explaining how to work with mixed tone-and-pulse dialing as well as PBX systems.

Operating Metaphors

In essence, Timbuktu/Remote (and its network-only sibling) is a simple program. Once two Macintoshes are connected, the user on the dialing end of the link can observe what's happening on the other end or can assume control of the remote machine. Even using a 9600-baud modem, however, Macintosh operations happen much more slowly; mouse movements tend to be somewhat jerky, and the lag between a local mouse click and the remote response is sometimes disconcerting.

Timbuktu/Remote supports DAs and remote-system setup maneuvers (like using the Chooser or Control Panel to change resource selections), as well as access to remote printers and other networked devices. The chat feature, which allows users on both ends of the connection to exchange text messages, is useful and easy to master. Also, the file-transfer feature adds the ability to move files in either direction by remote control.

Farallon Computing's Timbuktu/Remote is a valuable and useful piece of software for managing communications between remote Mac users and for providing remote troubleshooting and hands-on teaching capabilities. The program is guaranteed to make troubleshooting over the phone easier. The $295 price makes Timbuktu/Remote somewhat expensive, but it's a well-constructed, well-documented program that is easy to use. It's clearly the program of choice for anyone who needs to be able to observe what's happening on or operate the desktop of a remote Macintosh.—Ed Tittel
ScriptEdit also features a powerful search-and-replace function similar to that found in word processors. You can specify the direction of each search; whether or not to ignore case; whether to accept partial words or whole words only; whether to automatically return to the top of the script if you started a search in the middle; and whether to search the current window, all open script windows, or all scripts in the Objects window.

Other useful options include Comment and Uncomment commands, which insert or remove the double hyphen symbols that HyperCard uses to mark comments; Shift left and Shift right commands to move selected text left or right one tab stop; a separate Undo command for each open window; and a Revert command to restore the script version that was last saved. ScriptEdit's Object window boldfaced objects that contain scripts, making it easy to select only objects with scripts for editing. A Compare command compares the two topmost script windows and moves the pointer to the first place in each script where they differ. Windows can be zoomed, arranged, or tiled from pull-down menus. A Preferences dialog box lets ScriptEdit retain the most frequently used options as defaults for future editing sessions.

The only feature missing from my wish list is a syntax checker, but perhaps this is too much to ask from a DA. If you do more than a little scripting, pick up a copy of ScriptEdit. The amount of time you'll save by cutting and pasting between scripts and using the search-and-replace feature should quickly justify the price.

Compilelt

Compilelt is a HyperCard stack that enables you to create compiled XCMDs and XFCNs from HyperTalk scripts. However, it is not a stack compiler, nor can you compile just any script—only some HyperTalk keywords are supported. Eligible scripts must either begin with the keyword Function (for an XFCN) or On (for an XCMD). Once compiled, the handler that follows Function or On becomes the name of the XFCN or XCMD.

Compiling requires several passes through the data. After the global variables are initialized, the first full pass checks syntax and tries to determine variable types. In the second pass, Compilelt converts the script to binary code. Finally, Compilelt adds necessary library routines to the code, links handlers and library routines to the commands where they are called, and converts the resulting code to a resource and adds it to the target stack. The compilation process moves slowly on low-end machines. On my 2.5MB Mac Plus, for instance, a 13-line test script to calculate square roots took 17 minutes to compile. However, if you have correctly identified a time-sensitive portion of your script, the wait may well be worth it. Compiled versions of scripts can run a lot faster.

Working with Compilelt involves some adjustments to your usual HyperTalk programming routine. First, you must be mindful of Compilelt's limitations—what can and cannot be compiled, what form the script must be in, and what keywords are legitimate. (A keyword list is available at the press of a button within the Compilelt stack.) Second, existing scripts are harder to compile than those written with Compilelt in mind. Finally, additional speed improvements over your initial compilations depend a lot on how well you can tweak the scripts in order to take advantage of HyperCard and Compilelt eccentricities. And although the Compilelt stack won't run in SuperCard, the XCMDs and XFCNs that it creates can be imported into SuperCard projects.

Wild Things

If you need capabilities that just aren't available in HyperCard, you'll need to acquire XCMDs and XFCNs or learn to write your own. Fledgling programmers typically steer clear of this sort of work. Wild Things may be precisely what they need to get started—40 working external commands and functions, glue routines, and commented source code and templates for MPW C 3.0 and Pascal, LightspeedC 3.0 and Pascal, TML, Pascal II, and Language Systems FORTRAN.

Wild Things teaches by example. Sample XCMDs and XFCNs are included within heavily commented stacks, which can be divided roughly into the following types: text manipulation, animation, special effects (drawing), and math (statistics, geometry, trigonometry).

Wild Things also includes a useful utility called WildIcons, an icon creator-editor (see "WildIcon Editor"). Using MacPaint-type tools, you can design professional-looking icons for your stacks or stand-alone applications. Options let you shift, center, invert, fill, flip, or rotate any selected area; draw a mirror image; and work in multiple icon-editing windows. If you don't want to start from scratch, WildIcons will let you open and edit icons found within any Maclintosh program.

With a retail price of $150, the usefulness of WildThings' included XCMDs and XFCNs alone probably won't justify buying it. Although 40 externals are provided, they're decidedly special-purpose. But if you're looking for a first-class entry into designing your own external commands and functions, Wild Things is an excellent starting place. Here's where you'll find everything you wanted to know about XFCNs and XCMDs, but didn't have anyone to ask.—Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 711 (Compilelt), 715 (Dialoger), 794 (ScriptEdit), 811 (Wild Things) on reader service card.
Best Performer!

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout**: Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window**: Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu**: Control the type font, sizes and styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview**: "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is exactly as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator**: Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support**: Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements**: Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com!...And it's Faster Than Ever!

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the new Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you’re already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a FREE demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 152 on reader service card
Thinking in Icons

Odesta advertises Double Helix as a database for nonprogrammers, and to a certain extent this is true—at least it gets you to do some programming without necessarily realizing it. To create a Double Helix database (called a Collection in Helixese), you drag a single file or table from an icon well into a Relation. You then define a data entry form, design a View or two of the data, pick some Abacus icons to perform database calculations, and index the Relation on the fields of your choice (see “Rounding Up the Data”). You can define many Relations in the same Collection and link them by key fields.

Because the database elements are assembled in this free-form style, a Double Helix database is easy to modify. Most of the aspects of database management that call for procedural programming in other products are handled by responding to dialog boxes or by connecting special icons called Tiles, each of which is actually the equivalent of a programming-language statement. Helix does not allow you to connect a sequence of Tiles that contradicts correct syntax, so beginners and advanced users alike are locked out of possible crashes.

This database style imposes considerable structural overhead on the program, and as a result Double Helix isn’t as fast as FoxBase+/Mac, which is primarily a character-based program with a small, compilable procedural language. Double Helix 3.0 takes 2½ minutes to build an index for a numeric field in a 1500-record database (310K file size); this is pretty languid but represents a 30 percent improvement over Double Helix II. Once the appropriate fields in a database have been indexed, however, Double Helix is competitive in sorts and searches with other databases. The new version makes suggestions on index creation when you are first setting up a Collection.

As the Helix Turns

Odesta has added some features in Double Helix 3.0 requested by network users and by developers. The network users claim the improvements are fairly dramatic. First, users can determine which views of the data are updated for a given data change (as opposed to automatically updating all windows on all terminals). Second, user queries on a network are now stacked so that simpler queries are processed first. The combination of these features produces an apparent network response that’s from 40 to 100 times as fast as Double Helix II.

Another point of interest to network users, particularly users who are interested in connecting to minicomputers or mainframes, is that each Collection can contain a new icon called Access. Odesta has implemented the Helix end of a CL/1 connectivity scheme in which data fields on the remote computer simply appear as standard fields in a Helix Relation—the user doesn’t have to worry about communications or details of the host database. The use of this facility, however, currently awaits Apple’s implementation of CL/1 on minicomputer and mainframe hosts.

The key new feature for developers is the introduction of sequences (macros, in everyone else’s terminology) that can be attached to buttons in different database views (see “Pushbutton Programming”). These sequences can contain any menu commands, selected from a list, and can effectively automate a variety of routine database chores or allow direction of most functions from a single view. This limited concession to the idea of procedural programming doesn’t really contradict Helix style, however, because selecting choices from a list still keeps you from getting into serious trouble.

For the rest of us the main attraction of Double Helix 3.0 is the set of Quick Start Packages now included with the database. Covering list management, lead tracking, and time and billing, each is a full-featured application with a guidebook that helps you construct the application step by step (quite a bit of the detailed labor has been done in advance, however). If you work through the guidebooks—each takes a few hours—you will have not only an understanding of most database features but the ability to customize databases. The Quick Start series is the most serious demonstration to date that Helix really is a fully relational database that nonprogrammers can use. Odesta should have included something like this years ago.

If you have extensive programming experience in Pascal or in dBase, you will probably feel more at ease working with 4th Dimension or FoxBase+/Mac. If you’re only keeping simple mailing lists, you would probably be better served by FileMaker. But if you want to have a database that matches the exact needs of your personal work or office, one that you can modify without recourse to professional consultants, Double Helix 3.0 is your best bet. As Apple’s connectivity promises materialize, Helix might yet become the easiest way to network to remote databases as well. Although 3.0 is not a quantum leap beyond its predecessor, it’s proof that Odesta is determined to grow along with the Macintosh.

—Charles Sisler

See Where to Buy or circle 718 on reader service card.
JMP™ to All the Right Conclusions.

New JMP Statistical Visualization Software from SAS Institute Inc.

Make the quantum leap in data discovery with JMP...the easiest, fastest, most reliable way to visualize your data. Yours today on the Apple Macintosh®.

JMP lets you combine powerful statistics and graphics in one highly interactive process. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!

Data Analysis with a Visible Difference

JMP organizes classical statistics in six logical areas: Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify Model, Spin, and Y's by Y's. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics. There's always a picture available for visually exploring your data, so you can make discoveries that just aren't possible through numeric reports alone.

Generate leverage plots for a point-by-point view of hypothesis tests...means comparison circles for viewing differences among group means...and multidimensional data views such as spinning plots, biplots, and scatterplot matrices. JMP handles all combinations of measurement levels—interval, ordinal, and nominal—with appropriate statistical methods.

Call Today for a Free Technical Summary

JMP brings you superior statistics and graphics...backed by a full year of free technical support.

For more details about JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 677-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

JMP™ From SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis software.

SAS Institute Inc. □ JMP Sales Dept.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle □ Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8000 □ Fax (919) 677-8123

To use JMP, you need an Apple Macintosh with 1+ meg. 2 meg recommended.

JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

See us at the San Francisco Macworld Expo at Booth # 5814
Our competitors' worst nightmare has always been that PCPC, the leader in quality since the Macintosh was introduced, might someday bury the high cost of top-caliber Macintosh peripherals. PCPC brought you the MacBottom in 1985, and now brings you Rock Bottom Pricing in 1990 and every year from now on. You can now purchase professional-grade equipment, including hard drives, Trinitron® and gray scale monitors, graphics boards, tape drives, and network backup software at factory direct prices never before available. All PCPC products are designed by our own engineers, manufactured in our own factory under the tightest quality control in the industry, and tested three times longer than the industry standard. Utilizing industrial grade parts for reliability, and quality components for top performance, all PCPC products are backed by an unconditional one year limited warranty and unlimited free technical support. And if you want a longer warranty, with guaranteed 24 hour replacement service, you can have that too. Just ask us about our unique Rock Care Warranty Program.

Call Today!

FOR INFORMATION OR TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL: 1-800-622-2888

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4
Tampa, FL 33634
800-622-2888
813-884-3092
You are given a choice of four sets of windows: one for telephone numbers, one for company names, one for notes, and one that contains a scrollable field labeled fields, or prompts, such as First Name, Last Name, Company Name. You can change the name of any prompt, but you can’t alter the length of the field. So if you relabel the Last Name field (which only accommodates 13 characters) to Company Name, you might find yourself cramped for typing space. Once you’ve created your input template, it remains the same for all records in that field.

**DIRECT MAIL 1.0**

**Pros:** Good search and sort capability; good record index. **Cons:** Imported files must be preconfigured; limited ability to customize input template. **Company:** Preferred Publishers. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0; second disk drive. **List price:** $99.95.

**MYMAILLIST 1.1.2**

**Pros:** Imports files easily; prints bar code and logo on envelopes; DA version is convenient. **Cons:** Limited sort function; can’t search individual fields. **Company:** MySoftware. **Requires:** Mac 512K. **List price:** Version 1.2.1 $49.95.

Both MyMailList and Direct Mail (which is bundled as an application and a disk accessory) store lists of names and print reports, envelopes, and labels. In addition, Direct Mail lets you create mail merge letters and, through an automatic dialer or a modem, it can dial telephone numbers on your list.

MyMailList has the structured format typically found in standard database-management systems. Direct Mail, on the other hand, is a HyperCard-like, free-form approach to list management. As a result, Direct Mail gives you more freedom in setting up the database, but it’s easier to manipulate the data with MyMailList.

Direct Mail files are user defined. You type entries into a blank window, hitting the return key between each line. You can type any number of lines and the order of the fields can vary from record to record. For example, in one record a person’s name can be first, in another, a company name can be first. Once you type a record, you can, by clicking buttons, go to two windows: one for telephone numbers, or one that contains a scrollable field for notes.

MyMailList uses an input template. When you start a new MyMailList file, you are given a choice of four sets of 13 labeled fields, or prompts, such as First Name, Last Name, Company Name. You can change the name of any prompt, but you can’t alter the length of the field. So if you relabel the Last Name field (which only accommodates 13 characters) to Company Name, you might find yourself cramped for typing space. Once you’ve created your input template, it remains the same for all records in that file.

**Searching and Sorting**

Although setting up MyMailList takes more time and thought than setting up Direct Mail, it pays off by providing more power in searching and sorting entries than Direct Mail. MyMailList allows you to search by field name. With Direct Mail you can search only entire records, so if you are looking for clients who live in Leonia, you will also find clients whose names are Leonia.

MyMailList lets you sort by any field. Direct Mail only allows sorts by either first or last word in the first or second field, or by zip code.

Once you’ve entered a search criterion, you can flag the records and print, display, or delete all records that meet that criterion. Both programs take into account multiple criteria through repeated searches. For example, you can flag all California addresses, then run a second search for Massachusetts, thus generating a flagged list for both states. MyMailList also allows you to deflag records meeting a criterion. Using this feature, you can generate a list of only California records but exclude San Francisco records.

If you prefer to thumb through the list rather than search for specific records, MyMailList is easier to use. It displays two records at a time, compared with Direct Mail’s one record, and as a result, it gives you more freedom in setting up the database, but it’s easier to manipulate the data with MyMailList.

Direct Mail’s HyperCard Look

Direct Mail’s routine functions are controlled using HyperCard-like buttons. The telephone icon takes you to a window containing telephone numbers, which can be dialed automatically. The note paper icon takes you to a Notes window. The abacus icon displays statistics about the current “book,” or file, and the magnifying glass and index card icons lead to search and sort.

**Importing and Exporting Files**

MyMailList imports data from FileMaker, tab-delimited, or comma-delimited files. Direct Mail imports from tab-delimited, DBase, or QuickDex files. It is more difficult to import files in...
BACKUP Breakthrough...

155 MB SCSI Tape Backup System for the Price of 60 MB!

The MicroPak 155 MB Tape Backup System is remarkable. It can stream at 5 MB per minute. It is small enough to be shared. It retails for less than $1,000.

Think about it. How much is your data worth? Can you afford to recreate files? An MBT-155 Tape Backup System is an effective way to prevent data loss.

Our tape utility software is easy to use and allows for file-by-file backup and recovery, as well as, mirror image and incremental backup and restore.

The power requirements of the MPT-155 are low. It is designed so that it can safely use the battery of the Macintosh Portable.

MicroNet offers a wide range of Macintosh streaming tape backup systems and hard disk drives that are designed to fit the needs of the entry level user to that of a network manager.

Data sheets and the name of nearest dealer on request.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

We offer the finest in Internal and External Hard Disk Drive Systems from 20 MB to 2,022 MB, Tape Backup to 525 MB, 45 MB Removable Cartridge, DAT and Rewritable Optical Systems.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • APPLELINK: D156 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611 • CONNECT: MICRONET
Circle 275 on reader service card
MyMailList. First you have to set up an import list with column names that match the Prompt titles in MyMailList.

You can import files into Direct Mail without preconfiguring. Once you have imported the files, you can arrange all the records at once by forcing or removing a line break between any two fields; if your imported file has first and last name on two separate lines, you can join them. You can also select which fields appear in Direct Mail’s three windows: the main window, the telephone window, and the notes window (the same field can appear in more than one window).

Direct Mail exports in tab-delimited text format or to 12 word processors and databases including 4th Dimension, FullWrite, Word, Works, and Excel. MyMailList exports in tab- or comma-delimited text files or to Word or WriteNow.

Output
Both programs allow you to print a table or any size label or envelope. Direct Mail, however, does a much better job than MyMailList of printing envelopes. With Direct Mail you can import an icon or PICT image, place a message on the envelope, and automatically print a postal bar code for records containing a 9-digit zip code.

One of Direct Mail’s strongest features is its mail merge screen. In it, you can type a letter (or import text). At any point you can merge in any field from the main window or the notes window, a phone number, or the current date or time.

The weakest part of both programs is the documentation. MyMailList’s manual, which comes in hard copy, lacks an index, however, the company says new documentation should be out by the time you read this. Direct Mail’s manual comes on disk but can’t be imported to a word processor for searches.

MyMailList has no online help but does have a nonsearchable list of instructions. Direct Mail’s help screen allows you to click on buttons to learn their function but does not provide help with the menu commands, which control Direct Mail’s more advanced features.

For maintaining structured mailing lists, MyMailList is the better value and the stronger program. However, if you will be importing large unstructured lists, Direct Mail can save you a lot of configuration work. If you need the telephone dialer or mail merge functions, and you don’t use MultiFinder, I would recommend Direct Mail’s DA version because it makes cutting and pasting addresses from other applications very easy. Otherwise, I’d choose MyMailList.—Lawrence Stevens

See Where to Buy or circle 716 (Direct Mail), 747 (MyMailList) on reader service card.

* Text Editor for Programmers

PREDITOR 1.0


Requires: Mac 512K. List price: $90.

A simple editor with multiple windows and the ability to support the Macintosh’s standard point-and-click interface can be built in about 16K of memory. That is all a programmer needs. Evatac’s Preditor is about ten times larger, and it is filled with many of the things that a programmer might want. Preditor’s user interface is full of controls, click boxes, tiny icons, and menus, all of which enable you to reformat text and move around quickly and effortlessly within the program you are developing.

The macro language for defining controls and functions is a complete programming language unto itself. Everything from the help box to the line counter is well thought through and well executed.

Effortless Controls

As in most applications, the features in the editor’s main window include scroll bars, a resizing control, a close box, and a zoom box, as well as ten extra controls for more precise movement through text. Each control has its own little icon and performs a frequently desired task. You can, for instance, mark sections of your program for easy return while editing; collapse and expand sections of the text; jump to a specified line in your program; split your editing window into sections as you can in a spreadsheet; control the scrolling speed in both windows; and get information about the document you have open, including what type of document it is, the last time it was modified, and how many lines per page it will take up when printed.

I found surprises and extra features around every corner. Describing all of them would take as much space as the 75-page manual, which is succinct without being incomplete (all of the information is also available online). In general, the manual is easy to use and extensively cross-referenced, but I would have liked a few more examples in the section about macros.

Macro Language

While the features in the editor’s main window are mostly for moving around a file easily, the macro language included in Preditor supports all of the constructs of a simple programming language like C. The macro language has global and local variables, For and While loops, If statements, and the ability to call other macros that will return results. Selected text can be passed back and forth as a parameter within macros, and practically every function of Preditor can be called from a macro. One clever macro is called NextMPWError. It opens up an MPW file, finds the error message, and then locates the error in the file and scrolls the file. My only complaints about the macro language are that it is slow and the syntax relies upon cryptic characters like $.

You can tell Preditor to highlight all of the reserved words from either C, Pascal, Modula-2, C++, Basic, Fortran, or Preditor’s own macro language while printing. Tags, a special feature that (continues)
Can Your Data Modem Do This?

Data+Fax... At Data Modem Prices
The ProModem® Data/Fax Series from Prometheus® adds Group III fax capabilities to a 2400 BPS data modem for a low cost solution to your data and fax needs. Thanks to Sendfax™ technology, you can now get Group III originate-only fax capability for the price you’d expect to pay for a data modem alone. The Data/Fax modems allow you to send faxes or data anywhere in the world.

The ProModem Data/Fax modems provide you the convenience and flexibility of your own personal data and fax modem whether you’re at the office, home or on the road. Every computer can now afford to be a personal information center. These modems allow you to easily send documents by E-Mail or fax and also retrieve business information through on-line services, all for a suggested retail price of $299.

Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE
MAcKNOWLEDGE™ is the first communications software package that makes using modems easy! MAcKNOWLEDGE automatically configures your modem, allows you to send, receive and reply to electronic mail and access current business and financial information at the click of an icon. You’ll be using your modem in minutes with MAcKNOWLEDGE.

Effortless Faxes With BackFAX
Sending a fax with a Data/Fax modem is as easy as printing. Simply select the fax icon from the Chooser and print as you normally would from any Mac application. BackFAX™ will send it in the background, while you go back to work, with or without MultiFinder™! BackFAX supports automatic scheduled calling, customized cover sheets, and distribution lists.

The ProModem Data/Fax external works with any Macintosh®, or if you have a Mac Portable try our new internal TravelModem™. The ProModem Data/Fax Series is another reason why Prometheus is the leader in communication products.

Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE
MAcKNOWLEDGE™ is the first communications software package that makes using modems easy! MAcKNOWLEDGE automatically configures your modem, allows you to send, receive and reply to electronic mail and access current business and financial information at the click of an icon. You’ll be using your modem in minutes with MAcKNOWLEDGE.

Effortless Faxes With BackFAX
Sending a fax with a Data/Fax modem is as easy as printing. Simply select the fax icon from the Chooser and print as you normally would from any Mac application. BackFAX™ will send it in the background, while you go back to work, with or without MultiFinder™! BackFAX supports automatic scheduled calling, customized cover sheets, and distribution lists.

The ProModem Data/Fax external works with any Macintosh®, or if you have a Mac Portable try our new internal TravelModem™. The ProModem Data/Fax Series is another reason why Prometheus is the leader in communication products.
can be run within MPW or as a separate application, saves all of the names of procedures or functions and the locations of their definitions in a file. Selecting the name of the procedure and starting the Tags command moves the editor to the location of the definition, even if it is in another file.

Predicor's support for different languages is a bit ad hoc, however. The print routine can highlight reserved words, for instance, but the macro language can't access this information. Predicor also lacks an indentation feature to automatically format code, although it would be possible to create one in the macro language.

Overall, however, Predicor is an elegant and very sophisticated editor for the hard-core programmer.

—Peter Wayner

At press time, E vat a c announced an upgrade, Predicor 1.1, which will include user-definable programming-language recognition, printing enhancements, storable formatting codes, and other editing features.

See Where to Buy or circle 787 on reader service card.

3-D Graphing and Presentation Program

VISUAL BUSINESS NO. 5 1.02

Pros: Well-implemented color and 3-D effects; strong output handling.


Although desktop presentation programs provide for the effective use of color, they offer limited graphing capabilities. Visual Business No. 5 attempts to remedy this situation by creating compelling color images directly from your data.

Visual Business No. 5 is an object-oriented QuickDraw graphing program that offers bar, line, pie, area, and scatter charts with full color control. Graphs can be 2-D or 3-D with full object (including text) rotation and perspective support. Backgrounds can be composed of color solids, blends, and spotlighting from a single configurable light source. Visual Business No. 5 includes a separate Output Manager for high-quality color output.

Putting Color in Perspective

Cricket Graph already offers strong graphing capabilities, with some data manipulation and limited color support. Visual Business No. 5 emulates Cricket Graph in operation but offers more striking color and 3-D effects, without any data manipulation. You import data through the Clipboard in Excel or Wingz format, or as a SYLK file. Close the data window and a color graph appears—simple and fast. The graph can be saved in one of the program's spreadsheet formats, or as a PICT file that allows you to export graphs to other programs via the Clipboard. Visual Business does not provide templates, so you must draw each slide from scratch.

The lack of an Undo command is particularly onerous. And was not impressed by the toolbox. While commands such as Send to Back/Bring to Front exist, commands for grouping and nudging or placing objects are not included. Few keystroke equivalents for menu commands are offered.

The program's manual is most annoying. It offers suggestions, covers all the topics, but does so in an illogical order and without referring to illustrations. Even the installation procedure is poorly explained.

Visual Business allows for the use of the full color palette with 256 colors on screen. Changing colors, however, is confusing. A configurable color palette is provided, but logical color sets like those in PowerPoint are not provided with Visual Business No. 5.

I liked Visual Business's color effects and 3-D manipulations, and was impressed with the images it produced. Color blends in several directions, spotlighting, object rotation, and perspective control are all well implemented. The program achieves type effects with URW QuickDraw outline fonts. An additional 22-font package is available for $195. The program would be stronger if it worked with the large commercial type libraries, particularly PostScript and QuickDraw.

Spooling Around

An Output Manager is included for several popular color thermal-transfer printers and digital film recorders. Any PICT or PICT2 file can be handled, and all Apple printers as well as some PostScript printers are supported. The Output Manager converts vector objects to raster images, and uses the outline fonts to image text.

The Output Manager (with its Next-like interface) is essentially a print spooler. Files are written to disk, and spooled to the printer in a configurable print queue. You will need a minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM to operate the Output Manager (4MB to 6MB is recommended), and you will need a hard disk with 6MB of free disk space for spooled files. The Output Manager allows you to create batch jobs for unattended output and solves the problem of driving multiple color devices.

The Output Manager creates slide shows and supports several aspect ratios for the different output formats. However, the more expensive ($795) Professional Output Manager is much faster, supports 32-bit QuickDraw, and comes with all 35 laser fonts.

I cannot recommend Visual Business No. 5 for most Mac users. Your money and time would probably be better spent on the best spreadsheet and presentation programs you can find, or on a less-expensive, more-complete graphing program.

If, however, you create full-color presentation materials often, run a service bureau, or work in a large corporate workgroup, you will find features in this program are worth the money.—Barrie Sosinsky

See Where to Buy or circle 810 on reader service card.
You Have a Lot Invested in Savings.
Ensure Your Investment
With a Mitsubishi Optical Storage Subsystem.

You've invested time and money in your business records, documents and drawings. Many are irreplaceable.

The Mitsubishi® MW-SUI optical storage subsystem ensures the safety of your files with indelible WORM optical recording. With Mitsubishi, they're safe from overwrites, inadvertent erasure and other hazards that plague traditional storage media.

The optical disk is removable. And removable media means economical, unlimited capacity and easy archiving. Each inexpensive 5¼" optical disk holds an additional 600 megabytes.

Best of all, the MW-SUI is available as a turnkey subsystem that includes everything you need... Drive. SCSI interface. Cables. Power supply. All in a compact desktop enclosure. With software and user's manual.

You expect more from Mitsubishi Electronics, the industry leader in optical storage technology, and you get it. The MW-SUI has the highest performance of any 5¼" optical disk system available. To ensure unparallelled quality and reliability, Mitsubishi manufactures virtually all components of the MW-SUI, including the media itself.

So protect your investment. Just plug the MW-SUI into your Apple® computer and start saving.

For the nearest Mitsubishi reseller call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54A in the U.S. and Canada (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54A).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 52 on reader service card
You can also instruct Findswell to permanently remember the file by clicking on a small icon that appears next to the file's name. Remembered files appear in Findswell's dialog box each time you open it, giving you an easy way to access frequently used files.

Shortcut to Success
Shortcut takes the disk name that normally appears above the Eject button that appears in the Open dialog box and turns it into a menu. Shortcut's file-searching talents go far beyond Findswell's. While Shortcut can't search for Get Info text, it can search for files that were created or modified between certain dates. Better still, it can look for files located in archives within StuffIt.

Shortcut also remembers the files and folders it finds. Shortcut displays the names of remembered files in its Open File submenu, while remembered folders appear in the Go To Folder submenu. The latter submenu provides a wonderfully swift way to move between folders, even ones nested within other folders. It's like being able to leap from one branch to another, instead of having to climb to the bottom of the tree and then back up again to get to a different branch.

Shortcut's menu also boasts a Get Info command that lets you delete and rename files and view their size and creation dates. Advanced users can also use the Get Info dialog box to change a file's type and creator codes. And if you're working with an AppleShare file server, you can use the Get Info command to view and change access privileges for folders.

Shortcut also offers an Erase command, although to access it you have to press the Shift key while opening Shortcut's menu. For extra security, you can use the Secure Erase option, which not only deletes a file, but also replaces its contents with zeros.

Finding the Best Buy
Both Findswell and Shortcut are elegantly designed, easy to use, and replace with keyboard shortcuts. Only Shortcut lets you change its keyboard shortcuts, however. Findswell turned in faster searching times, and that may be important to you if your hard disk stores more than 40MB. Findswell also uses only 39K of disk space, compared with Shortcut's 356K (165K without the online help file), which may be an issue if you use a floppy start-up disk.

But for most people, Shortcut's extra bulk and its slightly higher price aren't significant. Shortcut is more than a file-searching utility; it's a copilot that helps you navigate the channels and eddies of a hard disk.

Finally, remember that disk-management desk accessories, such as CE Software's DiskTop and Electronic Arts' DiskTools Plus, also provide excellent—indeed, superior—file-searching features. However, they do force you to make a trip to the Apple menu. If you want to locate files and manage disks from within the confines of an Open dialog box, Shortcut is the best way to do it. —Jim Heid

See Where to Buy or circle 736 (Findswell), 735 (Shortcut) on reader service card.
If seeing is believing, Adobe Type Manager™ is making believers out of a whole new world of Macintosh® users.

The kind of long-suffering users who’ve had to accept the fact that the type on their printed pages has always looked as jagged as the text on their screens. If you’re one of those people, you know exactly what we mean.

But you should also know it never has to look that way again.

Adobe Type Manager converts that difficult-to-read text into smooth, legible type. On your Macintosh screen and, more importantly, out of your Apple ImageWriter™, Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter™ or other QuickDraw™ devices, including film records and fax machines.

And this exciting new program does it all for a mere $99.

Which means you don’t need a high-cost printer to produce high-quality text. That’s because Adobe Type Manager is based on Adobe’s own PostScript® page description language, the technology used by the world’s leading laser printers.

Nor do you need a lot of time to install it or power to run it.

You can install Adobe Type Manager by simply dragging it into your system folder. And since it requires only one megabyte of memory—and supports virtually all Macintosh software—every user has what it takes to look better.

Once you see the difference Adobe Type Manager makes with its 13 resident fonts, you’ll want to build your own high-quality type library.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S. and in other countries.
Because, the more typefaces you have, the more clearly you'll be able to express your ideas.

You can start with the 22 additional fonts in the Plus Pack for just $198. That way you'll have the same 35 outline fonts included in the LaserWriter NT and NTX printers.

Then if you really want to expand your options, you can choose from the more than 550 professional-quality typefaces in the Adobe Type Library, as well as other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

And since most Type 1 fonts are supported by Adobe Type Manager, they can be scaled to virtually any size or set in any style, without losing their integrity. In fact, the only thing you'll lose is your jagged edges.

To get you looking better, Adobe Type Manager includes outline versions of these 13 Macintosh fonts. And when you want more, simply purchase the Plus Pack or choose any of the 550 fonts from the Adobe Type Library.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

Because it's easy to see how you can start looking better.
When you need a change of face.

You bought ATM™ to clean up your text; now add TypeAlign to throw your text a curve—or give it a new slant. And do it so intuitively, you'll wonder why everyone doesn't do it our way.

TypeAlign is incredibly easy to use—no special drawing programs or skills needed. Just choose a tool to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. Type on the line you just drew—your words appear instantly on screen. Adjust the spacing between letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Then rotate, manipulate, distort to your heart's content.

Since TypeAlign is a desk accessory, you install it once in your Macintosh® computer, then use it in just about any application. And you can print your creation on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including Apple* ImageWriters®, LaserWriters® and Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriters® and Paintjets®. Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe® PostScript® font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need new TypeAlign, too. Especially with a suggested retail price of only $99.95.

To find out where you can buy it, call Emerald City Software at 1-800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080.

TypeAlign™—a new desk accessory exclusively for Adobe Type Manager™ owners.
Window Shopping

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I look at three teaching aids: one prepares children for reading, another helps high-schoolers learn geography, and a third teaches college students collaborative writing. I also review a guide to proper English.

The Electronic English Handbook 1.02
The Electronic English Handbook ($29.95 from Technology Training Associates) packs into a DA a relatively comprehensive English guide. You can find complete rules, with examples, of punctuation marks, capitalization, use of numbers, and abbreviations. The DA offers sample spelling rules, clarifies some frequently confused words, and specifies bibliographic and parenthetical documentation form.

Most of the sections contain a complete set of rules. There are rules for commas, quotations, capitalization, and bibliographic documentation. The program falls short in only two categories: spelling (7 rules) and frequently misspelled words (29 words). In both these cases the chances of finding the rule you need are so slim, it's not even worth accessing the DA.

All the information in The Electronic English Handbook is, of course, available in guidebooks, which are much more comprehensive and often less expensive. Because an online guide is more convenient, this DA should have provided a few more features to make it easy to find rules.

You can access each section via one of the 23 buttons along the bottom of the window. Clicking on the button labeled C brings you to the capitalization section; the button with a semicolon (;) on it brings you to the semicolon section, and so on. You can use keyboard shortcuts to move to specific rules in the Word Usage or Common Usage Problems sections. For example, typing Shift-D brings you to misused words beginning with D.

However, some of the sections do not have keyboard shortcuts. You must use the scroll bar or the grabber tool to locate specific rules. This can be cumbersome when searching through 9 rules for quotation marks or 28 rules for bibliographic references. The problem is compounded by the fact that when you use the scroll arrows, the screen display is not redrawn until you stop scrolling so you have to work your way through the rules using the grabber tool. But for those of you who don't want to look away from the screen in the midst of a writing project, this is a useful guide.

King Frog
King Frog ($29.95 from Actreo Software), a HyperCard storybook for kids aged 4 to 7, portrays an engrossing story using wonderful graphics and sound along with credible animation. Boys fall off a boat and splash into a lake (see “Trying to Net King Frog”); tugboats move slowly through the harbor tooting as they go. This is the most attractive, pedagogically valuable, and reasonably priced interactive storybook I have seen.

The narration, which is both read aloud and printed on the screen, tells of a frog who is king of a swamp. One day, some young frogs play a trick on him by cutting the stem of the lily pad on which he is sleeping. King Frog continues dozing while he floats out of the pond into a river, which winds through a city, and finally he ends up in the ocean. King Frog likes the wide expanse of sea, and he proclaims to the giant ocean creatures that he will be their new king. But their hilarious laughter infuriates and humiliates him. He then paddles his way back upstream until he returns to his swamp, where he remains happily ever after.

Many of the objects in the drawings are actually buttons, which your child can find through trial and error or by clicking a symbol that highlights the buttons. Some buttons start an animation, others move you to the next frame. Most important, each word of the story is also a button. Clicking on a word causes it to be read aloud.

King Frog offers children a welcome break from having to depend on parents to read stories. Besides, this stack doesn't turn two pages at a time. (continues)
Collaborative Writer 1.0

Collaborative Writer ($24.95 for a network license from Research Design Associates, $69.95 for single version) is a college-level program intended to teach collaborative writing—the process of creating a memo, instructional manual, proposal, or a report in a group. The program describes four types of collaborative writing. In the first the supervisor assigns the work, the group plans and drafts it, and the supervisor then revises and edits it. In the second, the group plans the document and one person drafts, revises, and edits it. In the third, one person plans and drafts the document and the group revises and edits it. In the last, all the members of the group plan, draft, revise, and edit the document.

The program walks you through the steps. It begins by describing how to determine the general purpose of a project and then asks you to define your purpose. Next it helps you characterize your audience and determine the type of content that would be appropriate. After you read all the information about each step, the program asks a question, such as “Who is your audience?” or suggests an action such as “Brainstorm a possible summary statement.”

You answer the question, take notes on the instructions, and build the document in the Notes window, which appears at the bottom of the screen. You can have any number of Notes windows open at one time (see “Collaborative Writer Windows”).

The only way to position the Notes window is by using the mouse. However, by selecting Transfer to Word Processor, the Notes Window grows to full screen size and acquires basic word processing capabilities. The Word Processor lets you cut, copy, and paste and choose double- or single-spaced lines, but nothing else.

Collaborative Writer is meant to be used on a network. Group members access the program’s instructions and accompanying Notes, make revisions or add comments, and pass the document to the next participant. If you are not on a network, you can pass the documents around on disk.

The program’s authors, who are on the faculty of the Department of Rhetoric at the University of Minnesota at Minneapolis, have impeccable credentials in collaborative writing. The on-screen instructional material is clear and concise. But the rest of the program leaves a lot to be desired.

The biggest problem is the lack of all but the most rudimentary text-editing features, but there are other difficulties as well. The Notes and Word Processor windows lack zoom boxes. You can resize them only by using the resize box on the lower right of the window. And because the instructions window, which takes up two-thirds of the screen, cannot be resized, it limits your Mac desktop arrangement. You cannot copy text from the instructions window, so you can’t paste information from it in the Notes window.

Because of these shortcomings, it would have been far better to provide the instructions on a DA (or even on hard copy) so students can use their own word processors. While I give this program an A for content, I’m afraid I have to give it a D for form.

State-Smart HyperCard Stack 2.0

State-Smart ($75 from HyperPerformance) is a HyperCard high school-level tutorial on U.S. geography. This stack contains outline maps of each state, contour and topographical maps of U.S. regions, and maps showing state facts.

As with all good HyperCard stacks, the advantage of State-Smart lies not so much in its information—which can be found in any classroom atlas—but in how easy it is to use. You get to the various State-Smart cards by clicking on attractive and pictorially descriptive buttons or by clicking on map locations (see “State-Smart Directory”).

For example, to get to a State Facts and Figures section, you select a state’s name on the directory card, which is a map of the United States. Each state has a State Facts and Figures card containing a map of the state along with a list of information such as the state bird, flower, population, area, and capital.

The topography section offers a set of maps that depict waterways, mountain ranges, and major cities. The contour section shows elevation. Selecting a region in the national topography or contour map zooms you to the region card. You can move from region to region by clicking on directional arrows on the compass icon.

State-Smart also has a quiz feature, which displays State Facts and Figures cards with a piece of information, such as the state capital, left blank. The students must select the correct answer from a multiple choice list. The quiz can be set to ask random questions, or to focus on a particular region or particular types of questions such as state population and capitals. State-Smart displays a percentage score after the quiz is completed.

The program makes life easy for student and teacher: the on-screen teacher’s guide suggests a number of interesting assignments; and the help screen explains in minutes how to work the program. State-Smart also might motivate students in U.S. geography.

See Where to Buy or circle 708 (Collaborative Writer), 721 (The Electronic English Handbook), 751 (King Frog), 801 (State-Smart) on reader service card.
The table Apple would have designed, had they gone into the furniture business.

Any company with the vision to create a product as elegant and useful as the Macintosh would have hit it big in any industry.

Fortunately, Apple chose computers. We, on the other hand, chose to make furniture. More specifically, the MacTable.

Like the Macintosh itself, the MacTable was created to put information at your fingertips, quickly and easily. We accomplish this by thinking of the workspace not as an inflexible monolith, but as a network of individual surfaces onto which you can place each of your Mac components, like your printer, modem, external drive, mouse, even manuals. Everything with plenty of elbow room, easily within reach, and there when you need it.

Next, each surface tilts to optimize your eye-to-screen and hand-to-component efficiency. Rest assured that as your comfort increases, so does your productivity.

Finally, there's the overall design — sleek, contemporary, and mindful of the future of your computing needs. Because MacTable's surface panels can be arranged, your workspace can accommodate any model of Macintosh, from the Plus to the Mac II... to who knows what.

Surprisingly enough, all of this Mac-like versatility and European beechwood framing is more than affordable: only $299 for MacTable and $139 for the optional roll-away cabinet (doubles as a Laserwriter stand); $279 for the matching, ergonomically balanced chair; lateral file cabinet $239; bookshelves $119; and two-door cabinet $159.

MacTable. It's the workspace that organizes the tools that organize your life. And it's available by calling (800) 722-6263 which, by the way, is not Apple's phone number.

MacTable. The ultimate Mac peripheral.

To order your MacTable or for more information call:

TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263
in WA state (206) 481-5434
Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

ScanCo
P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

Circle 296 on reader service card
Introducing MacPrint 1.1, an easy-to-use package that allows virtually any application on Mac, or use of alternative printers. Including HP LaserJet series II, III, 1100 and compatible with the HP desktop and deskjet plus. Use MacPrint 1.1 for true WYSIWYG performance. Four Commodore font families are included with point sizes from 9 to 96. MacPrint by Insight Development (905.30)

**Logitech**
- ScanMan.......................... 325.

**Sekorsha**
- SP 1000 (Imagewriter Compatible) 229.

**Summographics**
- Bit Print Plus................. 319.
- Thunder/Ware................. 369.

**Ergoloom**
- MacTilt (Mac. SE. or II)...... 68.
- Mouse SE....................... 62.
- Mouse Mailt.................... 68.

**I/O Design**
- Mac Luggage Available in Navv Black or Plat. 59.
- Mac Plus Carrying Case........ 69.
- MacXF Carrying Case........... 69.
- Mac II Carrying Case.......... 99.
- ImageCarrying Case............ 49.

**Kalmar Designs**
- Teakwood Roll Top Desk Cases:
  - Micro Cabinet (holds 45 disks) 14.
  - Double Micro Cabinet (holds 90 disks) 21.
  - Triple Micro Cabinet (holds 135 disks) 31.

**Kensington**
- Apple Security Kit............. 34.
- Antigrate Polarizing Filter..... 33.
- Mac II Stand and Cable Kit.... 64.
- Printer Muffler 80.............. 43.
- System Server Mac (Bridge or Platinum) 34.
- Super Base...................... 34.
- System Saver SE................. 52.
- Masterpiece Mac II.............. 105.
- New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB) 109.

**Accessories**

**Apple Color Monitor or Full Page Display**
- Polishing Filter................. 63.
- Two Page Display Polishing Filter 135.

**Mobius**
- Fanny Mac QT (Bridge or Platinum)........ 59.

**Mouse Systems**
- A+ Mouse (Mac Plus)........... 59.
- A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II)...... 83.

**Practical Solutions**
- Cordless Mouse................ 19.

**Targus**
- ImageWriter II Carry Case Blk.... 43.
- Micromax Plus Carry Case Blk... 53.
- Deluxe Mac Plus-XBK Blk........ 69.

**Networking Software & Hardware**

**Composerver**
- Composerver Starter Kit........ 24.
- Composerver Navigator v2.1.... 39.

**DateViz**
- MacLink Plus/Translator....... 99.
- MacLink Plus with Cable....... 119.

**Farrallon**
- PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9.......... 33.
- Timbuktu...................... 55.
- TrafficWatch................... 129.
- Timbuktu Remote................ 129.
- Portable Pack................. 339.

**Freesize**
- Write Knight v11................. 35.

**Infotone**
- Liawon................................ 169.

**Imagewriter III**
- SoftPC v3.1......................... 245.

**Microsoft**
- Micrsoft Mail Mac Work Station 84.

**NuvoTech**
- TurboNet ST (6in or D69)........ 30.

**Software**

**Apple Color Monitor or Full Page Display**
- Polishing Filter................. 63.
- Two Page Display Polishing Filter 135.

**Mobius**
- Fanny Mac QT (Bridge or Platinum)........ 59.

**Mouse Systems**
- A+ Mouse (Mac Plus)........... 59.
- A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II)...... 83.

**Practical Solutions**
- Cordless Mouse................ 19.

**Targus**
- ImageWriter II Carry Case Blk.... 43.
- Micromax Plus Carry Case Blk... 53.
- Deluxe Mac Plus-XBK Blk........ 69.

**Networking Software & Hardware**

**Composerver**
- Composerver Starter Kit........ 24.
- Composerver Navigator v2.1.... 39.

**DateViz**
- MacLink Plus/Translator....... 99.
- MacLink Plus with Cable....... 119.

**Farrallon**
- PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9.......... 33.
- Timbuktu...................... 55.
- TrafficWatch................... 129.
- Timbuktu Remote................ 129.
- Portable Pack................. 339.

**Freesize**
- Write Knight v11................. 35.

**Infotone**
- Liawon................................ 169.

**Imagewriter III**
- SoftPC v3.1......................... 245.

**Microsoft**
- Micrsoft Mail Mac Work Station 84.

**NuvoTech**
- TurboNet ST (6in or D69)........ 30.

**Software**

**Apple Color Monitor or Full Page Display**
- Polishing Filter................. 63.
- Two Page Display Polishing Filter 135.

**Mobius**
- Fanny Mac QT (Bridge or Platinum)........ 59.

**Mouse Systems**
- A+ Mouse (Mac Plus)........... 59.
- A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II)...... 83.

**Practical Solutions**
- Cordless Mouse................ 19.

**Targus**
- ImageWriter II Carry Case Blk.... 43.
- Micromax Plus Carry Case Blk... 53.
- Deluxe Mac Plus-XBK Blk........ 69.

**Networking Software & Hardware**

**Composerver**
- Composerver Starter Kit........ 24.
- Composerver Navigator v2.1.... 39.

**DateViz**
- MacLink Plus/Translator....... 99.
- MacLink Plus with Cable....... 119.

**Farrallon**
- PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9.......... 33.
- Timbuktu...................... 55.
- TrafficWatch................... 129.
- Timbuktu Remote................ 129.
- Portable Pack................. 339.

**Freesize**
- Write Knight v11................. 35.

**Infotone**
- Liawon................................ 169.

**Imagewriter III**
- SoftPC v3.1......................... 245.

**Microsoft**
- Micrsoft Mail Mac Work Station 84.

**NuvoTech**
- TurboNet ST (6in or D69)........ 30.

**Software**

**Apple Color Monitor or Full Page Display**
- Polishing Filter................. 63.
- Two Page Display Polishing Filter 135.

**Mobius**
- Fanny Mac QT (Bridge or Platinum)........ 59.

**Mouse Systems**
- A+ Mouse (Mac Plus)........... 59.
- A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II)...... 83.

**Practical Solutions**
- Cordless Mouse................ 19.

**Targus**
- ImageWriter II Carry Case Blk.... 43.
- Micromax Plus Carry Case Blk... 53.
- Deluxe Mac Plus-XBK Blk........ 69.
Lio's Dreams offers a precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and graphics. Dreams offers zoom, rotation, layers, dimensions, symbol libraries and vast array of drawing and illustration tools. Merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates... glaze lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. Dreams by Innovative Data Design ($299.00)

Numbers & DataBase Management

Acube Concepts
StatView II (Mac+ SE. II...
StatView SE+ Graphics... 199.

4th Dimension v2.0...
4th Dimension (Free Upgrade)...

A.C.2
AEC Information Manager...

Acme
Adalst
Aldus
Aldus Corporation
Fontographer 3.0...
Fontographer 3.0...

Adobe
ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager)... 56.
ATM = (Adobe Typelace ManagerPlus Pak)... 100.
Adobe Illustrator w/ATM...
Adobe Illustrator w/ATM...
Adobe Illustrator w/ATM...
Adobe Illustrator w/ATM...

Adult
4th Dimension v2.0...
4th Dimension (Free Upgrade)... 339.

AEC
FastTrack Schedule...

Aldus
PageMaker 3.0...

Altsys, Corp.
Fontographer 3.0...

AltOS
dreams...

Amstrad Software
Alist
Fontographer 3.0...

Apple
SuperPaint...

ArcSoft
Brodenbund
DTP Director...

Art Studio
Microsoft
Microsoft Word 4.0...

Ashton Tate
FullWrite Professional...

Bryh Software
Cox/Mac...

Chang Laboratories
MacCalc...

Claris
MacWrite II...

Emcnet
E-mail System...

ExpressSoft
ExpressWrite...

FileSoft
Stock Watcher...

Fox Software
FoxBASE + Multi-User 2.0...

FullImpact
FullImpact...

Gener8ion Four
Multiuser Business Administration Series...

G bekom Software
DynaDesk...

Harms Software
Compendium...

Inforsoft
Inforsoft...

Intuit
QuickBooks...

Interleaf
Type Align...

Iomega
Iomega...

Kodak
Scitex...

Lanier Software
Presto...

LetraFont
LetraFont...

Libris
Libris...

Lindgren Software
Lindgren...

Lotus
Lotus...

MacMall
MacMall...

MacSoft
MacSoft...

Micro Planning International
Micro Planner 6.1...

Microsoft
Microsoft Word 4.0...

Microsoft Works 2.0...

Microsoft Excel 2.0...

Microsoft Office...

Micro Planning Software
Stock Watcher...

Odesta
Double Helix III...

DataDesk Professional...

Galaery
GeoQuery...

Galaier Alt Software
Galaier Alt Software...

Now on CompuServe-Go PP
Galaier Gopp...

Oudental Software
Read-It OCR Personal...

PowerUp
Press...

Quark, Inc.
QuarkXPress v2.12...

Screen Recorder...

Silicon Beach
Personal Press...

SoftStream
UltraSpec...

Systel
Systel v3.0...

Symmetry
KeyPlan...

Synergy
KaleidaGraph...

Synergy
KaleidaGraph...

Tymodex Software
Tymodex...

TYPEWRITER Software
Typewriter...

TrueType
TrueType...

UltraSoft
ExpressWrite...

USP
USP...

Viking Software
Viking...

Word Processor
Word Processor...

Write2Write
Write2Write...

WriteMaster
WriteMaster...

WriteNow...

Xylographer
Xylographer...

WordPerfect...

World Perfect Corporation
World Perfect...

Working Software
Quick-Letter...

Now on CompuServe-Go PP
Galaier Gopp...

EVEN IF IT'SN'T HERE...
If you have to ask how much it costs, you’re reading the right ad.

There are a lot of hard drives on the market. Each one claiming to be “unequivocally the best.” And, most are proud how cheap they are.

All of us want a good deal. And in the next few minutes you’ll learn how to truly get the best value without giving up quality and performance.

You may be thinking that this is just more hype from one more company. But, read on. You’ll be surprised at what’s revealed.

**Hard Drive Makers**

All the hard drive brands sold today have a couple of things in common.

First, virtually all these companies do not manufacture their own hard drive. They buy them from the real drive manufacturers. Companies like Seagate, Quantum, Rodime, CDC, Imprimis, Toshiba, Connors, and many others.

Second, they buy a “box” to put the drive into. Now, here’s the problem.

**A Short Economics Lesson**

Each step of the way, these hard drive “makers” add a mark-up. Profit. Now, we’d be the last to say a company is not entitled to a profit. But here’s how you get shafted.

When these companies buy a hard drive. They add a little profit. When they buy boxes. They add a little profit. When they buy cables. They add a little profit. The dealer add his profit. Pretty soon...well you get the picture. Right?

**A Better Way**

Here’s the trade secret that will allow you to get the drive you want and save money too!

Universal MacProducts, Inc. is the worldwide leader in one thing. Kits. We make more Macintosh hard drive kits than anyone else. There’s a StorMate™ kit for internal installations or for external use.

With our kits, you can take virtually any SCSI hard drive and in minutes be Macintosh compatible.

You save money because you cut out the middle-man. You buy the drive and box. The savings are past on to you. Install it yourself or let your dealer do it.

**It’s The Box**

Since all hard drives, regardless of how you buy them, come from the same source. The only variable is the “box.” Here’s what comes standard with our StorMate kits. Cables, bracket or enclosure cabinet, StorWare™ software and manuals. And something we call Total Satisfaction.

1. **Guaranteed Satisfaction.** When you purchase any StorMate kit, you have 30 days to change your mind. If for any reason you’re dissatisfied with your purchase, just bring it back.

2. **Box-to-Macintosh Warranty.** For a full two years, your StorMate kit is covered by the best warranty in the business. Should any part become defective, we will repair or replace absolutely without charge to you.

3. **Optional Lifetime Warranty.** As a registered owner, you can purchase extended warranty coverage on your purchase. In fact, for as long as you own the StorMate product we will repair or replace any defective part at no cost to you!

**The Next Step**

See your local Apple reseller. Tell him what drive you want and that you want the StorMate kit. Have him give you a price. Then compare to all the hoopla from those other companies. You’ll be convinced.

**Need Help?**

For $7.00, we’ll send you our BYOM (Build Your Own Macintosh) disk. This disk “walks” you through the hard drive buying business. Step-by-step. It even prints a quote that you can take to your local dealer. And, of course we guarantee that it’s more than worth the seven bucks. If you don’t agree, we’ll give you double your money back!

StorMate. From now on, you won’t have to take it anymore.

Universal MacProducts, Inc. 23402 South Pointe Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1512 Telephone (714) 581-3442

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990 Universal MacProducts, Inc. StorMate and StorWare are trademarks of Universal MacProducts, Inc.
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

8-Bit Upgrade Kit
An 8-bit upgrade kit for the 4-bit Apple and Abaton 300/5 scanners. Includes 8-bit controller board, scanning software, optional image processing software and on-site installation by an Abaton technician. Basic kit $695; kit with software $795. Abaton, 415/683-2226.

Accupower UPS
Uninterruptible power system for the Mac SE. If system crashes suddenly, the product automatically takes a picture of the file being used, and saves all information such as default values, registers, and calculations to disk and automatically restores the data when the system returns. Keeps computer running for up to ten minutes during a power loss. $348. Emerson Computer Power, 714/515-5581.

AutoBack and AutoBack Server
Automatic disk backup utility maintains an up-to-date shadow of user and file-server disks with no required user intervention or machine downtime. Backs up to any specified folder or disk, local or remote. Works with any Mac-compatible network system. AutoBack $99, AutoBack Server $250. Soft Trends, 714/650-2158.

ChromaScript
Raster image processor that lets you create PostScript color slides for use in pre-press applications, graphic design, and business presentations. Can communicate via AppleTalk and can interface with workstations through the unit's RS-232C and Centronics parallel ports. $17,900. Agfa Matrix, 914/359-3201.

The Cordless Mouse
Cordless mouse input device that uses infrared signal transmission technology. Can operate the Mac up to five feet away from its base receiver. $149.95. Practical Solutions, 602/322-6100.

ChromaScript

The FlexScan 9060S
14-inch multiscanning color monitor that supports the entire range of monitor and color-display standards for IBM PC compatibles and Macintosh II systems. Automatically adjusts for horizontal scan frequencies from 15.5kHz to 38.5kHz and vertical frequencies from 50Hz to 90Hz. $1059. Nanao USA, 213/325-5202.

MacDiscus
A 5-1/4-inch rewritable optical disk subsystem that lets users store, retrieve, modify, or delete data on 650MB rewritable optical disks. Enables users to run popular Mac applications directly on rewritable disks. Can be connected to a standalone workstation or to a network file server. $6495. Advanced Graphics Applications, 212/337-4200.

MacRescue
A piggybacked expansion board that snaps onto the enhanced ROM board to upgrade Macintosh 128K or 512K machines to 1MB–4MB of RAM. Includes SCSI port. $317. Computer Care, 612/371-0061, 800/950-2275.

Mobius Mouse
Cordless mouse that uses infrared technology to move the cursor in either Fine Tune or Speed Up modes. Mouse automatically goes into sleep mode after a user-designated period of inactivity to conserve power. $149. Mobius Technologies, 415/654-0556.

(continues)
Percon Series 10
Series 10 bar-code interface device for the Mac that "teaches" itself to read multiple bar codes. Programmed bar-code type remains in memory whether the unit is off or on. Data cables are available to connect the Series 10 to the Apple Desktop Bus. $595. Percon, 503/344-1189.

RasterOps Calibrator Display System
Self-calibrating color display system. System includes a 19-inch color display monitor, an 8-bit or 24-bit display board, an optical sensing device, software, and cables. Complete system $13,645; without board $8650. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.

TravelPac
Portable storage system for data on a hard disk that's compatible with all Mac models. Available in 40MB and 80MB capacities, the drives measure 2 by 4 1/2 by 7 1/4 inches. TravelPac 40 $1195; TravelPac 80 $1895. Tallgrass Technologies, 913/492-6002.

Viking Trinitron
A 19-inch color-display system for the Mac II that includes the Moniterm 8-bit color controller board. Displays 1024 by 826 pixels. Has a 69Hz refresh rate. $5995. Moniterm, 612/935-4151.

Wiz
Mouselike input device contains three buttons with six settings, four of which are user-definable. Crosshair window facilitates applications requiring precision. Color-coded templates available for three major DTP, graphics and office-automation programs. $249. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.

Adobe Photoshop
Image-manipulation program for graphic artists that has full set of image-editing, color-correction, and retouching capabilities. Automatic Trap function lets users print separations directly from Photoshop or save images as Encapsulated PostScript documents. 1MB min. memory. $895. Adobe, 415/961-4400.

American English Writing Guide
Writer's reference guide for style and punctuation. Includes tips and guidelines for better writing. Also has rules for difficult, confusing spellings; draws distinctions between words like affect and effect; and assists with spelling foreign words commonly used in English. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Nova Development, 818/992-3222.

Block Out
3-D brain-teaser in which players try to maneuver and rotate falling blocks into position so they will create complete layers as they fall into a pit. As layers form, they vanish, giving the player more points and more room to work. 512K min. memory. $39.95. California Dreams, 408/435-1445.

ClickWriters
HyperCard writing stack that includes a digest of English grammar, style, and punctuation; a tutorial stack; and a database to store letters. Program comes with models for a variety of standard types of letters (for instance letters of recommendation or complaint) that can be customized. 1MB min. memory. $24.95. StackWorks, 217/328-5257.

Compare-A-Loan
Program that enables you to compare several aspects of up to five different types of loans on a single report. Evaluations include elements such as fixed or adjustable interest rates, graduated payments, extra payments, skipped payments, constant principal reduction, odd-day interest, and balloon payments. 512K min. memory. $59.95. Soft­flair, 414/797-4491.

Enhance
Scientific and medical image-manipulation software. Supports as many as three iterations of the same image on screen at the same time, with synchronized cut and paste operations possible between them. In addition, program offers split screens, gray-scale histograms, line profiles, image overlays, and touch-up tools. 2MB min. memory. $560. MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109.

MIDI Vision
MIDI sequencing software for recording, editing, and playing back music with MIDI synthesizers and the Mac. Has Mixer window with faders for setting volume and stereo balance, Arrangement window for chaining sections of songs together, MIDI file compatibility, and MIDI clock synchronization. Designed for multimedia users and MIDI novices. 1MB min. memory. $149.95. Opcode Systems, 415/321-8977.

FountainView
Clip art collection of fountains created as a series of half-tone dots. Each fountain is composed of eight half-tone shapes in various dot sizes. Collection is composed of 64 files in EPS format. 1MB min. memory, $40. ISIS Imaging Corporation, 601/873-8878. (continues)
Are you one of those people who considers tax preparation only slightly less painful than childbirth? Do you wait until the point of no return before doing yours? Or pay a lot of money to an accountant and evade the whole thing?

Has form 4868* become an annual ritual? Then you may be startled to learn that there are thousands of Macintosh® users just like you—who actually enjoy preparing their taxes. No kidding. We've got letters. From happy users of MacInTax, the runaway best-selling tax program for the Mac. How did MacInTax become so popular? Because it's so easy. As easy as filling in the blanks on your choice of over 75 forms, schedules, worksheets and statements that pop up on your screen in the exact IRS format. Don't know which forms you need? Don't worry. MacInTax helps you decide.

Aren't sure what belongs on which line? MacInTax fills you in: IRS instructions are on-line for every line. And Softview is always on the end of your telephone line. Can't tell when a form is complete? MacInTax tells you what's done, what isn't and what's left. Afraid of making a mistake? Don't be. MacInTax checks your input, helps prevent illogical, inconsistent or incomplete entries and performs all tax calculations—and recalculations—for you. When an entry you make on one form, schedule, statement or worksheet affects the entries you've already made on others, MacInTax makes all the necessary changes automatically. When you're finished—which shouldn't take long, even if it's your first time—your laser or dot matrix printer spits out your return as exact replicas of official IRS forms. Of course, you do have to sign, date, stamp and mail the return yourself. But you have to do that even when you use a professional. Speaking of professionals, hundreds of them secretly use MacInTax to prepare the returns of people just like you. No kidding. We've got letters. Call us at 1-800-622-6829 and we'll read you a few.

*Rating: 10 of a possible 10...simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program (we've ever tested).—Chicago Sun Times

"MacInTax is so good that it has literally driven the competition from the market!"—MacUser

PRINTS YOUR RETURN AS EXACT REPLICAS OF OFFICIAL IRS FORMS. SOFTWARE PROGRAM FOR THE MACINO ShinSE

SOFTVIE

S 0 F T V I E W

1721 Pacific Avenue, Suite 100, Oxford, CA 93033 • (805) 385-5000
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR DOS/WINDOWS
*Automatic Extension of Time in File

Circle 419 on reader service card
**Check for Word processing with Microsoft Word, MacWrite II, Write Now, WordPerfect, and others.** 1MB min. memory. $99. Reference Software, 415/541-0222.

**Grand Prix Circuit**
Mac version of the first-person-point-of-view simulation of racing on the eight raceways in the Grand Prix international competition—Brazil, Monaco, Canada, Detroit, Britain, Germany, Italy, and Japan. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

**Great Gantt**
Program for creating Gantt charts with on-screen graphics editing. Reads MacProject and MacProject II files directly; provides split window controls for viewing different parts of a schedule, and supports a diverse set of symbols for task bars, date arrows, milestones, and interfaces, and lets you create custom symbols. 1MB min. memory. $195. Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700.

**HandOff**
Utility that lets users open all documents from the Finder. Can substitute comparable applications for ones the user does not have installed so documents can be opened when the initial application is not available. 512KE min. memory. $49.94. Software Innovations, 214/727-2329.

**MacConcept**
CAD software that lets users create 3-D designs with the ability to rotate dynamically, modify, and cut sections from an image during the design process. Creates real-time dynamic animation views other 3-D data using IGES, DXF, Ford Standard Tape, GM, and other translators combined with the Mac. 1MB min. memory. $1998; $1495 for Claris CADowners. Klex Software, 313/477-6800.

**MacLotto**
Interactive lottery wagering system that can be applied to any lottery configuration. Contains a proprietary array of infrequently selected numbers and generates an Odds Improvement Multiplication system on a lottery-by-lottery basis. 1MB min. memory. $99. U.S. Mathematical Laboratories, 508/653-9193.

**MacTunes**
Music program that lets the user record and play back songs on the Mac. The user may enter a song from a piece of sheet music without knowing how to read music, then play back the songusing sounds from any of 13 instruments. Includes 100 songs. Songs can also be stored for later playback. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Pentallect, 602/951-3812.

**Manhunter: New York**
Game that places the player in the Big Apple two years after an alien invasion and subsequent world takeover. Your role is that of a manhunter, whose goal is to track and monitor subversive activities. You choose to play a deadly arcade game in a Flatbush bar, visit a spooky Coney Island carnival, or fight off a band of street thugs. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. Sierra Online, 209/683-4468.

**Moriarty's Revenge**
Detective game in which player must track a suspect around the world and identify the suspect's gang affiliation to solve a case. Cases increase in difficulty as you rise in rank from Claims Adjuster to Master Skeuth. 512KE min. memory. $59.95. HJC Software, 919/490-1277.

**Message Center**
HyperCard stack for telephone message tracking. Includes an Archive Stack where all messages can be stored for later retrieval. Stacks, files, or applications can be linked in the program. Message Center button may be placed into other stacks. 1MB min. memory. $49.95. HyperMedia Publishing Group, 617/246-1234.

**Metamorphosis**

**ModelShop**
Three-dimensional architectural modeling application that performs surface modeling and can generate any user-defined perspective. 1MB min. memory. $595. Parasoft, 415/543-3848.

**Mystery Fossil**
HyperCard-based homework-exercise program in physical anthropology for first-year college students. Introduces a mystery fossil through pictures and information about the piece. Students consult a database of pictures and text about known fossils in order to identify the fossil. 1MB min. memory. Single copy $29.95; volume discounts available. Research Foundation of SUNY, 315/267-2053.

**ParaFont**
Utility that enables desktop publishers to transform existing text to typeset quality. $595. Parafont, 303/730-0880.

NEW PRODUCTS
To make a strong impression, you need to combine the right information with the right presentation tools. And that includes the best overhead transparency film you can buy — 3M computer-generated transparency film.

At first glance, most transparency film appears the same. But when projected onto a large screen, 3M film really stands out. Colors are vibrant and true. Characters are sharp and defined. So your polished presentation doesn't lose its shine. Whatever type of plotter or printer you use, rely on 3M film for feeding reliability and a clearer image. 3M transparency films, projectors and accessories are available at your local 3M AV dealer or stationery store. For the name of your local source call us at 1-800-328-1371. In Canada 1-800-268-9696.

FREE 3M Film & Flip Frames

Return this coupon for a free trial package of 3M laser film. We'll also include Flip Frame Transparency Protectors for easy film handling, filing and storage. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only

MW290

Name: ________________________________
Title: ________________________________
Company: ____________________________
Address: ______________________________
City: __________________ State: ________ Zip: _____

Faxphone (_____)_____________________

Free samples requests must be made with this coupon. No phone calls, please. Mail to: 3M Visual Systems Division, P.O. Box 33050, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133-3050

© 1990 3M.
1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

SOFTWARE

Atalinn Systems

Aladdin Systems

SOFTWARE

1stAID Software

Anti Virus Kit ... CALL
Complete Undelete ... 36
Deluxe Collector ... 36
Sector Collector ... 36

SG Graphics

Images Utilities

Business ... 64
Graphics & Symbols ... 49

SHORTCUT

Stuff It

Syrup Business ... $79.
Williams & Mason: Label making software. Prefor- matted templates for labels, cards, etc. Choose size, shape, layout of commonly used labels.

Astris

Check Writer II ... 32
Payroll 3.5 ... 94.
Payroll Plus ... 145
TimeCard ... 90.
TimeMinder 2.1 ... 145

About Systems

Cardfile 1.0 ... 64.

Softview

This consumer software product exact operating system and SINAs on blank paper, with data, ready for your signature on paper or data matrix printer. Also, get your IRS refund amount in as little time as possible. With InstaRefund (details and fee information included with MacIntAX).

Adept

ATM Plus Pack ... 109.
Illustrator B ... 278.
StreamLine ... 220.
True Form ... 32.
Type Manager ... 56.

Adept PostScript Fonts

1 PostScript ... 123.
2 TIC Backman ... 123.
3 TIC Zapf Dingbats & TIC Zapf Chancery Med, Italic ... 123.
4 TIC Avant Garde Gothic ... 123.
5 New Cen. Schoolbook ... 123.
6 Optima ... 123.
7 TIC Souvenir ... 123.
8 TIC Lucida Graphic ... 123.
9 TIC Garamond ... 123.
10 TIC American Typewriter & TIC Machine ... 93.
11 TIC Bembo & Friz Quadrata ... 123.
12 Odyssey ... 123.
13 Hove. Light & Black ... 123.
14 Helvetica Condensed ... 123.
15 Trumpo Medieval ... 123.
16 Times ... 123.
17 TIC Galliard ... 123.
18 TIC New Baskerville ... 123.
19 TIC Inconsolata ... 123.
20 Goudy Old Style ... 123.
21 Geotica ... 61.
22 Century Old Style ... 63.
23 TIC Franklin Gothic ... 180.
24 TIC Cheltenham ... 180.
25 Park Avenue ... 61.
26 Brodon ... 27.
27 Letro Gothic ... 123.
28 Prestige ... 123.
29 Orator ... 123.
30 News Gothic ... 123.
31 TIC Tablet ... 180.
32 Cooper Black ... 93.
33 Hobo & Brushscript ... 93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. roman & Freestyle Scr ... 123.
35 Carta ... 61.
36 Lucida ... 123.
37 Univers ... 243.
38 Univers Condensed ... 180.
39 Futura Light ... 180.
40 Stone Serif ... 93.
41 Stone Sans Serif ... 123.
42 Stone Informal ... 93.
43 Coron ... 93.
44 Eurostile ... 180.
45 Excelsior ... 93.
46 Futura ... 180.
47 Futura Condensed ... 243.
48 Lucida Sans ... 123.
49 Memphis ... 243.
50 Helvetica Condensed ... 93.
51 Itali ... 93.
52 Belay ... 123.
53 Calson 3 & 540 ... 123.
54 Goudy Extra Bold & Heavy Face ... 93.
55 Jansen Text ... 123.
56 TIC Eras ... 180.
57 TIC Kabel ... 180.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MIRC ... 93.
59 Helvetica ... 123.
60 Helvetica 2 ... 180.
61 Times New Roman ... 123.
62 Times Ten ... 61.
63 Italic ... 243.
64 Italic Condensed ... 243.
65 Italic ... 123.
66 New Calocedia ... 243.
67 TIC Clearface ... 243.
68 Americana ... 123.
69 TIC Script Gothic ... 243.
70 Century Expanding ... 93.
71 Italic ... 123.
72 Carton Clean Face ... 61.
73 Italic Condensed ... 243.
74 Italic Condensed ... 243.
75 Slanted Garamond ... 123.
76 Weiss ... 93.
77 Garamond 3 ... 123.
78 TIC Univers ... 123.
79 Avenir ... 123.
80 Avenir ... 123.
81 TIC Bichaux ... 123.
82 Antique Olive ... 123.
83 Atlanta ... 123.
84 Concorde ... 123.
85 Gothic 12 & Temp ... 123.

GrammarMac ... CALL
Reference Software

Proofreads your writing for mistakes in grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spell ing. The fastest, easiest way to improve writing.

66 Koch ... 123.
67 Sabon ... 123.
68 Horn ... 243.
69 A. Block ... 123.
70 Becker I F. Kreuzer, Present Scr. & Herc I ... 123.
71 Dorn Cisal ... 123.
72 Post Antiqua ... 123.
73 Folio ... 123.
74 Italic Script & Linotext ... 123.
75 Italic ... 123.
76 Century Gothic ... 123.
77 Impression ... 123.
78 Bauer Bodoni ... 123.
79 New Art ... 123.
80 Garamond ... 123.
81 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection ... 123.
82 Candida ... 93.

Layered

The next generation in business accounting software. So easy to learn, many business managers will be completely at ease during their own accounting. So fast & flexible, professional accounting & bookkeeping firms can now use Mac for handling numerous companies & volume data.

MacInTax Federal ... $64.

atOnce! ... $289.

FreeSoft

Successor to legendary Red Ryder telecommunication program. Added new features list allowing over 100,000 entries including background & MultiFinder compatibility. For a limited time comes bundled with Skyline Mac-to-Mac file transfer program & free subscription to GEnie.

White Knight T1 ... $85.

Satisfaction Guarantee: Besides 30 and 60 day manufacturer warranties on most products we offer, you get MacZone expert advice to help you get the most from your equipment.

Addtl Systems

Leap to folders and files. Find lost files, save files in new folders. Decompress Stuff It files, and much more! With SHORTCUT and Stuff It, your computer increases your hard drive capacity from 50% to 75%.

Stuff It

101 Franklin Gothic II ... 93.
102 Utopia ... 180.
103 Utopia Export Regular ... 243.
104 TIC Book, Oldstyle ... 243.
105 Antigue Olive II ... 123.
106 Parian Umbra ... 93.
107 Mistoran ... 93.
108 Nupint/Cascade/Medici ... 93.
110 Bauer Badoni II ... 123.
112 Meriden ... 180.
113 Copperplate Gothic ... 243.
114 TIC Novores ... 180.
115 Kastner Script ... 93.
116 Industria ... CALL.
117 TIC Sohier ... 123.
118 Bodoni III ... 123.
119 Russell Square ... 93.
120 Character On/Traphan ... 123.
121 Lithos ... 123.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa
Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper Ornaments ... 123.
125 Advanced Software

DocuComp ... 87.
126 AEC Management Systems

AEC Information Manager ... 399.
127 FastTrack Schedule ... 110.
128 Affinity Microsystems

Afile ... 42.
129 Tempo II ... 74.
130 Aladdin Systems

Shortcut ... 46.
131 Aide

Freehand 2.0 ... 339.
132 PageMaker 3.0 ... 384.
133 FM Color Extension ... 149.
134 Persuasion ... 335.
135 AI/Soft

DeskExpress II ... 55.
136 Master Slaguer ... 49.
137 MultDisk ... 41.
138 Allsys

Fontastic Plus ... 51.
139 Fontographer 3.0 ... 249.
140 Anic Software

Bus. Forms for PageMaker ... 27.
141 Vol. 1 Human Resources ... 27.
142 Vol. 2 Operations/Admin ... 27.
143 Vol. 3 Inventory/Stock ... 27.
144 PageForm Business Templates

Volume 1 or II ... 47.
145 Ashtar

Vedit ... 690.
146 Ashton-Tate

dBASE Mac ... 294.
147 Full Impact ... 248.
148 Pathfinder Professional ... 255.
149 A Lasting Impression

ResumExpert ... 38.
150 Berkeley System Design

After Dark ... 22.
151 Stepping Out ... 49.
152 Brith Software

Omni 5 Incrementer ... 74.
153 Omni 5 Single User ... 345.
154 Bootware Software

ResumeWriter Pro ... 54.
155 ResumeWriter Student ... 18.
The inside story on hard drives.

From the outside, hard drives look very different. Remove the fancy case and the true manufacturer is revealed.

Or, save a bundle for exactly the same drive from the MacZone.

You could spend a bundle for one of their fancy cases.

When you look inside the cases you'll discover the brand names are the same. The real difference is cost. The choice is yours — and so are the savings.

What's in a name? Read the reviews and see. At the MacZone we believe it all comes down to quality and savings. We sell only the best drives — Quantum, Seagate and SyQuest, to name a few. And we buy directly from the manufacturers so we can pass the savings along to you.

Our experienced staff can assist you in designing the hard drive that best suits your needs. That way you'll know exactly what's inside. We'll format it, test it, put it in your case choice, warranty it and ship it to you overnight for $3. And as an added, no cost feature, you'll receive our exclusive Zoner Loaner guarantee. To put it simply, nobody builds and backs a hard drive as well as we do.

The reviews are in so don't hesitate. Phone the Zone during our convenient hours and be prepared for straightforward answers to your questions. No obligation to buy and no hard pressure. Just knowledgeable advice. Ask us. We'll give you the inside story.

Hard drive details on page 3 of our ad

1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.
Zoner Loaner offer.
Our drives are backed by the best performance guarantee in the business: We'll ship a free loaner to you overnight if a MacZone drive ever needs warranty work.

The Mac Zone

Fujitsu
Received a FREE Fujicolor QuickSnap camera with every 3 boxes ordered. Tested & certified 100% error free, completes with Fuj's limited lifetime warranty. 10 pack G5 or HD disks in standard beige or special rainbow pack (5 different colors, screen cleaning cloth included & sturdy disk storage case).

Double Sided or High Density see listings

DataDesk
For those who use your Macintosh keyboard for more than just typing, DataDesk gives you a power user's keyboard with one hundred and one keys at your fingertips. Threw in the 101 keys keyboard macro program included, and leap beyond/limit like never before.

Mac 101 Keyboard ............... $135.

SmartLink 2400S ......... $139./2400M .... $245.

MacTech
A complete intelligent data communications system. The SmartLink 2400S package comes with SmartLink 2400 baud modem, Mac to modern cable & ISDN communications software. SmartLink 2400S includes the same AND MNP Class 5 error correction built right into the modem.

Star Forms Computer Paper
The finest computer paper products from the Northwest's premier paper supplier.

Kleenedge Bond 9.5X11 1600/sqpk. $15.
Kleenedge Bond 9.5X11 500/sqpk. $8.
White Laser Bond 8.5X11 500/sqpk. $8.

Paper products ship separately UPS ground for $3 per order.

LaserWriter & ImageWriter Paper

LaserJet

8AM-1AM EST
8am-1am EST, 5am-10pm PST, M-F
9am-9pm EST, 6am-6pm PST, S&S

Design a MacZone Drive

Let the Zone put together your perfect drive. Pick a drive. Pick a platinum or black case, or internal kit. We'll put it together, test it and guarantee it with the Loaner Program, and a 1 or 2 year drive warranty and send it out to you today for delivery tomorrow!

MacZone Hard Disk Cases & Internal Mounting Brackets
Black or Platinum Cases
for Full Height Drives .... $220.
for Half Height Drive .... $178.
for Syquest Drives ....... $178.
Internal Mounting Brackets
for 3.5" Drives ......... .... $38.
for 5.25" Drives ......... $69.

3.5" Half Height Drives
CDC
CDC 135 Mb ......... .... $179.
CDC 172 Mb ......... .... $195.
Connor
Connor 100 Mb ......... .... $789.
Quantum
Quantum 40Mb ......... .... $410.
Quantum 60 Mb ......... .... $648.
Quantum 105 Mb ......... .... $788.
Seagate
Seagate 20 Mb ......... .... $315.
Seagate 30 Mb ......... .... $355.
Seagate 45 Mb ......... .... $398.
Seagate 60 Mb ......... .... $530.
Seagate 60 Mb ......... .... $598.

$247.

Word 4.0
Microsoft
What more can be said about the single best selling word processing package for the Mac, except this: buy it from MacZone!

 tribal software

MultiClip ......... .... 49.
Plus ......... .... 94.
Read-It ......... .... 249.
Read-It Personal ......... .... 98.
Orange Micro
Alphabets ......... .... 49.
Grappler Software ......... .... 49.
Paracomp
Mib ......... .... 158.
Model Shop ......... .... 378.
Swift 3D ......... .... 294.
Paragon Coursesware
Nides ......... .... 225.
QUED-IId ......... .... 98.

Personal Bibliographic
ProOne ......... .... 198.
PLI Software
Turbo Back ......... .... 49.
Turbo Cache or Spool ......... .... 63.59.
Turbo Optimizer ......... .... 25.
Turbo Bundle ......... .... 120.

5.25" Half Height Drives
CDC
CDC 170 Mb ......... .... 1595.
Microglo
Microglo 150 Mb ......... .... 1149.
Microglo 330 Mb ......... .... 1895.
MiniScripte
MiniScripte ......... .... 150 Mb ......... .... 1129.
Seagate
Seagate 60 Mb ......... .... 469.
Seagate 80 Mb ......... .... 495.
Syquest
Syquest 44 Mb Drive ....... $925.
(come with 1 cartridge)
44 Mb Cartridges ......... .... 89.

5.25" Full Height Drives
CDC
CDC 150 Mb ......... .... 1398.
CDC 300 Mb ......... .... 1845.
CDC 380 Mb ......... .... 2199.
CDC 600 Mb ......... .... 2689.
Microglo
Microglo 675 Mb ......... .... 2958.

Power Up!
Fast Forms ......... .... 89.
Address Book ......... .... 58.
... w/Leather Notebook ......... .... 82.
Preferred Publishers
Database ......... .... 89.
Exposure ......... .... 92.
Vantage ......... .... 91.
Presidence
Expressionist 2.03 ......... .... 78.
Theorist ......... .... 229.
Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor ......... .... 395.
Prometheus
MacKnowledge ......... .... 139.
ProVUE
Panorama 1.5 ......... .... 199.
Quark
QuarkExtrst ......... .... 55.
QuarkStyle ......... .... 169.
XPress ......... .... 455.
Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 ......... .... 31.
Sato!
Bulk Mailer ......... .... 77.
Select Micro Systems
Entitas or MacMaker ......... .... 214.
Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom ......... .... 246.
Super 3D (Color) ......... .... 315.
Super Card ......... .... 124.
Super Paint ......... .... 214.

$3 Dollars

Overnight Delivery

Mac Zone page 3 of 8
Pursue orders gladly accepted. The MacZone accepts qualified purchase orders from school districts, colleges, hospitals and government agencies. (Some corporate P.O.'s may require credit approval.)

**KeyPlan** ........ $245.

1stAid Software Products ... see listings

1stAid Software, Inc. A package no hard disk user should be without. Includes 1stAidKit (comprehensive Mac troubleshooting, including life & disk recover), Complete Uninstaller, Password utility for recovering erased files), and Sector Collector (safeguards data on hard disks by isolating bad sectors).

**VersaCAD**

VersaCAD Why play around with amateur CAD software when you have the choice of professional VersaCAD. This bell-featured 2D program has swept all the major Mac awards. Architecture magazine calls it "the standard of comparison for Macintosh CAD programs." Serious performance at a low cost

**VersaCAD Drafter** .......... $419.

**Lightning Scan** .......... $368.

**Thunderware**

Very affordable high resolution, 400 DPI (212 x 212) scanner. Saves images in TIFF, EPS, Post, PICT, Scan or Grayscale formats.

**Superfast Software**

Disk Fit 1.5 ................ $38.

Network Disk Fit .............. 225.

PostPrint Pro ................ 99.

Sentinel 2.0 ................... 85.

Super Scan .................. 58.


Multi User (1 to 5) .......... 289.

Single User .................. 85.

Survivor Software

Invoice It .................. 49.

MacMoney ................. 59.


typefaces

\[ table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Times New Roman</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helvetica</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garamond</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courier</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Postscript International**

Transforms Postscript fonts into fresh, eye-popping logos, snapshy headlines in seconds. Absolutely no programming knowledge necessary. Import the effect into your favorite page-make-up package or print direct envoy PostScript output.

**Laser FX** ............... CALL

**HARDWARE**

**Scanners**

Abaron Scanners

3000 (8 Bit) ....... 1,485

3005 (4 Bit) ....... 1,188

Logitech

Scan Man ................. 320.

**FasterGrafix**

TrueCapture 324 ....... 1,995

w/ColorBoard 264 ....... 2,385

w/ColorVideo Option .... 2,385

Sharp Color Scanner

JX 300 ................. 3,995

JX 450 ................. 5,995

Thunderware

Lightning Scan .......... 368.

ThunderScan 5.0 ....... 179.

**Xerox - Dactylo Scan**

Dactylo 7205S ........... 798.

**Modems**

Everex

EMAC Mac/2400 MNP 5 ... 198.

**Accelerators & Upgrades**

**Dove**

MacSeal Upgrades

512 (512k to 1 Mb) ..... 192

524 (512k to 1 Mb) ..... 179

548 (512k to 2 Mb) ..... 413

548e (548k w/SCSI) .... 475

SCSI Port Adapter ....... 109.

Marathon 020 SE Accelerator

M5E1 (Board Only) ....... 665.

M5E2 (w/1Mb) ....... 695.

M5E3 (w/68851) ....... 675.

M5E4 (w/486 & 1MB) .... 875.

Marathon 030 Accelerator

32MB - Mac II Mac Icx, or SE/30.

Macintosh Memory Upgrades

available in 70s - 120s

256k SIMMs

One Mb SIMMs

Four Mb SIMMs

Call for current prices.

**Motors**

Math Co-Procesors

68882 - 16MHz ....... 269.

68882 - 25MHz ....... 399.

68882 - 33MHz ....... 409.

National Semiconductor

Macalear AvX ....... 409.
MacZone page 6 of 8

Phone the Zone-
8 a.m. - 1 a.m., E.S.T.
Fax the Zone-
24 hours a day
include credit card, expiration date, daytime phone -
(206) 881-3421

1-800-248-0800
Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Testing Software
Everything needed for fast simple Mac-to-Mac or Mac-to-PC file transfer. Cable & software for linking two Macs or a PC & a Mac included. Even transfer files over existing AppleTalk network. Includes password security, modern file transfer protocol, split screen design, & more.

Insight Development
Complete your preparation system combines envelope label printing with list management. Envelopes can be printed with addresses, in any fonts, styles and sizes in your system, messages, graphics & postcards. Get the best possible print quality on your envelopes & labels.

MacEnvelope ...................... CALL

QuickMail 2.2 .................. CALL

Broderbund
The powerful special effects program for creating graphic display type. Let's you do things with display type that you've never been able to do with desktop publishing before. Anyone with a Mac and TypeStyler can turn ordinary display type into extraordinary works of art.

TypeStyler ..................... $129.

Emerald City Software
Text & graphic effects you customize, preview in exact on-screen view, and paste the result into your favorite application. Access effects from within any application, make changes with simple controls, modify effects to fit your needs. Requires PostScript printer.

Smart Art I, II, or III ........... ea. $84.
Ask the Mac Experts. We're up-to-the-minute on everything related to Macs. We'll help you select the right hardware and software for your system.

Dollars and Sense 5.0 .............. CALL

Premier Technology, Inc. .... see listings

Postcraft International
Fantasy role playing clans to new heights of challenge & excitement while exploring the most graphically realistic, 3-dimensional maze in the history of the CRATER. Sound & animation plus 60 animated monsters will keep any player on the edge of their seat.

Citadel .......... .......... $36.

Keyonic
Footle, tactile key response. Ergonomic design for optimum user comfort. Quality keyswitches guarantee long-term reliability. Three-year limited warranty and unlimited toll-free product support. Comes complete with Tempo II, an easy-to-use macro program.

MacPro ADB 105 & Tempo II ...... CALL

Strategic Conquest
A different world to conquer every time you play. Pit yourself against a friend or the computer in 15 different play levels.

NetTrek
Exceptional network game of standup combat. Fight for the fate of the universe, the galaxy is yours to win.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
Halls of Montezuma .... 30.
Three Step
Sands of Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.

Toyon, Inc.
Nom Nom Go Master .... 47.
Nom Nom Josephus Tutor .... 28.

KOH Corporation
Luna Rescue .... 33.
Mac-Parquetball .... 36.
MacGolf .... 32.
MacCourses .... 19.
MacGolf Classic .... 32.

Nordic
Arista Systems 
Dinosaur Discovery Kil .... 26.

CEG
Balanced of Power 1990 .... 29.
Colony .... 29.
Trust & Bolivia .... 29.
Uninvited .... 29.

Sands at Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.
Lile And Death .... 31.

Piranus! .... 32.

Eavesdropping
Apache Strike .... 26.
Beyond Dark Castle .... 19.
Dark Castle .... 22.

Sir Tech
Wizardry .... 35.

Software Toolworks
Criminal King/Gin King .... 38.
Hunt For Red October .... 31.
Life And Death .... 31.

Sphire
Falcon 2.0 .... 30.
Gato 1,4, P-109 .... 26.
Solitaire Royale .... 18.
Tetris (Black & White) .... 19.
Tetris (Color) .... 22.
Wollies .... CALL

Strategic Studies Group
Halls of Montezuma .... 30.
Three Step
Sands of Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.

Toyon, Inc.
Nom Nom Go Master .... 47.
Nom Nom Josephus Tutor .... 28.

KOH Corporation
Luna Rescue .... 33.
Mac-Parquetball .... 36.
MacGolf .... 32.
MacCourses .... 19.
MacGolf Classic .... 32.

Nordic
Arista Systems 
Dinosaur Discovery Kil .... 26.

CEG
Balanced of Power 1990 .... 29.
Colony .... 29.
Trust & Bolivia .... 29.
Uninvited .... 29.

Sands at Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.
Lile And Death .... 31.

Piranus! .... 32.

Eavesdropping
Apache Strike .... 26.
Beyond Dark Castle .... 19.
Dark Castle .... 22.

Sir Tech
Wizardry .... 35.

Software Toolworks
Criminal King/Gin King .... 38.
Hunt For Red October .... 31.
Life And Death .... 31.

Sphire
Falcon 2.0 .... 30.
Gato 1,4, P-109 .... 26.
Solitaire Royale .... 18.
Tetris (Black & White) .... 19.
Tetris (Color) .... 22.
Wollies .... CALL

Strategic Studies Group
Halls of Montezuma .... 30.
Three Step
Sands of Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.

Toyon, Inc.
Nom Nom Go Master .... 47.
Nom Nom Josephus Tutor .... 28.

KOH Corporation
Luna Rescue .... 33.
Mac-Parquetball .... 36.
MacGolf .... 32.
MacCourses .... 19.
MacGolf Classic .... 32.

Nordic
Arista Systems 
Dinosaur Discovery Kil .... 26.

CEG
Balanced of Power 1990 .... 29.
Colony .... 29.
Trust & Bolivia .... 29.
Uninvited .... 29.

Sands at Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.
Lile And Death .... 31.

Piranus! .... 32.

Eavesdropping
Apache Strike .... 26.
Beyond Dark Castle .... 19.
Dark Castle .... 22.

Sir Tech
Wizardry .... 35.

Software Toolworks
Criminal King/Gin King .... 38.
Hunt For Red October .... 31.
Life And Death .... 31.

Sphire
Falcon 2.0 .... 30.
Gato 1,4, P-109 .... 26.
Solitaire Royale .... 18.
Tetris (Black & White) .... 19.
Tetris (Color) .... 22.
Wollies .... CALL

Strategic Studies Group
Halls of Montezuma .... 30.
Three Step
Sands of Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.

Toyon, Inc.
Nom Nom Go Master .... 47.
Nom Nom Josephus Tutor .... 28.

KOH Corporation
Luna Rescue .... 33.
Mac-Parquetball .... 36.
MacGolf .... 32.
MacCourses .... 19.
MacGolf Classic .... 32.

Nordic
Arista Systems 
Dinosaur Discovery Kil .... 26.

CEG
Balanced of Power 1990 .... 29.
Colony .... 29.
Trust & Bolivia .... 29.
Uninvited .... 29.

Sands at Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.
Lile And Death .... 31.

Piranus! .... 32.

Eavesdropping
Apache Strike .... 26.
Beyond Dark Castle .... 19.
Dark Castle .... 22.

Sir Tech
Wizardry .... 35.

Software Toolworks
Criminal King/Gin King .... 38.
Hunt For Red October .... 31.
Life And Death .... 31.

Sphire
Falcon 2.0 .... 30.
Gato 1,4, P-109 .... 26.
Solitaire Royale .... 18.
Tetris (Black & White) .... 19.
Tetris (Color) .... 22.
Wollies .... CALL

Strategic Studies Group
Halls of Montezuma .... 30.
Three Step
Sands of Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.

Toyon, Inc.
Nom Nom Go Master .... 47.
Nom Nom Josephus Tutor .... 28.

KOH Corporation
Luna Rescue .... 33.
Mac-Parquetball .... 36.
MacGolf .... 32.
MacCourses .... 19.
MacGolf Classic .... 32.

Nordic
Arista Systems 
Dinosaur Discovery Kil .... 26.

CEG
Balanced of Power 1990 .... 29.
Colony .... 29.
Trust & Bolivia .... 29.
Uninvited .... 29.

Sands at Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.
Lile And Death .... 31.

Piranus! .... 32.

Eavesdropping
Apache Strike .... 26.
Beyond Dark Castle .... 19.
Dark Castle .... 22.

Sir Tech
Wizardry .... 35.

Software Toolworks
Criminal King/Gin King .... 38.
Hunt For Red October .... 31.
Life And Death .... 31.

Sphire
Falcon 2.0 .... 30.
Gato 1,4, P-109 .... 26.
Solitaire Royale .... 18.
Tetris (Black & White) .... 19.
Tetris (Color) .... 22.
Wollies .... CALL

Strategic Studies Group
Halls of Montezuma .... 30.
Three Step
Sands of Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.

Toyon, Inc.
Nom Nom Go Master .... 47.
Nom Nom Josephus Tutor .... 28.

KOH Corporation
Luna Rescue .... 33.
Mac-Parquetball .... 36.
MacGolf .... 32.
MacCourses .... 19.
MacGolf Classic .... 32.

Nordic
Arista Systems 
Dinosaur Discovery Kil .... 26.

CEG
Balanced of Power 1990 .... 29.
Colony .... 29.
Trust & Bolivia .... 29.
Uninvited .... 29.

Sands at Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.
Lile And Death .... 31.

Piranus! .... 32.

Eavesdropping
Apache Strike .... 26.
Beyond Dark Castle .... 19.
Dark Castle .... 22.

Sir Tech
Wizardry .... 35.

Software Toolworks
Criminal King/Gin King .... 38.
Hunt For Red October .... 31.
Life And Death .... 31.

Sphire
Falcon 2.0 .... 30.
Gato 1,4, P-109 .... 26.
Solitaire Royale .... 18.
Tetris (Black & White) .... 19.
Tetris (Color) .... 22.
Wollies .... CALL

Strategic Studies Group
Halls of Montezuma .... 30.
Three Step
Sands of Fire .... 34.
Warlock .... 28.

Toyon, Inc.
Nom Nom Go Master .... 47.
Nom Nom Josephus Tutor .... 28.

KOH Corporation
Luna Rescue .... 33.
Mac-Parquetball .... 36.
MacGolf .... 32.
MacCourses .... 19.
MacGolf Classic .... 32.

Nordic
Arista Systems 
Dinosaur Discovery Kil .... 26.
Panorama

Panorama

$124.

Insight Development

Print any Mac application on many different printers. Choose printer program, completely transparent in operation. Select printer only once on a simple setup page. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphics at your printer’s maximum resolution. Supports HP LaserJet II & NO.

ProVUE Development

Continues the speed & simplicity of a spreadsheet with powerful forms capabilities. The program (with workbooks) is easy to understand & use. And as a spreadsheet, Panorama is spectacularly fast. Sorts, analyzes, categorizes, calculates and charts faster than the blink of an eye.

Panorama

$199.

Deneba Software

Tough new graphics standard for the nineties. Black & white painting, color picking, grayscale editing, object drawing. This does it all. UltraPaint is ultra compatible too, with built-in import/export filters for TIF, MacPaint, PICT 1/2, Startup Screen & even MacDraw II formats.

UltraPaint

$124.

MacPrint

$34.

Anups Corporation

MicroTV is the first affordable real-time cable ready video product for Mac II/SE. With MicroTV, view television or video tapes on the Mac screen while simultaneously running any application program, or capturing real-time images displayed in the MicroTV window.

MicroTV

$269.

Insight Solutions

Need to run a PC program, but can’t bring yourself to buy one? Relax, just put a PC’s in your Mac without spending big bucks for hardware. Runs virtually any MS-DOS program. Uses the MacFDD SuperDrive to read & write MS-DOS disks, or to any folder on your Mac hard drive.

Soft PC

$245.

Make the Zone your one stop Mac shop for software, hardware, accessories & peripherals.

1-800-248-0800

Int'l: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Circle 70 on reader service card
PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List, Please call Kevin Normandeau IDG List Services 1.800.343.6474 for MA 508.879.0700


Personal Press
Page-layout program for the desktop publishing beginner. Dialog boxes describe how an action will alter a document before you click on the ok button. Auto-Create feature lets you select a template to see the entire page as a thumbnail, or to place text and graphics or crop graphics before placing them. 1MB min. memory. $299. Silicon Beach Software, 619/695-6956.

PICTure This
Program converts graphics files from various computer systems into Mac PICT files. Can be used as a desk accessory or separate application. 1MB min. memory. $99. FGM, 703/478-9881.

PI Spooler
Spooler works with Data-Pak's HP printer drivers, Printer Interface III, and Printer Interface IV for Mac-to-HP-Laserjet communication. Performs background printing, has now-or-later and preview-screen options, and requires no additional hardware. 1MB min. memory. $69.86. Data-Pak, 818/905-6419.

Ready for Action
Personnel-placement resource-and information-management software that is built on an Oracle database. Can be integrated with word processor and network software to share data with a variety of operating systems, such as IBM, DEC, and WANG. 1MB min. memory. $1495. Spectra-Tech, 203/357-7055.

Run
Integrated program for designing electronic circuits and printed circuit boards. Contains library of information for schematic entry and printed-circuit-board design. Can be used for all levels of design beginning with initial schematic. 1MB min. memory. $1000 to $9500. GmbH, Hard-und Software, Spittlertorgraben 47, D-8500, Nürnberg 80, West Germany.

Run
SharpenUp
CDEV that adds controls to the Page Setup dialog box present in most standard Mac applications. Product is used to adjust halftone level, screen angle, tone, brightness, and contrast. Allows you to scale line thickness to as little as 1/8 of original size. 1MB min. memory. $69. Somak Software, 619/942-2556.

Shortcut
CDEV attaches to Open and Save dialog boxes in any application to organize and manage files and folders from within the application. Transiently adds a free-disk-space display and pull-down menu to standard file dialog box. 1MB min. memory. $79.95. Aladdin, 212/410-3080.

Sybase Open Client
Application-programming interface designed to enable third-party programs and tools to be integrated (continues)

-- NEW PRODUCTS --

... (continues)
with the Sybase SQL server. Provides customers with the ability to integrate the Mac into Sybase's online application environment. 1MB min. memory. Each library module $195. Sybase, 415/596-3500.

TypeAlign
DA that provides type-handling capabilities for use with Adobe Type Manager. Lets you kern character pairs, words, and phrases to \( \frac{1}{256} \) of an em space, and rotate, manipulate, and distort type into a variety of shapes. 1MB min. memory. $199.95. Deneba Software, 305/694-6965.

UltraPaint
Paint program combines black-and-white painting, color painting, gray-scale image processing, and object drawing. Supports 256 colors, blended fills, multi-color airbrush, masking, customized color palettes, gradients, and special effects. Reads and saves a variety of formats. 1MB min. memory. $199.95. Deneba Software, 305/694-6965.

Writer's Dreamtools
Set of three HyperCard stacks for writers includes card for each day of the year showing saints' feast days, holidays around the world, and the names of famous people who were born or who died on that date; a list of 12,500 cliches and catch phrases; and a slang thesaurus. 1MB min. memory. Each set of three for an individual user $79; site license $219. Each stack for individual user $35; each stack for site license $95. Slippery Disks, 213/274-3600, 800/522-7234.

Zing
Program that lets the user create, shape, color, and export three-dimensional objects. Compatible with a variety of word processing and desktop publishing programs. Includes design and drawing tools and one volume of Clip3D clip art. 512KE min. memory. $199.95. Enabling Technologies, 312/427-0386.

PC Guardian
Keyboard lock for the Mac IIx. Allows authorized users to disable or enable the keyboard to prevent unauthorized access to data. Programs can be run while the keyboard is locked, preventing accidental or deliberate changes in data. $99.95. PC Guardian Security Products, 415/459-0190, 800/882-7766.

Wristrest
Cushion covered with soft cotton corduroy. For resting your wrists and hands while typing on the keyboard. $12.95. Metaphor, 416/574-3272.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

Introducing the new ComputerEyes/Pro series video digitizers: Full 24-bit color capture for your Macintosh - only $449.95!

Easily captures beautiful color or b/w images from any video camera, VCR, etc. Use captured images in any desktop publishing program, with HyperCard, or any Macintosh print or image enhancement program (Studio/8, Digital Darkroom, PhotoMac, etc.) You won't believe your 'Eyes! Impossibly easy to use - unbelievable image quality.

Circle 242 on reader service card.

SINGLE IN-LINE MEMORY MODULES for Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIX, IIXx, Ilcx

- 256K, 1M, 4M
- Low Profile SMD CMOS
- Easy to Install
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Static Protected
- Same Day Delivery

Leave your Mac memory by 1 to 32 megabytes with Diamond-Pac top quality SIM modules from AMDI.

AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS INC.
714/840-5560 • 800-243-6654
FAX: 714-846-0570
18897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
MC VISA AmEx Discovery
All Mac models listed above are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY - AMDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of Logicron, Inc. with stock currently offered "over the counter". For more information about this excellent investment opportunity contact your broker or call AMDI directly.

Circle 403 on reader service card.
ARRIVING THIS SPRING: AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC.
NEW POSTSCRIPT® IMAGESETTERS. AGFA

Circle 460 on reader service card

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa Gevaert AG. Garapgraphic is a registered trademark of Agfa Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Ain't nothing like
the real thing.

Quality speaks for itself.
Optical and Removable drives by Microtech.

Microtech OR650 Optical Disk Drive,
650MB capacity, Rewritable, Erasable.
Two year warranty.
Additional cartridges available, Preformatted.
One year warranty.

Microtech R45 Removable Cartridge Drive,
45MB capacity.
Two year warranty.
Additional cartridges available.
One year warranty.

$4795
$249

$1099
$99

1-800-325-1895 In CT (203) 468-6223

Circle 458 on reader service card
Quick Tips

WORD 4.0 gripe, mismatched laser type, SuperPaint masks, and more

BY LON POOLE

When Paul J. Galanti of Indianapolis couldn’t start up his Mac from either of his SCSI hard disks one morning, he went crazy for half an hour. He could start up from a floppy disk, but then neither hard disk icon appeared on the desktop. Finally he discovered that one hard disk was switched off. He switched that drive on and both drives worked perfectly. One of his drives is powered through a switched outlet on the other drive; so that one power switch controls the power to both drives. He must have switched off both power switches when he shut down the night before.

He tried the tests I described last September for determining if his Mac 512KE had the version of ROM (permanent memory) that prevents the Mac Plus from starting unless all connected SCSI devices are switched on. (It did not. The symptoms were wrong anyway; that ROM version completely prevents start-up, but he was able to start up from a floppy. Furthermore, only Mac Pluses built in the first couple of months of that model’s production have that first ROM version.)

Similar events baffle Robert H. Fransen of Sherwood Park, Alberta, Canada. He cannot start up his Iicx from a SCSI hard disk unless all connected SCSI devices are on. To save wear and tear, he would like to switch off devices he isn’t using.

It may be possible to solve start-up problems with multiple SCSI devices by changing cabling and termination. Try standard termination first. Terminate the first device in the chain. If the Mac has an internal hard disk, that’s the first device in the chain and has built-in termination. Terminate the last device in the chain. Do not terminate any devices between the first and last. Be aware that many external hard disks—but not Apple’s—have built-in termination that should be removed if the drive is not the first or last SCSI device connected to the Mac. For specific instructions on terminating or removing termination from a SCSI device, see the owner’s manual for the device.

If standard termination doesn’t solve start-up problems, try adding one or more terminators, extension cables, or SCSI devices to the SCSI chain. But I can’t guarantee that the right combination of termination and cabling will solve all start-up problems. Some SCSI devices, especially ones made in 1986 or early 1987, simply must be on or the other devices in the chain won’t work.

Be sure to switch off all SCSI devices—including the Mac—before connecting or disconnecting any SCSI cables or terminators. Otherwise you’re likely to damage the SCSI electronics in the Mac and the SCSI peripheral devices. The damage won’t result in immediate failure, but it can lead to a costly repair bill later on.

Now suppose you’ve started up the Mac with a SCSI drive switched off. Later you turn it on expecting to see its icon appear on the desktop. It doesn’t. You can use utility software to mount the disk icon on the desktop. If no such utility was included with your disk drive, you can use Apple File Ex-(continued)
**Precision Ellipses**

You can construct an ellipse of any angle using Adobe Illustrator (the instructions shown here are for a 30-degree angle). This technique works in any drawing program that lets you freely rotate a line. (The drawing of Telestar 4 at the beginning of Quick Tips shows off this technique.)

1. Begin by drawing a circle with the diameter equal to the desired major axis of the ellipse (hold down the Shift key while dragging the circle).
2. Draw a radius using the Pen tool while holding down the Shift key. Make sure Snap to point is checked under the Preferences menu.
3. With both ends of the radius highlighted, select the Rotate tool. Hold down the Option key and click the center point of the circle. In the Rotate dialog box that appears, type 60 (90 minus the desired ellipse angle). Then click the Copy button.
4. Holding down the Shift key, use the Pen tool to draw a horizontal line from the end of the rotated radius to the other side of the circle.
5. Select the circle and move it to the front (press Command-#). Using the Scale tool, click the center point of the circle. Holding down the Shift key, select and drag down the top handle of the circle until it meets the horizontal line.

More Memory and MultiFinder

A while back I increased the memory in my Mac Plus to 2.5 megabytes. Naturally, I decided to try MultiFinder. Suddenly many of my former programs didn’t work: DiskTop could not open files with a double-click; the StdFile XCMD did not present the folder in HyperCard; and HyperTalk’s Open command wouldn’t open a document of an application that was already open. What to do?

With System 7.0, will 2.5 megabytes still be enough to run MultiFinder? Can I add more memory to my Mac Plus without damaging the power supply or overheating?

James L. Swanson
Banff, Alberta, Canada

You can safely increase memory to 4MB. The four 1MB SIMMs involved draw about the same amount of power and generate the same amount of heat as the four SIMMs now in your Mac (two 1MB and two 256K). I think you’ll want the extra memory. It wouldn’t surprise me if System 7.0 on a Mac Plus took up a good megabyte more than System 6.0.3 does. Furthermore, applications keep getting larger.

When you upgrade your system software (or start using upgraded features), you may also need to upgrade some of your applications. For example, DiskTop 4.0 opens files with MultiFinder active whereas the previous version (3.0.4) does not. The HyperTalk Open command does behave in HyperCard 1.2.2 as you describe; perhaps in HyperCard 2.0 it will work as you wish. Other problems may be caused by something unrelated to the system software version. The StdFile XCMD works fine for me using HyperCard 1.2.2 with MultiFinder 6.0.3.

Export Laser Prep

I know you can generate a PostScript file instead of printing on a LaserWriter. Is there any way to include the PostScript code from the Laser Prep file? I would like to print Mac documents on a QMS PostScript printer from an Amdahl minicomputer running UNIX. I don’t want the Laser Prep to remain in the QMS printer after a print job finishes.

Paul Lucas
Lisle, Illinois
First, use the Chooser to choose a LaserWriter and to turn off background printing (if it's on). If you're using a third-party print spooler, deactivate it for now. Next, choose Print from the application's File menu. Click OK in the Print dialog box and immediately press Í-K. (For a PostScript file without the Laser Prep file, press Í-F.) Keep pressing until you see the message Creating PostScript® File. If the document prints instead of the message appearing, you didn't press Í-K fast enough. This procedure creates a file with a name like PostScript0. If you can't find it, use the Find File desk accessory.

Masked Paint Objects

**TIP:** As the SuperPaint 2.0 manual mentions, bitmapped (paint) objects have a transparent fill when pasted into the draw layer. The manual describes a painstaking method for creating a mask using the Freehand Bezier tool. Creating a mask is far easier with the AutoTrace command in the Paint menu. "Mask" illustrates the effect.

To create the mask, select the bitmapped artwork in the paint layer and use the AutoTrace command to send an outline of the selection to the draw layer. Next, go to the draw layer and choose Group from the Draw menu, which allows you to treat the outline as one object. In the pattern palette, select solid white for both the line and fill of the mask. Now go back to the paint layer, select the bitmapped artwork again, and choose either Copy to Drawing or Cut to Drawing from the Edit menu. Finally, return to the draw layer, select the bitmapped artwork and its mask, and use the Group command to make them one.

Furman S. Baldwin
Cornwall-on-Hudson, New York

If your artwork lacks a solid perimeter, using this method yields an incomplete mask. Also, the AutoTrace command sometimes creates a very complex drawing—lots of objects in the mask—that will slow down SuperPaint appreciably. You may be able to lessen this side effect by using the AutoTrace Settings command (Paint menu) to select the Outline Only option. And if an autotraced mask turns out to be slightly too big, you can try making its line pattern the same as the fill pattern of the object behind it in the draw layer.—L.P.

Changes to Reduced Type

**TIP:** Some people print camera-ready copy at 200 percent on a laser printer and then have it photostatically reduced back down by 50 percent, improving the final resolution. If you make a last-minute change by pasting in some type, be sure to print your change at 200 percent and have it photostatically reduced before pasting it in. Otherwise, the inserter may not match the rest of the type [see "Mysterious Mismatch"]. This happens because Adobe and some other PostScript fonts include special instructions, called hints, that improve the look of a typeface in small sizes. Usually, the hints make very thin lines slightly thicker and add more space to counters (open spaces). The hints are not used for the larger sizes you typically get when printing at 200 percent.

J. Michael Marriner
San Francisco, California

---

**Mysterious Mismatch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11-point LaserWriter output at 200 percent</th>
<th>11-point LaserWriter output at 100 percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>does</em></td>
<td><em>does</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Both examples have been enlarged to make the differences more visible.

These two samples of 11-point Palatino type do not exactly match. The left sample was printed at 200 percent—effectively making it 22 points—on a LaserWriter IINT and then photostatically reduced 50 percent. Because it was printed at 22 points, it does not use Adobe's built-in hints that enhance the quality of type printed at small sizes. The right sample does use the hints because it was printed at 100 percent on a LaserWriter IINT.

---

**EasyTalk**

**TIP:** To play two-player games like Strategic Conquest, you must connect two Macs. Instead of using LocalTalk or PhoneNet connectors, you can run a standard printer cable between the printer ports of the two Macs.

John Willis
Frederick, Maryland

Directly connecting two Macs works OK at distances less than 25 feet or so. You can even connect a Mac to a LaserWriter with a standard printer cable (Apple part M0197). LocalTalk connectors and PhoneNet connectors contain transformers that electrically isolate the machines on the network while still allowing the machines to send and receive information. The connectors also incorporate noise-suppression and ground-protection circuitry.—L.P.

---

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to Compuserve (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His many personal computer books include HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988) and a new book of Mac tips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.
Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to its full potential with a Power User's Memory Upgrade from MacShopper. By replacing the existing 256K memory chips with our powerful 1MB memory modules you can bring more brain power to your Mac than you thought possible.

Right now our price for these high quality SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules) is lower than ever. A memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.

**WHY MORE MEMORY?**

Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder plus two or more programs — all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet?

Well, added memory is a must! Join the thousands of Mac users who are taking advantage of low SIMMs prices right now. And quite apart from the ability to do multi-tasking, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.

**WHAT DO I NEED?**

It couldn't be simpler. Call and we'll help you select the right Power User's Memory Upgrade for your Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just $7 extra. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our "step-by-step" instruction manual. The whole job should be complete in less than one hour. You'll need a simple tool kit which is available for just $15.

If you prefer, you can have a computer store install your SIMMs for you. Their service technicians have the necessary tools and expertise. The total cost shouldn't exceed $50.

Circle 440 on reader service card
The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMs modules — totaling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs.

Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

### Fast, Faster, Fastest

SIMMs come in different speeds and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70 to 120ns. Anything faster than 120ns doesn't much help any Mac but the IIC.

The system doesn't respond any faster anyway. But you can always take your memory chips with you when you move on to a new Mac, so there may be an advantage to speed at a later date.

### Quality Control

MacShopper buyers and agents scour the world in search of top quality components for our SIMMs modules. They're supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Fujitsu, Intell, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 158°F.

Install a Power User's Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call MacShopper now and we'll help select the right memory upgrade. We'll ship UPS Ground, free, or overnight for just $7.

| 1MB 120ns | $95 each | 1MB 80ns | $109 each |
| 1MB 100ns | $99 each | 1MB 70ns | $119 each |

**Mac Shopper**

1-800-622-7006

Call TOLL-FREE 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

(17910 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MacShopper is a division of Micro Warehouse Inc.)

©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Try a Power User's Memory Upgrade for 30 days at no risk. If, for any reason, you're not delighted, just call us for a return authorization number and return the products with the original packaging and documentation for a full refund. Power User's Memory Upgrades are guaranteed for two years against manufacturer's defects.

*Check the chart for the number of modules you may need. Price and item availability are subject to change without notice.*
My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software’s Multilegder/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain.”
*Macworld / September 1988*

“Multilegder is ideal for the small business. It’s easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don’t offer much more power.”
*MACazine / March 1989*

“I don’t know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price.”
*Computers In Accounting / January 1989*

“A welcome and impressive bonus is the Payroll program which can be linked to Multilegder... Multilegder and Payroll are a bargain for companies that don’t need a networked system.”
*MacUser / April 1989*

“Our favorite package was Multilegder... it’s the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others.”
*The Macintosh Buyer’s Guide / Spring 1989*
Getting Started with Disk Maintenance

HOW TO STAY ON SPEAKING TERMS WITH YOUR DISKS

BY JIM HEID

A floppy or hard disk is like a friend you can’t quite trust. Most of the time, disks are faithful computing caddies that hold our software and documents. Over time, it’s easy to become smug about this give-and-take relationship. Then one of them develops a case of amnesia, and all of a sudden it’s “Files? What files? I don’t have any files.”

The fact is, disks can betray your trust in a variety of ways. Their microscopic magnetic particles can be led astray by magnetic fields produced by loudspeakers, telephones, electric motors, and the Mac’s own power supply. They’re susceptible to system errors and program bugs, both of which can cause inaccurate information to be written to the disk. They face physical threats from spilled soda to dust to extremes of heat and cold. And hard disks can fall victim to head crashes, in which the read-write heads strike and damage the media surface.

How do you maintain a relationship with such fair-weather friends? Use an umbrella—a backup utility, which stores copies of your files on floppy disks or other storage devices. Backups are to computers what vice presidents are to governments: they don’t do much when the sailing is smooth, but when the worst happens, they’re indispensable.

And since a good vice president isn’t always around when you need one, every software library also needs a file-recovery utility. One of these rescue squads can save the day if disk problems occur or if you accidentally throw away a file in between backups.

Last month we toured the world of utilities—programs that make the Mac easier and more convenient to use. This month, I’ll take a closer look at backup and file-recovery utilities, and show how to use both to make your disks more trustworthy companions.

Backup Basics

Backing up floppies is easy, especially if your Mac has two floppy drives. First, lock the original disk by sliding its plastic write-protect tab so you can see through the square hole. Then insert the original disk in one drive and the backup in the other and drag the original disk’s icon to the backup’s icon. When the Finder asks if you want to replace one disk’s contents with those of the other, click OK. When the copy is complete, eject both disks; unlock the original if you plan to write to it again.

If your Mac has just one drive, the floppy copy routine is a bit trickier. To avoid excessive disk swapping, follow these steps. First, insert the backup disk and then choose Eject from the File menu. (The Finder dims the disk’s icon to indicate it still “knows” about the disk.) Next, lock the original disk, insert it, and then drag its icon to the backup disk’s dimmed icon. When the Finder asks if you want to replace the backup disk’s contents, click OK. (You will need to swap disks a few times during the copying process.)

Backing up a hard disk is, well, harder. To back up a full 40MB drive, (continues)
you'll need about 50 800K disks—and about an hour. Most people can think of better ways to spend their time and disk money. Until their hard disks crash, that is.

But thanks to the Mac's ability to keep track of the date and time files are created and modified, you need not back up an entire hard disk during each backup session. Backup utilities can read the Mac's digital datebook and back up only those files you've added or changed since the last full backup. This task, called an incremental backup, takes far less time than a full backup.

Backup Helpers
Every Mac comes with a barebones backup utility, HD Backup, that lets you perform full and incremental backups to floppy disks. Virtually all non-Apple hard disks include backup software, too. And several software firms offer backup programs that work with any SCSI hard disk. Each program handles the chore differently.

The most basic difference concerns how the backup program copies files to your backup media. Some programs, including SuperMac Technology's DiskFit and Magic Software's Backmatic, copy each file separately and then create on each backup disk a catalog file that the program can use to restore the files to the hard disk. On the backup disk you'll see each file just as it existed on your hard disk. Need to restore a few files? Simply use the Finder to copy them from the backups to your hard disk. (If a given file won't fit on a single disk at backup time, the utility splits it across multiple disks; you must use the utility to restore such a file.)

Other programs, including Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback II, Dantz Development's Retrospect, and Microsoft's Publishing's Redux, copy your files into one large file that spans all your backup disks. Instead of using the Finder, you run the backup utility and tell it to locate and restore the files you need.

With the separate-files approach used by DiskFit and Backmatic, you can restore any file that fits on a single backup disk without having to run the backup utility. You'll appreciate that if the utility's master disk becomes damaged, or if you take your backup disks to another machine but forget to take along a copy of the utility.

With the one-file-holds-all approach, if you don't have the backup utility, you don't have any backups—but it does make possible faster backup sessions and some fancy backup gymnastics. Retrospect and Fastback II, for example, can compress files as they back them up, reducing the number of backup disks required. Fastback II can also record special error-correction codes that enable the program to recover data from damaged backups. Fifth Generation Systems claims Fastback II can recover all the data from a backup disk even if up to 10 percent of its contents are damaged.

Incremental Differences
Another factor to consider is whether the program saves or deletes older versions of files you back up. For example, say you begin writing a proposal on Monday morning and then do a full backup on Monday evening. You work on the proposal again on Tuesday and then do an incremental backup. What happens to the backup of Monday's version?

It depends on the program you use. DiskFit and Redux replace older versions of files with their newer versions. That keeps your mountain of backup disks from growing too high, but it also eliminates the option of going back a few days to an earlier version of a file. If you decide Tuesday's version of your proposal stinks—or worse, if your word processing program somehow scrambles the file, and you unknowingly back up the scrambled version—you don't have Monday's version to fall back on. (I'll present a workaround for this potential nightmare shortly.)

By contrast, Retrospect and Backmatic don't replace earlier versions of files. Fastback II lets you choose whether older versions should be deleted or saved. That gives you an extra strong safety net, but it also means you need more disks to hold your backups. That could be significant if you're backing up large files such as scanned images.

Choosing Your Backup Weapon
Here are some other points to address before buying a backup utility.

- Network support. If you use network software like TOPS or AppleShare, you'll want a backup utility that supports it. For example, to back up an AppleShare file server, look for a utility that backs up each folder's access privilege information. Retrospect and SuperMac's Network DiskFit do.
- Backup selectivity. If you want to rely on your original application disks as backups, you can back up documents only and cut your backup time. But some programs give you more flexibility than others in choosing files to back up. DiskFit and Network DiskFit are the least flexible, offering just two backup choices: applications and system files only, or documents only. Fastback II, Redux, and Retrospect enable you to be extremely selective. Backmatic doesn't back up application files at all, and it lets you exclude specific types of documents (such as all Excel files) as well as specific folders.
- Media support. If you plan to use a backup medium other than floppy disks, be sure to buy a program that supports your chosen medium. (To find out what other media are available, see "Media Circus." Retrospect can back up to virtually anything. Fastback II, DiskFit, and Redux support tape drives, as long as they display tapes as icons on the Finder's desktop.
- Unattended operation. If you use a file server in a busy office, you might want to back it up at night, when it's idle. If so, you'll need Fastback II or Retrospect. Both let you specify intervals for unattended backups (see "Scheduled Maintenance"). But since no one will be around to shuffle floppies, you'll need to use a high-capacity backup medium such as a second hard disk or a tape drive.
- Programmability. If you have very specific backup needs—perhaps you want to back up all PageMaker and Excel documents at 8 p.m. every Tuesday—consider a program that lets you automate the types of backups you do. Retrospect and Fastback II offer the strongest automation features. Redux finishes second.
- Ease of use. Backing up is boring; a program that's difficult to learn won't encourage the practice. Alas, ease of use and power are at opposite ends of the seesaw. The two most powerful (continues)
backup programs—Fastback II and Retrospect—have steep learning curves. If your backup needs don’t demand automation and sophisticated file-selection features, consider a simpler program. Redux strikes an excellent balance between power and simplicity. DiskFit and Network DiskFit are a breeze to use, but they don’t allow you to be very selective.

Backmark is an elegant little utility. It’s a start-up document (an INIT) that intercepts the Mac’s shut-down process. Choose Shut Down, and a dialog box asks if you want to back up the files you worked on that day. Click Yes, insert floppy as needed, and Backmark does the rest. You can’t beat it—provided you don’t need to back up applications or files that won’t fit on a single floppy disk. (Version 1.1, in development at this writing, will be able to split large files on multiple disks and will offer features designed for backing up Macs on a network. It will also monitor battery power on the Macintosh Portable, suggesting you back up when power drops below a specified point.)

**Backup Plans**

How will you use your backup program? You’ll probably start by doing a full backup, following up with incremental backups at regular intervals. Here are some guidelines and tips.

- Make two backups. Your backup disks are prone to the same ailments as your originals. For extra safety, make two backups, and alternate them (see “Backup Strategies”). And consider keeping one set in a different location, for added protection against theft as well as fire and water damage.
- Use the Control Panel’s disk cache. Most backup programs run faster when the Mac’s disk cache is on. If your program’s manual doesn’t provide cache-size guidelines, try 64K. Restart your Mac after adjusting cache settings to put them into effect.
- Create an emergency-restore floppy disk. Put copies of the Finder, the System file, and your backup utility on a floppy disk. If your hard disk crashes, you can start up with this floppy and use it to restore your files. (Depending on how your hard disk crashed, you

### Backup Strategies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
<td>IB-2</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
<td>FB</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
<td>IB-2</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
<td>IB-2</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
<td>IB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One technique for backing up a hard disk is to rotate among three well-marked sets of backup disks or other media. With this technique, if one set of backups goes bad, you have two other sets to fall back on.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Digital Doctors

What happens if you lose a file between backups? If you're smart, you'll reach for a file-recovery utility such as Symantec's Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), 1st Aid Software's 1st Aid Kit, Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe for the Macintosh, and Peter Norton Computing's Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (schedules to appear in February). These products can often repair and resurrect damaged disks and files. They do so by working intimately with the reserved areas of a disk—areas that don't store documents or applications but instead hold information the Mac uses to keep track of files.

Reserved areas have technical names like volume allocation bitmap (VAB) and extents tree. The Mac takes these magnetic tables of contents at face value; it assumes they're intact and contain valid data. When they don't—when a system crash, program bug, or stray magnetic field scrambles their contents—the Mac may be unable to retrieve part or all of the disk's contents. File-recovery utilities can analyze these areas and often correct inaccurate entries and thus retrieve files that the Mac thinks are gone (see "Recovery Tools").

The aforementioned products can also save the day when you accidentally throw away a file. All three include INITs that spy on you as you use a disk. When you delete a file, the INIT makes notations on disk that indicate where that file is physically located on the disk. The file is still there; the Mac has simply removed its entry from the disk's electronic table of contents. Should you need to resurrect the file, you run the file-recovery utility, which reads those notations and recreates the file's table of contents entry. (Prosecutors for the Iran-Contra trial used similar techniques to resurrect memos Oliver North thought he'd deleted from his word processor.)

But there's a catch: if you worked extensively with the disk after deleting the file, some of its contents may have been replaced by newer files. So when you realize you've accidentally deleted a file, stop using that disk until you can run the recovery utility. Even if a recovery utility can't automatically resurrect a file, there's still hope. All three products include disk editors, which let you directly view and alter the disk's contents (see "Disk Editing").

The previous paragraphs contain several omissions and maybes. The fact is, file-recovery utilities don't always succeed. A visit to a doctor isn't a substitute for good health habits, nor can a file-recovery utility replace a good backup routine.

And speaking of good health habits, keep disks—floppy or hard-away from excessive moisture, stray magnetic fields, extremes of heat or cold, and dusty environments. Pack them securely for shipping. (Save your hard disk's original box or your Mac's box, if you have an internal drive.) If you move them from one temperature extreme to another, give them time to acclimate before using them. And never move or jostle a hard disk while it's on.

Following these common-sense precautions can lessen the chances that you'll need to restore data from backups or use a recovery program. In short, disks may be fair-weather friends, but you can control the weather.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh, an advanced user's guide to the Mac, published by Brady Books.
The power and performance of big system CADD...MicroStation Mac

Intergraph introduces MicroStation Mac — microCAD software merging the power of 2D/3D engineering design software with the ease of the Macintosh user interface.

Multiple-screen graphics
MicroStation Mac supports a maximum of eight separate views of a design. These are resizable and can be placed on any of up to six graphic screens, the maximum supported by the Macintosh. This allows for better display flexibility, resulting in more productivity and less design time.

Reference files
MicroStation supports 2D and 3D design and reference files so a user can attach up to 32 design files to the current file for reference. Reference files can reside locally or be accessed remotely over a network, thus allowing users working on the same project to view all the files simultaneously.

Fully Intergraph-compatible
Files are maintained in the same binary format on every platform so that MicroStation/IGDS files can be freely transferred between the VAX, PC, Intergraph workstation, and Macintosh with no translation required.

With over 450 commands and features to meet your design needs, MicroStation Mac exemplifies the most complete functionality of any CADD package available for the Macintosh, making MicroStation Mac your best choice for design needs.

For further information on MicroStation and the Intergraph Education Center and Reseller programs: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

Intergraph is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Insights on Wingz 1.1

BY CHARLES SEITER

Wingz gave Mac enthusiasts the splashiest new-product introduction the marketplace has yet seen, and when Wingz actually arrived it proved that there was something quite spectacular behind all the spaceships, tour jackets, and other paraphernalia. Version 1.1 offers formatting and charting enhancements, better SYLK file support, improvements in the already impressive HyperScript language, and other useful new touches such as autosave and object locking. Here's an assortment of tips to help you get the most from Wingz.

Thanks to Informix staffers Keith Brown, Kathleen Burnham, Keith Goosey, and Kevin Long for their help in preparing this column.

HyperScript Tips

Although HyperScript is an easy language to read and write, you still must expect to spend a certain amount of time debugging scripts if you want to create your own functions. A straightforward approach to script debugging is to load the script file with the Get Script command, which makes it available for editing and testing, and then clear it with Remove Script.

A faster technique is to use Open Script to identify the file and Run to load it. The function you're implementing in the script is now available to be called, just as it is with Get Script, but with the added benefit of retaining variables and their assigned values in memory. Thus, you're better able to see what your function is actually doing; you can insert a few reporting steps in the script to inspect intermediate values as well. When you compile the script, you lose the variable assignments, so you should postpone compiling until you are satisfied that your function has been tested sufficiently.

Graph Fix

Wingz can create dramatic 3-D graphs, but they can look jagged when pasted into other applications. For smooth graphics-file exporting, select the Scale command from the Window menu, choose 400% from the pop-up submenu, and then choose Copy. Copying to the Clipboard this way effectively gives you 300-dots-per-inch resolution on the selected object when you paste it into the other application, rather than the 72-dpi screen resolution you get by scaling at 100 percent.

Wingz graphing commands allow for fairly easy modification of graph types. The standard XY chart expects only one set of data points (x,y), but there is a way to plot multiple data sets. First select two contiguous columns of data, an x column and a y column. Create a chart with the chart tool and change the chart type to XY (a Gallery choice under Graph). The chart will show a single legend at the right—click on this and a circle appears on it, showing that the y data series has been selected. Now pick Add Series from the Series submenu under Graph. Hold down the $key, reselect your x series and select the range of data for the second y series (this can be anywhere on your spreadsheet). Release the $ key and select Range from the Series submenu. The line representing the new y series will appear on the chart (see "The Plot Thickens").

You may want to generate some scripts as you go along, giving yourself macros for 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-series XY charts. Just pick New Script and Learn as you produce a 5-series chart, and then delete script sections from the end to produce scripts for the simpler charts.

The default settings for 3-D graphs work well for simple data sets, but to make presentation-quality graphics in more complex cases you should experiment with the Chart Info command under Format. Chart Info lets you set the width of data series, add space between them, or fit the series (continues)
The Plot Thickens
You can add extra data series to an XY chart in Wingz by using a simple set of commands. Better still, you can capture the commands and line-by-line formatting as a script (shown at right)—then you just run the script the next time you need this type of multiline XY chart.

Formatting Matters
Wingz has a set of formatting defaults that, like much of the rest of the program, can be customized. The defaults are contained in a HyperScript file called Startup, which normally contains some script items for adding functions (Cell Size, Delete Block, Insert Block, and Text/Value Conversion) to the default Sheet menu. You can add any HyperScript command to Startup. One common variation is a command for selecting a different default text font. For example, to change the default font to Times, simply add the command

text font "times"

to the Startup Script. You could, if you liked, select colors, borders, and other formatting defaults. Before tinkering, make sure you have a copy of the standard Startup Script somewhere.

Another, more flexible, way to change formats is to record a set of formatting defaults as a HyperScript file and run the script in this file after you open a spreadsheet in the usual way.

One thing you may want to do fairly often in Wingz is clear a block of cells but retain its formatting information. If you simply choose Clear after selecting the block, all formatting is lost. To save formatting in Wingz 1.0, you had to select the block and then choose Copy, Clear, and Paste Format from the Edit menu. Wingz 1.1 has added a new Edit command, Clear Special, that lets you retain your choice of formatting, data, or formulas. The new version also has a Paste Special command that provides a simple way to convert a block of formula results to plain numbers.

Imported Goods
Many Wingz users have occasion to translate files from the PC program Lotus 1-2-3, since Wingz can deal directly with Lotus's WKS and WK1 format files. Wingz can also read and write SYLK files, making it easy to exchange files with Microsoft spreadsheets. If you get an unable-to-read-file-format error message during the import process, that's because the Wingz file-import function can't handle the null characters contained in most Lotus files. To get around this problem, just import Lotus files through the Apple File Exchange utility (included with System 6.0), which automatically removes null characters.

Another import glitch can occur if Wingz is set to read a tab-delimited text file that has been padded with spaces or nulls to maintain fixed-length fields. This sometimes happens when a database program, for example, is told to save a file as text. Wingz sees the spaces and thinks it's seeing character fields. The fix for this lies in a new choice on the Sheet menu called Text/Value Conversion. Added by the Startup Script, Text/Value Conversion evaluates all cell entries and decides which of them were actually intended to be numbers, accidental leading spaces notwithstanding.

Print Hint
To print page numbers at the bottom of each page of a multipage printout, put the character pair &P in any cell and then select the cell. Choose the Report command from the Sheet menu, and then the Report Footer Range selection from the Report submenu. These commands make the program print the correct page number as a footer, which you can also position (left, center, right) with commands from the Report submenu.

The Wingz spreadsheet printing default gives you a border around your printout. You can hide the border using these two steps: first, choose the Select command from the Go menu and select the Report Border option from the submenu (you have to scroll down to find it); second, from the Format menu choose Border and pick None from the luxuriant choice of possible border styles (see "Border Patrol").

Period of Adjustment
You can change the shape and spacing of the blocks in a 3-D bar chart with the obscurely located Chart Info command under format.

Lotus 1-2-3, since Wingz can deal directly with Lotus's WKS and WK1 format files. Wingz can also read and write SYLK files, making it easy to exchange files with Microsoft spreadsheets. If you get an unable-to-read-file-format error message during the import process, that's because the Wingz file-import function can't handle the null characters contained in most Lotus files. To get around this problem, just import Lotus files through the Apple File Exchange utility (included with System 6.0), which automatically removes null characters.

Another import glitch can occur if Wingz is set to read a tab-delimited text file that has been padded with spaces or nulls to maintain fixed-length fields. This sometimes happens when a database program, for example, is told to save a file as text. Wingz sees the spaces and thinks it's seeing character fields. The fix for this lies in a new choice on the Sheet menu called Text/Value Conversion. Added by the Startup Script, Text/Value Conversion evaluates all cell entries and decides which of them were actually intended to be numbers, accidental leading spaces notwithstanding.

Print Hint
To print page numbers at the bottom of each page of a multipage printout, put the character pair &P in any cell and then select the cell. Choose the Report command from the Sheet menu, and then the Report Footer Range selection from the Report submenu. These commands make the program print the correct page number as a footer, which you can also position (left, center, right) with commands from the Report submenu.

The Wingz spreadsheet printing default gives you a border around your printout. You can hide the border using these two steps: first, choose the Select command from the Go menu and select the Report Border option from the submenu (you have to scroll down to find it); second, from the Format menu choose Border and pick None from the luxuriant choice of possible border styles (see "Border Patrol").

Sharing the Wealth
If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Setzer is a Macworld contributing editor and beta-tester of many Mac spreadsheet programs. His primary interest is in macro programming for scientific applications.
If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need Fastback II. It’s the world’s fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh. It’s also the easiest to use, with simplified file selection, adaptable data compression, advanced error correction and other features to make your backups fast and foolproof.

You can even schedule automated backups to take place at any chosen time. Even when you’re otherwise occupied.

After all, you have better things to do.
Now, for the first time, a complete accounting Microsoft Excel spreadsheet General Ledger AR/AP/Inventory program that looks like manual books, works like manual books yet offers all the advantages of computerization. Accounting the way you've learned it, translated to the speed and power of Microsoft Excel, the ultimate spreadsheet. No long start-up periods, no extensive employee training, no difficulty in audit... just the most logical, fastest, most flexible way to keep books you've ever seen. For information, call Absolute Solutions at 1-800-458-3399 in CA, 1-800-633-7666 Natl., 1-619-966-8000 Intl.

"CCB is the most unique client accounting package available to date...CCB takes relatively time-consuming and cumbersome tasks and makes them simple...CCB represents the most powerful interactive analysis tool reviewed to date"

- Bob Wolff, Computers in Accounting

"CCB is the only computer accounting product that returns us to real accounting"

- Dr. Samuelson, Pepperdine University
Software, 1854 Fuller Rd., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995. Upgrade $30 if purchased before August 1, 1989; $15 if purchased after that date; $90 new.

FileMaker II version 1.1 offers networking support across zones; lets the user mask passwords; fixes problems with indexing duplicate records; fixes some problems with sliding objects containing picture fields and with printing summary reports. Chris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 408/987-7000. Upgrade free for registered owners of FileMaker II; $50 for owners of earlier version of FileMaker; $299 new.

Wingz version 1.1 includes expanded custom number formats; uses contour line projections for surface graphs. New documentation includes 525-page volume on the HyperScript language. Informix, 1601 College Blvd., Lenexa, KS 66219; 913/599-7100. Upgrade free for registered owners; $399 new.

### PRODUCT COMPARISON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Aid Kit</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th Dimension</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.2</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amix</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>S12/0.1</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckWriter II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeCard</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.2</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountant Inc.</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccuText</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccuWriter</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Premier</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovation</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Dimension</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VyetSport</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoText</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Server</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrix</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccessFleet</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antivirus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antivirus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ab</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ab</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artifice</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artifice</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artwork32</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>S12/0.02</td>
<td>3/00</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour. Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means GEnie lets you stay online longer for less.

So you'll have more time for our computer RoundTables, multi-player games and more.

Signing up is as easy as one, two, three. So sign up today.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U# prompt simply enter XTX99593, GEnie. Then just press RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write G.E. Information Services, 401 N. Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

Sign up free. Save $29.95
Hurry, special sign up offer is only good for 60 days.

*Applies only in U.S. Mon. Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and most holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to surcharge.

Circle 359 on reader service card
## PRODUCT COMPARISON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperWindows</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.82</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iconl</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IconlX</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ign</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageStudio</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Driver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-CAD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoSpopic</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>512KB/4.0</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsightExpert</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsightExpert</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impression</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstantExpert</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jetlink Express</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidsTime</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>8MB/3.2</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiss Envelope</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/4.1</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Systems</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontan Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laulink Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserPrint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeftTooth</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookup</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac20</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac200</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/8.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacArchon</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAria</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDine</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConcept</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDesign</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1MB/6.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBrava</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnviro</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFaken</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFlaw</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFantas</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacForton/20</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacForton</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for MPW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacHomes</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacHovel</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLin+Plus</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong VS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacManframe</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322DEX/EXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPhonebook</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPrint</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRODUCT COMPARISON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacProject</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>6.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProof</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSchedule</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSmart</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTell</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTerminal</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>7.99</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>6.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Memory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaCard</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxMachine</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>8MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matter</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracks Pro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Typs</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>1.1/9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosaic</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPage</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>2.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MemoryBank</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIntel</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>512KB/3.0</td>
<td>4.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft File</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KB/3.0</td>
<td>6.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Word</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KB/3.0</td>
<td>18.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512KB/3.0</td>
<td>4.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite III</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo+</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>11.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>$17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPack Plus Util</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>8.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPGL Pro</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Version</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-User</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyTimeManager</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigator</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Card</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512KB/4.1</td>
<td>6.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimizer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NightWatch</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisum</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>9.99</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNet</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>5.99</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Saver</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis 3 Plus/</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512KB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Which Network Doesn't Tie Up A Valuable Macintosh As A File Server?

[ ] AppleShare  [ ] TOPS  [ ] DaynaNET

Hint: AppleShare® requires a dedicated Macintosh® as a file server. DaynaNET™ runs on an inexpensive yet fast IBM® compatible 286 or 386 personal computer. Distributed networks such as TOPS® don't require a dedicated file server, but steal processing power from every Macintosh on the network.

2. Does A Real Network Need A Dedicated File Server Anyways?

[ ] Yes  [ ] No

Hint: A file server provides centralized storage and management of information and a basis for running multiuser applications. Dedicating the file server improves the network's performance, reliability, and security. Even small networks can benefit from a dedicated file server.

3. Which Network Operating System Is The Fastest?

[ ] AppleShare  [ ] DaynaNET  [ ] TOPS

Hint: Both TOPS and AppleShare run on top of the Macintosh or MS-DOS® operating system. This slows them down. The DaynaNET operating system directly controls the file server, taking full advantage of all its speed and processing power.

4. Which Network Will You Never Outgrow?

[ ] AppleShare  [ ] DaynaNET  [ ] TOPS

Hint: You soon outgrow a distributed network such as TOPS, because its performance deteriorates as you add users. Adding to an AppleShare network requires additional costly Macintosh file servers, so you soon outgrow your budget. DaynaNET's generous upgrade program lets your network grow as you grow in affordable stages.

Dayna

50 South Main Street, Suite 530, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144, 801 531-0203

Answers:

[ ] AppleShare  [ ] DaynaNET  [ ] TOPS

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. DaynaNET is a unique version of NetWare.

Circle 232 on reader service card
## Product Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSI Mustang</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>5/12K/2.2</td>
<td>2/99</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5/12K/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>5/12K/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panorama</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>5/12K/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PegasiX II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performer</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequencer</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golfcart</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SmartDisk</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; The Clipper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubPC Mac</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Designer</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spool</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Out II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StickEye</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still Light</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StationView 3D</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scooter II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperDisk with Quota*</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superspot</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPower</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SystemPlus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher's RollTop</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teran</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextPort</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timex</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeFinder</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeSaver</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pica II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS/Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboSync</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFLas</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaCAD/ Macintosh Edition</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vrex</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMACS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Street</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavefront</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finder</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/5.0</td>
<td>5/99</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Mac Friends**

- Quickor Kare is available on ANY new purchase (within 90 days) from participating dealers.
- Quickor Kare protection is available on ALL Mac products and peripherals!
- Quickor Kare provides nationwide OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT!

**Mac Pain Relief**

- 3 COST
- Quickor Kare gives you TWICE the coverage at HALF the cost!
- 2 SERVICE
- Quickor Kare extended service policy is the ONLY extended service policy that actually REPAIRS YOU! (Call for details!)
- 3 VALUE
- Quickor Kare is the ONLY extended service policy that actually provides a new Mac and peripherals!
- 4 COVERAGE
- Quickor Kare protection is available on ALL Mac products and peripherals!
Abaton helps Tom Zimberoff spend a lot more time in the dark.

For Tom Zimberoff, finding time to take pictures isn’t easy. He’s in demand. As one of the premier portrait photographers in the world, he’s shot everyone from John Sculley to John Lennon, Groucho Marx to Jimmy Swaggart. He’s shot for Time, SPY, People, GQ, Fortune, and a variety of advertising agencies.

Which means he doesn’t have a whole lot of time to meet with art directors, editors, or clients. “But now I spend more time behind the camera, thanks to Abaton.”

“With the Abaton Interfax, I can exchange faxes with art directors and editors all over the world.” Tom checks out a fax of the layout and finds out what his client wants. Then he faxes his estimate to them directly from his Mac, and avoid “an hour’s drive or a four-hour flight for a 15-minute meeting.”

Tom also uses an Abaton 8-bit Upgrade in his Apple Scanner to scan Polaroids of each shoot. He stores the images together with information on his assignments. So it’s easy for him to look up the details later on. And when it’s time to print, Tom uses the Abaton QuickStep printer “because I want my letters to look as good as my photographs.”

Tom may not be your typical Abaton user. But the productivity he gets out of his Abaton equipment is typical of Abaton users. And because Abaton helps Tom spend more time in the dark; it’s easier for him to get published.

If you’d like to publish — or get published — faster and easier, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321. We can make your ideas easier to publish.

Abaton
We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Dealers circle 107 on reader service card
End Users circle 131 on reader service card
WHERE TO BUY

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

**Reader Service**

- 1st Aid Kit
  - 1st Aid Software, Inc.; 617/785-7118, 800/843-3497.
- 101 Macros Plus for Excel
- 4th Dimension Access, Inc.; 408/252-4444, 800/338-8157.
- Aldus Persuasion
  - Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
- ArchiCAD
  - Graphisoft USA; 415/266-8720, 800/344-3468.
- Architron Game, Inc.; 202/223-4733.
- Backmate
- Bernoulli Box
  - Iomega Corp.; 801/778-1000, 800/356-5222.
- CA-Cricket Presents Computer Associates; 408/452-1727, 800/531-5226.
- Cirrus 600 Magneto-Optical Drive
  - LaCie, Ltd.; 503/684-0143, 800/599-0143.
- Collaborative Writer
- ColorSpace FX
- Compillett Heizer Software;
  - 415/943-7667, 800/888-7667.
- Cosmos 6000 Racaco Computer,
  - Ltd.; 714/579-1725.
- DataPak Mass Microsystems, Inc.; 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979.
- Deluxe Recorder Electronic Arts;
  - 415/571-7171, 800/245-4825.
- Dialoger
- Direct Mail Preferred Publishers, Inc.; 901/683-3383, 800/446-6393.
- DiskFit SuperMac Technology;
  - 408/245-2202.
- Double Helix
  - Odesta Corp.; 312/498-5615.
- E4020, ES2020
- The Electronic English Handbook
- EndNote
  - Niles & Associates; 415/655-6666.
- EtherLink/BN
  - 3Com Corp.; 408/562-6400, 800/538-3266.
- EtherLink/SE
  - 3Com Corp.; 408/562-6400, 800/538-3266.
- EtherNext
  - NetWorth; 214/869-1311.
- Ether+ Compatible Systems
  - Corporation; 303/444-9552, 800/536-0283.
- EtherPort II
  - Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.
- EtherPort III
  - Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.
- EtherPort SE
  - Kinetics, a Division of Novell, Inc.; 408/473-8261.
- Fastback II
- FastNet II
  - FastNet SCSI, 918/347-7791, 800/888-7667.
- Findswell
- GatoCard II/E, GatoCard E/30,
  - GatoCard E/SE
- Genesis 6000
- Grease Pencil
- hammerDisk 600
  - FWB, Inc.; 415/474-8055.
- HiPerformance
  - Eraseable Optical Drive
  - ProCom Technology, Inc.; 714/549-9449.
- Hyperfit
- HyperTape
  - GCC Technologies; 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.
- In-CAD
  - Infinite Graphics; 612/721-6283.
- Infinity Optical Peripheral
- IPT1000
- JetStream
  - Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.; 818/384-3092, 800/622-2888.
- KidsMath
  - Great Wave Software; 408/438-1990.
- King Frog
  - Acteo Software; 612/546-3356.
- Knowledge Finder with Core
  - Journals Medline Database;
  - Aries Systems Corp.; 503/475-7200.
- Life & Death
  - The Software Toolworks; 818/885-9000.
- LightDisk
  - Summus Computer Systems; 713/492-6611, 800/255-9638.
- Mac2000
  - Network Resources Corp.; 408/263-8100.
- MacCon SE/E
  - Asante Technologies, Inc.; 408/736-3360.
- MacCon SE/E
  - Asante Technologies, Inc.; 408/736-3360.
- MacDiscus
  - Advanced Graphic Applications, Inc.; 212/337-4200, 800/347-2871.
- MacDraw
  - Claris Corp.; 617/783-7118, 800/661-6000.
- MacDrive 600
  - Optical Mac
  - (continues)
It's the MacEverything Show!

Get ready for a MacFabulous event — the world’s largest and most comprehensive Macintosh show arrives in San Francisco April 11, 12 and 13! For three thrilling days at MACWORLD Exposition, you will access all the latest in the world that is Macintosh. New Products. New Services. New Ideas. You’ll see everything that makes Macintosh exciting!

See over 400 Exhibiting Companies

With over 400 exhibiting companies covering nearly 300,000 square feet of floor space, you know you’ll find the right products for your needs. Whether your interest is in business, networking, multimedia, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, CAD-CAM, forecasting, analysis, design, publishing, art, animation, music, games or programming, MACWORLD Expo delivers what you’re looking for. You’ll find more concentrated, practical, hands-on information than you can get anywhere else.

Learn from the MacMaestros

The first two days of MACWORLD Expo begin with keynote presentations that are guaranteed to make your spirits soar. The industry’s best will dazzle you with the newest Macintosh developments and trends; you’ll get the latest scoop straight from the Mac insiders.

And then you’ll have to make some tough choices, because MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco’s Conference Program is bigger and better than ever! The hottest topics will be covered in over 60 sessions presented in a concentrated, two-day format. Eight different mini-conferences are scheduled for Wednesday and Thursday (April 11th and 12th).

1. The Multimedia Mac (New!) — Sessions to bring you up to date on the exciting integration of video, sound and animation on the computer platform.

2. Designer Solutions (New!) — At last! Intensive sessions to maximize the usefulness of Macintosh in design applications — for architects, graphic artists, engineers and more.

3. Software Review Sessions (New!) — Authoritative, unbiased overviews of the best-selling Macintosh software packages, presented by software review editors from the leading Mac publications.

4. User Workshops — Introductory: for those just getting started with the Mac, or for those who need a quick lesson on the most popular Mac applications. Advanced: where experienced users share their ideas and expertise and reveal insider tricks.

5. The Mac in Business — No-nonsense pointers to help solve the unique problems of business users, along with discussions on the possible impact of developing trends and technologies in the Mac marketplace.

6. Programmer/Developer Forums — The place for veteran and novice techies to brainstorm and learn about innovative advances and techniques.

7. Special Interest Group Meetings — Sessions to serve the needs of users who are seeking to prosper and profit from the Mac in an amazingly broad range of settings. Includes: Education Workshops — A golden opportunity for teachers and administrators to learn how colleagues are using the Mac. How-To’s for the Home Office/Small Business — Resources and recommendations especially useful to the Macintosh home office worker, along with tips on growing your own business with a Mac. Other sessions will highlight International Issues, The Mac in Healthcare and The Mac in the Law Office.
Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by March 5 and save $15 on the full Conference Program and Exhibit Package, or $10 on Exhibits only admission.

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, April 11-13, 1990, at Moscone Center, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium. Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person. (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s) along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

Special Instructions for Non-U.S. Attendees

If you're preregistering from outside the U.S. and would prefer to have your badge sent to you instead of picking it up at Moscone Center, be sure to check the appropriate box on the registration form and add an additional $35 to your preregistration cost. We will Federal Express your badge to you. Please fill in the exact street address and be sure to include your telephone number. Do not use a Post Office Box.

Registration coupons must be returned by March 5; coupons received after March 5 will be returned. Registration fees are non-refundable. For further information, call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at (617) 361-3941. U.S. attendees will be mailed their badges on or about March 20. (Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.) All other badges will be held at the Preegistration Counter at Moscone Center for pick up beginning Tuesday, April 10.

*All Conference Sessions are subject to change without notice. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis, with no guaranteed seating or reservations. Please complete the registration form on the reverse side and send it, along with your check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.
MACWORLD Expo Registration Card
San Francisco April 11, 12 and 13

Please register me for:

☐ Package One $65
  Conference Sessions and Exhibits*
  Preregister by March 5
  ($80 at the door)

☐ Package Two $15
  Admission to Exhibits only
  Preregister by March 5
  ($25 at the door)

☐ I am a Non-U.S. attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. I have enclosed an additional $35.00.

Please send my badge and further information to:

Check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

Last Name ___________________________ First Name ___________________________
Mailing Address ___________________________________________________________
City, State, Zip ___________________________
Telephone ___________________________

If mailing to company address:

Title ___________________________________________________________
Company ___________________________________________________________

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount $ ___________________________
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount $ ___________________________
Account Number ___________________________________________ Expiration Date _____________

Cardholder Signature ___________________________________________
(Signature necessary to be valid)

If cardholder is other than registrant, please print name below:

Last Name ___________________________ First Name ___________________________

CASH ONLY AT THE DOOR. After March 5, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate boxes:

Your industry or profession:
a. ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)
b. ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)
c. ☐ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
d. ☐ Finance/insurance/real estate
e. ☐ Business services
f. ☐ Professional (law/medicine)
g. ☐ Health services
h. ☐ Communications/publishing
i. ☐ Education
j. ☐ Government
k. ☐ Consultant
l. ☐ Other (specify) ___________________________

Your title:
m. ☐ CEO/president/vice president
n. ☐ Comptroller/treasurer/accountant
o. ☐ DP/MIS manager
p. ☐ Owner/partner
q. ☐ Engineer
r. ☐ Doctor/lawyer/dentist
s. ☐ Educator
t. ☐ Art director/writer/editor
u. ☐ Consultant
v. ☐ Marketing
w. ☐ Sales
x. ☐ Other (specify) ___________________________

Size of your organization:
(number of employees national/international)
y. ☐ Under 50
z. ☐ 50-99
aa. ☐ 100-499
bb. ☐ 500-999
c. ☐ 1,000-5,000
dd. ☐ Over 5,000

Which personal computer(s) do you own/or use?
cc. ☐ Macintosh
dd. ☐ Macintosh Plus
ee. ☐ Macintosh SE
ff. ☐ Macintosh II
gg. ☐ Apple II Series
hh. ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)
i. ☐ None
jj. ☐ Other (specify) ___________________________

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating. Please fill out this form completely and send it, along with your check or money order to:
MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.
Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics – To keep the MACWORLD Expo conference program (and you!) up-to-the-minute, we’ll top off the agenda with sessions reflecting the latest market developments — and special requests. Included will be the popular MACWORLD Expo User Group (MUSE), where user group members from all over the country exchange information, ideas and strategies, and get good answers to tough questions.

Discover a “Treasury of Practical Tips”
Even after two conference days packed with MacFacts, there’s still more to learn! We’ve sifted through all the best powerhouse ideas and pointers, and sorted them into a series of all new two-hour sessions called the MACWORLD Expo Treasury of Practical Tips. These hard-hitting, practical how-to sessions cover the programs and products most requested by MACWORLD Expo attendees, and is a one day only event! The limited edition Treasuries will be offered only on Friday, April 13.

Register NOW and Save $$$
Register now to save money and enjoy all the benefits of attending MACWORLD Expo. You can save $15 on a full registration, including all Conference Sessions and Exhibits, by registering before March 5. ($65 in advance, $80 at the door.) Or, you can save $10 if you register for Exhibits Only. ($15 in advance, $25 at the door.)

In either case, preregistration saves you money and time. When you register in advance, we’ll send you your admission badge early so you’ll be able to walk right into MACWORLD Expo! You’ll avoid long lines at the door.

To register for MACWORLD Expo, simply complete the attached form and send it in with your payment (by check or credit card.) Or, for more information, call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at (617) 361-3941.

Your advanced registration must be received by March 5, 1990. Registrations received after March 5 will be returned. On-site registration is cash only. Please note: All conference sessions are subject to change without notice. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis, with no guaranteed seating or reservations.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macworld Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. IDG World Expo is a company of International Data Group.
Don't Forget!

Send for the latest edition of the free Computer Information Catalog. The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. Just send your name and address, no strings attached.

Write today:

Consumer Information Center
Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the US General Services Administration.
Paperwork. The essential inconvenience.
Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ software and Macintosh® computers can help you change mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.
It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

Design and Draw. Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features. All to help you draw crisp, professional looking forms in no time at all.
Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type — plus a whole lot more.
With over 1/1000 of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan.
Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

Fill Out. With Informed Manager,™ filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.
Add intelligence to your forms so they can think for themselves. Eliminate repetitive typing with powerful calculations, choices and automatic lookups. Create customized on-line help to answer common questions.
Just imagine the results. Assured accuracy on picture perfect forms.

Store, Sort, Search, Retrieve. Since Informed Manager is actually a database, you can organize and manipulate forms like never before. Search and sort at blinding speeds. Print single forms or group them for batch printing.
And because forms are stored electronically, you print less. The bottom line is less paper, less cost.

So it's time to think about forms the new way. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.
Then form your own conclusion.

Get Informed.

For more information, please call or write:

Shana Corporation
Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1
Tel. (403) 463 - 3330 FAX (403) 428 - 5576
AppleLink C/0004 MacNet SHANA

Copyright © 1989 Shana Corporation. Informed, Informed Designer and Informed Manager are trademarks of Shana Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on reader service card
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you.
There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available). Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

WHERE TO BUY

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Please print or type all information.

Phone Area Code/Number
Fax Number

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to MacWorld. You will be billed $24.95 for a one-year (12 issues) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires 5/21/90
MARCH 1990
America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115
Circle 61 on reader service card.

The next discovery could be yours... on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize... Help survey Inca architecture and landscape in mountainous Peru... Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

Dozens of expeditions on six continents

Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They'll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you'll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You'll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn't necessary. You'll learn as you go.

Join Earthwatch as a member

As an Earthwatch member, you'll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You'll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don't have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition. Don't delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership.

Your tax-deductible contribution of $25 will make you a member.
One Of America's Best Run Companies Gives 95% Of Its Money To Charity.

CARE was recently named the best run, best managed charity in America. We aren't surprised. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people. Only 5% goes to run our organization. No other company could survive on margins like that. But a lot of starving people can.

CARE was recently named the best run, best managed charity in America. We aren't surprised. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people. Only 5% goes to run our organization. No other company could survive on margins like that. But a lot of starving people can.

We're Helping People Learn To Live Without Us. 1-800-242-GIVE
PRINTERS & MONITORS

Dot Matrix

Selkosa ........................................ $215

Imaqewriter/Mac Compatible

EPSON Letter Quality Printers
LQ-510* ....................................... $339
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 ... Call

Epson LQ Printer Software ................ $59

(*Requires Serial Card)

Hard Drives

CMS Externals
MacStack 20 ... 32ms ....................... $398
MacStack 30 ... 28ms ....................... $488
MacStack 45 ... 28ms ....................... $548
MacStack 60 ... 38ms ....................... $648
MacStack 80 ... 28ms ....................... $748

PD 100 ... 25ms ............................ $898
PD 170 ... 18ms ............................ $1498

44 Megabyte Removable ................ $848

CMS Internals
(SE, II, IIc)
40 Megabyte ........................... $478
100 Megabyte .............................. $848

Everex Hard Drives
External/Internal ................................... Call

Cutting Edge 800K ........................... $149

Tape Back-up Systems
CMS TS-60 ................................ $698

Cache 150mg ................................ $798

GCG Technologies

Write Move Portable Ink-Jet ................. $519

Accelerator Boards

Radius 16 ...................................... $95

HP HEWLETT PACKARD

H.P. DeskWriter
300 d.p.i. ..................................... $849

Everex Hard Drives
External/Internal ................................... Call

Cache 150mg ................................ $798

Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display
640 x 480 Resolution ....................... $509
Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

E-Machines

Big Picture Z21 ................................ $179
Big Picture Z21 IQ ........................... $259

Big Picture T-16 color ...................... $259
Big Picture T-19 color ...................... $449

New ColorPage ............................. $169
Radius
Full Page Display ........................... $109

Other Models .................................. Call

Raster Ops
Colorboard 264/2 ............................ $729

Boards/Monitors .............................. Call

Sigma Designs
Pageview SE 15" ................................ $798
Silverview 21" ................................ $1598
Silverview 21" (GS) ......................... $2398

Datadesk Keyboard
Mac 101 or ADB version .................... $129

Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System ............... $169
PhoneNet Connectors ....................... $139

Modems
Beverly Hills 2400 External ................ $129
Beverly Hills 2400 Internal ............... $39

Computer professionals
since 1975.

Beverly Hills Computer™

1-800-426-8166

Fax Machine
(213)675-2522

From Beverly Hills
(213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

Shipping

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $14.00.

Circle 5 on reader service card
The MAC-EXPRESS ADVANTAGE

FREE SHIPPING on all products GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES on all in-stock items. Great TOLL-FREE customer support QUALIFIED personnel will help you find the right products. We welcome EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE and AEROSPACE purchase orders. Ask about our PACKAGE DEALS.
HARDWARE

AAPS CORPORATION

Micro TV ................................ 277
Interfax Fax-modem 24/48 ............ 262
Quick Step Printer ...................... 279
10x40 Grey Scale Scanner ............. 1469
ABATON

Best Data

Smart One 2400 ......................... 143
Cutting Edge

35 Meg Hard Drive ........................ 489
43 Meg Hard Drive ........................ 539
45 Meg Removable ........................ 675
Black Diamond Drive .................... 145
Monitor 19" Monochrome ............... 945
ADB Keypad, inc. Quickkeys ........... 127
DATADESK

Hardcopy IIII .................. 129
3.5 Drive 1.44 M ......................... 695
DaynaTalk Mac .......................... 139
Paint Jet XL ............................. 1995
Laser Jet ................................. Call
OMEGA

Benoulli II Single 44 Meg ............... 1375
Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg ................. 2175
KENNET TECHNOLOGY

Turbo Mouse ............................. 107
System Saver ............................ 64
Mac II Stand & Cables ................. 32
Masterpiece Mac II ..................... 101
Keytronics

Keyboard, inc. Tempo II ................ 118
KENSINGTON

Europe

Etter Port II ................................ 517
Fast Print III ............................. 2064
MEGA GRAPHICS

19" Rival Mono S/EII .................... 1175
19" 256 Grayscale ........................ 2598
19" Sony Color II, il2x .................. 995
19" Sony Color II, il2x 24 bit ........ 1126
19" Sony Color New ...................... Call
MICROTEK

Flatbed MSF-300GS ...................... 1475
Color Scanner MSF-300Z ............... 1965
MOUSE SYSTEM

A-Mouse ................................ 64
A-ADIM Mouse ......................... 79
NEC

MacSync .................. 546
MultiSync 3D ......................... 720
Intersect External CD Rom ........... 378
Clip Art 3D for CD Rom ............... 266
NEMICON

6020 16Mse SE Accelerator ........... 378
Co-Processor .......................... 182
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

MacSpin IV .............................. 239
MacSpin Modern 9500 Baud ......... 429
POLYCON PERFORMANCE $70

Nemicon Control Board ............... 470

Cordless Mouse .......................... 92
This amazing creature needs no tail as it communicates at the speed of light on an invisible infrared beam. Suddenly, the mouse is smoother, faster and more accurate.
Policies

Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted. 
Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
California residents add 6.75% sales tax

Hours: Mon - Fri, 9-5 EST.
Sat Noon - 5 EST.
Call (818) 501-0861. FAX (818) 501-3760.
All prices & policies subject to change witho ut notice.

SHIPA

NetSerial .................. 272
Netmodem ............................. 272

DESKTOP MAC-101 $115

This award winning keyboard includes Model

8000 favorite functions. Attach any amount of keyboard to one function key.

INTENSIVE CARE

Mac IIc 4 meg RAM + 80 meg internal ...... 4499
SIMM'S 70 nanoseconds ..................... 88

1-800-825-6227
FAX 1-818-501-3760

Circle 368 on reader service card
WARNING: Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

Prices good through March 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External Drive</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 40ms</td>
<td>$765</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 20 32ms</td>
<td>$765</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 40ms</td>
<td>$765</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 30 28ms</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 30 32ms</td>
<td>$759</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER Drive 40 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 19ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46 40ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 60 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 60 40ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER Drive 60 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 80 28ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancement 81 28ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER Drive 80 28ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 81 28ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 100 28ms</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 150 16ms</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape 16ms</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 170 16ms</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 150-150</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 20 Megabyte                          | $259         | $159       |
| 30 Megabyte                          | $275         | $165       |
| Cache Systems 30 28ms                | $649         | $399       |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 30 38ms         | $649         | $399       |
| Seagate 31 40ms                      | $649         | $399       |
| Cache Systems 45 28ms                | $815         | $495       |
| Imprimis-MacWren                      | $1,399       | $739       |
| 40 Megabyte                          | $319         | $199       |
| Cache Systems 60 28ms                | $579         | $339       |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 60 48ms         | $579         | $339       |
| POWER Drive 60 28ms                  | $579         | $339       |
| Seagate 62 28ms                      | $579         | $339       |
| Cache Systems 80 28ms                | $779         | $449       |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 80 38ms         | $779         | $449       |
| POWER Drive 80 28ms                  | $779         | $449       |
| Seagate 81 28ms                      | $779         | $449       |
| Cache Systems 100 28ms               | $979         | $549       |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 100-150         | $979         | $549       |
| POWER Drive 100-150                  | $979         | $549       |
| Seagate 101 28ms                     | $979         | $549       |
| 80 Megabyte                          | $1,179       | $639       |
| Cache Systems 150 16ms               | $1,399       | $739       |
| Cache Systems 150-150               | $2,499       | $1,249     |
| Tape 16ms                           | $2,699       | $1,349     |
| CMS Enhancements 170 16ms           | $2,699       | $1,349     |
| Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms           | $2,699       | $1,349     |
| Quantum 105 19ms                    | $1,999       | $1,099     |
| Cache Systems 150-150               | $2,499       | $1,249     |

| 300-600 Megabyte                     | $2,395       | $1,335     |
| Cache Systems 300 16ms              | $4,295       | $2,435     |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 300 16ms       | $4,295       | $2,435     |
| Seagate 310 16ms                    | $4,295       | $2,435     |
| Cache Systems 450 28ms              | $5,895       | $3,255     |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 450 38ms       | $5,895       | $3,255     |
| Seagate 460 38ms                    | $5,895       | $3,255     |
| Cache Systems 600 28ms              | $7,995       | $4,345     |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 600 38ms       | $7,995       | $4,345     |
| Seagate 620 38ms                    | $7,995       | $4,345     |
| Cache Systems 100 16ms              | $1,199       | $629       |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 100 16ms       | $1,199       | $629       |
| POWER Drive 100 16ms                | $1,199       | $629       |
| Seagate 101 16ms                    | $1,199       | $629       |
| Quantum 170 16ms                    | $1,199       | $629       |
| Cache Systems 150 16ms              | $1,399       | $729       |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 150 16ms       | $1,399       | $729       |
| POWER Drive 150 16ms                | $1,399       | $729       |
| Seagate 151 16ms                    | $1,399       | $729       |
| 300-600 Megabyte                     | $4,295       | $2,175     |
| Cache Systems 300 16ms              | $4,295       | $2,175     |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 300 16ms       | $4,295       | $2,175     |
| Seagate 310 16ms                    | $4,295       | $2,175     |
| Cache Systems 450 28ms              | $5,895       | $2,975     |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 450 38ms       | $5,895       | $2,975     |
| Seagate 460 38ms                    | $5,895       | $2,975     |
| Cache Systems 600 28ms              | $7,995       | $4,085     |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 600 38ms       | $7,995       | $4,085     |
| Seagate 620 38ms                    | $7,995       | $4,085     |
| Cache Systems 100 16ms              | $1,199       | $629       |
| CMS Enhancements Pro 100 16ms       | $1,199       | $629       |
| POWER Drive 100 16ms                | $1,199       | $629       |
| Seagate 101 16ms                    | $1,199       | $629       |

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. **Price**—Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. **Delivery**—We offer **Same Day Shipping** on all in-stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

3. **Technical Support**—MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

---

**Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScriptEX Postscript RP</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524S</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524E</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548E</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Meg SIMMS</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Erasable Optical**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land 636 Optical</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Removables/Tape Back-Ups**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land 64 25ms</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERDrive 44 25ms</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 60</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 150</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-150 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Removable Cartridges</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524E</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548E</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Meg SIMMS</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scanners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard ScanJet</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MS II Sheet Feed</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 300GS</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 400GS</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 300Z - Color</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume Full Page Monitor</td>
<td>$51-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume Portrait Monitor</td>
<td>$51-149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accelerator Boards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548E</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Meg SIMMS</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scanners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard ScanJet</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MS II Sheet Feed</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 300GS</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 400GS</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 300Z - Color</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)**

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card
UPGRADES

1MB SIMM's 70 ns, 80 ns, 100 ns starting at $79
4MB SIMM's $499
Available now. Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty!
Laptop SIMM's call
256K SIMM's $24
Magic SCSI $69
128K-512K Upgrade $149
128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade $295
512K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade $299
512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade $399
512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade $599
800K Drive and ROM's $299
SE/30 Upgrade $1399

MAGICNET

100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible $19.00

MAGICMODEM

100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/Auto Answer
2400/1200/300 Baud - 2 Year Warranty $99
White Knight (Red Ryder 11.0) $75

MAGIC DRIVE/MAGIC TAPE

Internal External
20 megabyte $389 $439
30 megabyte $399 $439
Quantum 40 $475 $599
Quantum 80 $699 $899
Quantum 105 $749 $999
Quantum 205 $899 $1259
Quantum 450 $1499 $1999
Quantum 800 $2499 $3499
Quantum 1500 $3999 $5499
Quantum 3000 $6999 $8999
45 mb Cartridges, ea. $39
60 megabyte $549 $649
60 megabyte $549 $649
80 megabyte $649 $749

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

19" R&W Monitor - 2 Page Display, 72 dpi, 78 hz.
Includes card for +, SE, SE/30, II, Ix, Ixcs $999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible 8 bit color card $399
13" 8 bit color card for SE/30 $499
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series $799
19" 32 bit color card Mac II series $2995

SmartCACHE

$99

- SCSI Disk Cache
- Cuts 30-50% off the access time of any SCSI hard drive
- Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms
- Write through cache for maximum data integrity

ACCELERATORS

020/030
16 mhz 68030 +, SE $599
25 mhz 68030 +, SE $999
16 mhz 68020 SE $499
25 mhz 68020 SE $895
68881, 68882 Co Processors $125/$199
PMMU - 68851 $179

MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475
1-800-MAC-DISK
MacWorld Expo Asia '90 is your chance to byte into half of the Macintosh world market. Asian economies are booming. This is the fastest growing Apple/Macintosh market in the world and it is expected to double in size between 1990 and 1991. This is your big chance to be part of the action at the only truly international MacWorld Show in the world, to be held in Singapore, the gateway to the rest of Asia.

Last year, over 100 leading exhibitors from 15 countries vied to show the latest in Macintosh and Macintosh related hardware, software and peripherals.

Don't miss this opportunity to make key trade contacts, build up a potential base and establish a distribution network in the Asia-Pacific region.

For exhibition enquiries, contact Jackie Kayser.
Tel: (65) 460 2197 or 468 7920 Fax: (65) 469 7104.
Hard Drive International is proud to carry the **POWERDrive™**

**INTERNAL KITS FOR MAC SE, II, llcx & llic**

| POWERDrive 20/I | Seagate 40ms | $299 |
| POWERDrive 30/I | Seagate 40ms | $349 |
| POWERDrive 45/I | Seagate 40ms | $399 |
| POWERDrive 60/I | Quantum 19ms | $449 |
| POWERDrive 80/I | Quantum 19ms | $684 |
| POWERDrive 105/I | Quantum 19ms | $799 |
| POWERDrive 200/I | Conner 19ms | $996 |

Comes complete with a pre-formatted, pre-tested hard drive, formatting & partitioning software, mounting hardware, cabling & How-To manual.

**EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MAC Plus, SE & II**

| POWERDrive 20 | 40ms | $349 |
| POWERDrive 30 | 40ms | $399 |
| POWERDrive 45 | 40ms | $449 |
| POWERDrive 60 | 28ms | $539 |
| POWERDrive 80 | 28ms | $588 |
| POWERDrive 150 | 16ms | $1096 |
| POWERDrive 200 | 19ms | $1144 |
| POWERDrive 320 | 16ms | $1796 |
| POWERDrive 600 | 16ms | $2796 |

All units are factory-tested and pre-formatted for hassle-free setup. Each steel external case comes complete with power supply, cabling, Ontrack's "Disk Manager Mac" software and a comprehensive reference manual. High Quality Seagate, Micropolis, Quantum, Imprimis, MiniScribe or Conner hard drives available. Autoparking heads - Low Power - Low Heat. No assembly required. Just POWER UP and Go!

**45Mb Removable Hard Drive**

- Uses SyQuest™ mechanism
- Unlimited Capacity
- Super Fast - 25ms!
- Includes One cartridge

Factory-trained Technicians are on hand to answer your questions!

**In U.S. & Canada**

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472
International orders: (602) 967-7435

**Never a Surcharge for Visa & MC!**

Price and availability subject to change. All products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy.
## The Macworld Catalog

### Accessory Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Arts</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/MIDI</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Domain</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Marketing</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Lists</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Categories are subject to change*

---

**The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information**

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $450 per issue.

For more information on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

---

**The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff**

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager  
Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105  
Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street  
San Francisco, California 94107  
800/888-8622

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Mouse Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Canvas</th>
<th>Hard Surface</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Canvas</th>
<th>Hard Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>$4.40</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$2.80</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3/8". Multi-color OK. SAMPLES with your logo $12.50. ENTIRE pad imprintable and 100% guaranteed.

Company Logo Specialist

Qty. | Canvas | Hard Surface |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>$4.40</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$2.80</td>
<td>w/logo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.

Cloth: 13 Colors

Size: 8x71/4 8x91/2 81/2x11

12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75

72 3.00 3.25 3.50

144 2.85 3.00 3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads 6.50 36 6.00

72 5.75 144 5.25

28-3-86

Dust Covers

for a Clean Machine

Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating dust with ComputerWear Dust Covers for personal computers. Attractive, water-resistant packouts in Navy, Silver, or Brown.

ComputerWear

1-(800) 826-5761

Return Policy: 100% Satisfaction guaranteed. No questions asked. Money back if you're not totally satisfied. Call toll free and we'll arrange for pick up and refund. 1-800-942-4008

THE BEST CASE SCENARIO

Airline Check-in or Local Use

Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling

Plus/SE Ilcx IIx/Inx Monitor Cases

Portable Attaché ImageWriter II

from $299.95 1-800-542-4591

TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available:
- SmartCard encoder/reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader

**DISCOUNT MACINTOSH**

Mac Plus.................. $1295
Mac SE 2 drive........... $1299
Mac SE 40mb............. $2395
Mac Portable 40mb...... $4995
Mac SE/30 40/2mb....... $3495
Mac SE/30 80/4mb....... $4395
Mac IIcx 40/2mb........ $3795
Mac ILcx 80/4mb........ $4695
Mac ILcx 4/2mb.......... $4995
Mac ILcii 80/4mb....... $5895
Apple color monitor... $725
Apple 8 bit video card... $760
Apple keyboard......... $100
Apple ext keyboard..... $175
ImageWriter II......... $450
ImageWriter NTX........ $435
ImageWriter NTX........ $4795
H.P. Deskwriter......... $845
All items new. 90 Day Warranty
Most items in stock today.

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models
- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through ADB
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Complete with Laser—$699
Magnetic Option—add $100
64K Portable Reader—$899

**1 YEAR WARRANTY 30 DAY S$ BACK GUARANTEE**

CA 408·458·9938 800·345·4220
417 Impalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE SHIPPING**

Shopping for the best deal on a new computer system is supposed to be easy, not frustrating. That's why we've eliminated the "extra" charges—no credit card surcharge, no COD fee, no sales tax (outside Texas), and no installation charge. We'll even pick up the shipping in the Continental U.S.!

Mac II cx color system $5,449.00
(or lease $189/mo., 36 mos.)
Mac II cx w/ Superdrive
4 meg RAM expansion
24-bit color card
40 mb Quantum (19 ms)
Extended keyboard

Call now and let us fax you our complete price list and system configuration guide. Leading available to qualified businesses. All prices subject to change.

**800 PC-RENTL**

Call Free 800 727-3685

NEXT DAY
ANYWHERE IN THE USA

**EXSEL DIRECT**

1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770

Mac 512K .............. $ 345
Mac Plus ............. 995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext. 1545
Mac SE .............. 1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy.... 1505
Mac SE w/20MB Int. .... 1595
Mac SE w/50MB Int. ... 2065
Mac SE w/100MB Int. ... 2195
ImageWriter I .......... 265
ImageWriter II ....... 375
Laser Writer.......... CALL
Laser Writer Plus...... CALL

Custom Configuration Available. Call us with your Macintosh needs.

2280 Brighton-Henrietta Turnline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units reconditioned with 30-Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, purchase order, C.O.D., cash, check. Prices Subject to Change.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Let Us Help You Configure Your Ideal Mac System!

Career Starter System
Macintosh SE
1MB RAM, 1.44FDHD
Apple 20MB Hard Disk
Std. Keyboard & Mouse
Imagewriter II & Cable
Microsoft Works

Retails Mac•In•Stock
$4.518
Only $3,216

Executive System
Macintosh SE30
2MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 40MB Hard Disk
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
H.P. Deskwriter & Cable
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Excel

Retails Mac•In•Stock
$7,712
Only $5,153

24-Bit Color System!

Il OX, 8MB, 80MB HD
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Apple 13" Color Monitor
RasterOps 24-bit Card
Microtek Color Scanner
Photicus, SuperPaint
Digital Darkroom

Retail Mac•In•Stock
$13,986
Only $9,183

Microsoft Specials!
Works $169 Word $219 Excel $239

Memory Upgrades
2-yr. Warranty
1M, 100ns $199
1M, 80ns $199
256K, 100ns $35
256K, 80ns $35
Laserwriter II NTX 1M Kit $249
Laserwriter II NTX 4M Kit $749

Monitors
13" Color $719, 8-bit Card $469
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Apple 13" Color Monitor
RasterOps 24-bit Card
Microtek Color Scanner

Retail Mac•In•Stock
$13,986
Only $9,183

Best-Priced Portables!
with 1.44 SuperDrive
1MB, 100ns $439
1MB, 80ns $439
256K, 100ns $26
256K, 80ns $25
Laserwriter II NTX $1395
Laserwriter II NTX 4M Kit $749

Macintosh Computers

Mac Plus $1295
SE Dual 1.44 $2495
SE 20MB $2495
SE/30, 40MB $4795
II CX, 80MB $5089
II CL, 80MB $5299
II IL, 80MB $5499

Rodime Hard Drives!

45M to 215M Cobras!
Internal or External!
18ns access, 16K buffer,
1-yr. Warranty, Free Fastback!

Scanners
Apple Scanner $1289
Microtek Color $1995
(Includes software bundle)

Fax Your Request:
213-322-1486

Call Toll-Free: 800-633-1538 • Mon-Sat • 7-5 Pacific Time.
For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.

GreenSpring Computers
1204 O'Brien Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel 415-327-1200

MAC Systems
Mac SE 2D $1949 · SE 1D 20 mg.
$2349 · SE/30 1 Dr. $2599 · SE/30 4
MB 80MB $4199 · Mac IIX All models
- Call · Mac IICX · Call · Mac II CI
- Call · Mac II 13" Monitors $699 · Mac
Sync monitor $549 · Mac Portable
- Call · Image II $415 · Laserwriter SC
$1919 · Laserwriter NT $3588 ·
Laserwriter TNT $3388 · Laserwriter
NJX $4699 · HP Scanjet plus & Mac
Interface $1599.

LCC, 818/894-1100,
FAX 818/891-3285

Emulators

Il in a Mac
An Apple II/e computer...
...all in software!
Run Apple II software on
your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to
Macintosh files.
$149.95 Add 5% for PAH
COMPUTER:Applicatiors, Inc.
12813 Limley Drive
Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

MEMORY UPGRADE

Buy 4 Megabytes
Get FullWrite Professional FREE

Technology Works and Ashton-Tate have a special 1990 offer. Buy 4 megabytes of memory and get FullWrite Professional FREE. As always, offer includes Technology Works great low price, lifetime warranty and installation kit with every purchase. Call for details:

(800) 622-2210

PO FAX#: (512) 794-8520

Same day shipping

FullWrite offer valid through 3/31/90—or while supplies last.

Technology Works

4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759

Data Acquisition & Analysis

Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.

BIOPAC Systems
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5
Goleta, CA 93117
805/967-6615

Data Acquisition

Confused about
Hard Drives?
We carry them all.

Diamond-Pac™, Top Quality American made memory modules offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE, II DRAM by 1, 2, or 8 megabytes. MC/Visa/Amex. See display ad this issue!

American Micro Distributors Inc.
1689/7-D Algonquin
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/840-5560
Fax: 714/846-4570

Memory Upgrade

SIMM (Memory Modules)

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Memory Upgrade

Kelly Micro Systems, Inc.
(800) 350-3900

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Below is a list of companies who have advertised SIMMs in past issues of MacWorld Magazine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>PSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>Computer Care</td>
<td>AMDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS</td>
<td>SIMM City</td>
<td>CDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Palo Alto RAM</td>
<td>Computer Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSI, a leading manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1987, is always on the cutting edge of technology. We were the first with our 4 meg SIMMs, the first with a RAM upgrade for the Mac Portable, and the first with our Fax/Data modem for the Portable. Other companies may come and go, but PSI is always there, always the innovator, always the leader.

1 meg SIMMs, 4 meg MIMMs, NTX SIMMs, Portable RAM, Fax/Modem

**800-622-1722**  **408-559-8544**

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95125

---

**Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Mac**

Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don’t do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meg, 2 megs, 2.5 megs or 4 megs of RAM.

It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.

**Limited time offer:** We’ll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.

Ford Centre, Suite 1160, 420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)

**FREE**
- Need memory for MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service and FREE advice?
- Wholesale source!
- Shipping worldwide!
- Intl. FAX: 402/691-8548 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Intl. Direct: 402/691-8248 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Free Call! Free Info!

Computer Care, Inc.

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa/MC accepted.

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

• 80 & 70 ns Speed
• Low Profile, Surface Mount
• High Quality 4-Layer Board
• Lifetime Warranty
• Visa, MC, No Surcharge
• Same Day Shipping

1MB & 4MB SIMMs for all models:

$Lowest

Parity SIMMs available LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs in stock

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
10920 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA 90024
213-208-3260 Fax 213-208-3282

800-289-8801

FREE FASTdrive

RAM Disk software with purchase of 4MB or 1MB Mac SIMMs

Gives you up to 32MB of Mac Memory!

FASTdrive* delivers the power of System 7 today.

Runs a full 8MB of Operating System Memory and up to 24MB of RAM Disk.

FASTdrive* can be set up as the startup application and is 60 to 120 times faster than your hard drive.

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs Now Available

• Add up to 12MB to any LaserWriter II NTX.
• Makes printing faster and does not tie up internal memory.
• Get back to applications sooner.

Available for immediate delivery. Call Our Memory Hotline For Prices and Discounts

1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

©1990, Newer Technology

New LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs Great for printing graphics intensive or large text documents.

EMERALD EMPIRE SIMMS

Expand your Macintosh 1 to 32 megs with our Mega Mac Memory Pak

Lazerwriter & IBM Upgrades Also Available

256K - 1 meg - 4 meg 80 & 100ns

Educational & Government P.O.'s Welcome

Phone 714/272-4493 Fax 714/272-6559

Circle 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade w/Accu-Simms

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $99 per meg. (QTY. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 100NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info: 1-800/662-SIMM.

Data Memory Systems Co.
15 Union Streeet
Lawrence, MA 01840
Tel: 508/683-2325 Fax: 508/975-5232

Circle 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

UPGRADES!

512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

We do new and used equipment / parts!

RAM - Guaranteed Lowest

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy  •  Ada, OK 74820
(800) 332-6581

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With over ten years of industry experience, NECS is one of the most advanced and dependable semiconductor distributors in the world. Building from this technical expertise, our Memory Division now offers SIMMS at unbelievable prices for all your MAC expansion needs. Let us prove that our prices—and quality—can't be beat. Call now for immediate cross-referencing and delivery.

New England Circuit Sales, Inc.
292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915

Circle 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCUIT SALEMS, INC.

Our SIMM prices absolutely can't be beat,
we buy in quantity, and pass the savings on to you.

• Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee,
we'll replace any NECS SIMM for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.

• Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.

Ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-922-NECS.

Upgrade w/Accu-Simms

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $99 per meg. (QTY. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 100NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info: 1-800/662-SIMM.

Data Memory Systems Co.
15 Union Street
Lawrence, MA 01840
Tel: 508/683-2325 Fax: 508/975-5232
Announcing the SIMMER
Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh
$199 (0 Meg)
1M $249.2M $389.3M $409.4M $579
Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS $79 w/Trade
Low profile SOF 80 Nosc
Lifetime Guar. Immed. Delivery
Digi-Graphies
764 City Village Way
Kamoror, UT 84037
(801) 544-2009

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Miscellaneous

FREE 2nd-Day Air!!
Hewlett-Packard
Deskwriter
$844
1MB SIMM's
80ns Surface Mt.
Lifetimurance
$86 Current at
We carry thousands of products. *Continental U.S. Printing
Call for FREE Catalog & Specials

WARNING
Modems, fax, answering machines, solid-state telephones on phone lines & Mac's
& other computers on twisted-pair RJ11 nets can be seriously damaged by voltage spikes. surge will help
protect your valuable equipment. Don't be fooled by the low cost. surge is high quality & made in USA. $17
ppd VA 4.5%
Macsan Quality Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 1305
Norfolk, VA 23501
Orders: (804) 474-4939

Peripheralss

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™
Exchange data files between your
Macintosh and any mainframe or
mini-computer using IBM compati-
bile 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.
Unit can also be used for disk
backup. Transfer rate is up to 1
megabyte per minute via your SCSI
interface. Subsystem includes, tape
drive, software, and complete
documentation. For more
information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822
Macintosh is a trademark of
Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Removable Hard Disk Storage
for the Macintosh!
HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS
• Random
• Unlimited Capacites
• 2048 to 512MB Capcitaes Available
• Proven Winchester Technology
• Maximum Data Security
• Image Back-up
• 100% Media Interchangeability
• 24 Month Warranty
Model 1615 or Removable Hard Disk System $195.00
See your local Macintosh dealer or call 1-800-999-0703

DMA Technologies, Inc.
601 Pine Ave., Galen, CA 91317
Call 805-964-0733 for Information
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Printers

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's &
Apple IIs. Fast 40 char/sec. on 1-pg.
6-part forms, fixed or proterr font, 198
columns, hold. NEW $49.
RECONO $349 incl. easy mac point-
& click printer resource, 1/F cable,
ribbon, & $10print wheel w/ dual font,
math, legal, foreign symbols. New
sheefeed $49. Commercial quality
w/ 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wellinglon, NY 14494
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Scanners

SHARP IS COLOR - AIP SPECIALS
COLOR SCANNERS/ LAPTOPS & MORE FOR IBM & MAC
JX-100 or Bit Hand Color Scanner ------- $ 995 ------- NOW $ CALL
JX-300 Business Color Scanner ------- $ 395 ------- NOW $ CALL
JX-450 Professional Color Scanner ------- $ 695 ------- NOW $ CALL
JX-600 Commercial Color Scanner ------- $ 1495 ------- NOW $ CALL
JX-9500 Color Color Scanner ------- $ 2495 ------- NOW $ CALL
JX-9500 COLOR SHARP Laser Printer ------- $ 1995 ------- NOW $ CALL

AIP
BUY CALL US - LET'S MAKE A DEAL "LEASE"
TEL: (818) 382-7034 FAX: (818) 341-3017

Hypercard Stacks

Japanese Language Instruction
Kanji Exercises No. 1
Using HyperCard

— Japanese Language Instruction —

Kanji Exercises No. 1
Using HyperCard

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.
The Macworld Catalog
800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

289
ADD SPREADSHEET CAPABILITY TO STACKS

Trendware XCAL™ allows you to integrate calculations into new or existing stacks. Initiated from HyperCard's standard menu, XCAL displays a spreadsheet-like grid over cards in your stack. Clicking over HyperCard items in the grid window lets you create formulas for fields & buttons similar to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs. Over 100 functions built-in!

Perform calculations automatically on numerical data, text and dates when data is entered or an item is clicked. Apply numeric, text and date formulas to fields. Fields are reformatted automatically when data is entered! Calculations can be performed on groups of cards and subsets that match a search criterion. Use the built-in macro editor for advanced capabilities. $149.95

HyperTools™
- Icon Editor, Alignment & Arrangement Tools, Script Analytic Tools, use the point tools on groups of fields & buttons, QuickBox Tools, Button Tools & more. $99.95
- Add Multiple Choice Lists to Fields, Field Sorting, Data Formatting & Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools for moving & copying groups of objects, Card Rendering & more. $99.95

Stack Clean™ Add menus to stacks with the Menu Editor. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone and reduce the size of scripts. Plus Print Copy from Apple. Now includes utility to compact all stacks on your disk. $49.95

HyperTools: "The tools and utilities in the two packages (16 in each program) are powerful, and they can definitely help stack authors take full advantage of HyperCard's potential." - MacWorld, Dec 85

Trendware Corporation
PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06434 (203)926-1116

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK
CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
• MacInteohs • Mini Computers • IBM Computers
• Word Processors • Typesetters
• Word Processors

PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, INC:
800-HI-PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #4C
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

We Challenge You...
to find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript® output on RC paper, film and plates with:
• Consistently lower prices
• A money-back guarantee
• No minimums
• Easy credit terms
• Free 24 hour turnaround

For more information or immediate coverage, call for information or immediate coverage.

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES FROM/DOR OVER 1,500 SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT!
ON DISKS OR TAPE!!

Catalog (

SAFEPACKS FOR YOUR CATALOG
with a 10% discount
if you order from THE MACWORLD CATALOG

INFORMATION CRP. 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Maximize your savings by taking advantage of the special discount available in THE MACWORLD CATALOG to get the latest products and services at the best prices possible.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800-888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Astrology

PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh
UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN PostScript® fonts for LaserWriters and high-resolution printers such as the L-300, Code 39 and 12 of 5 for ImageWriters and LaserWriters.

Use PrintBar with database managers, label, DTP and drawing programs. Print bar codes as easily as printing text.

Complete Line of Mac-Compatible Bar Code Readers.

FREE BROCHURES CALL (916) 622-4640 • FAX (916) 622-4775

Bar Code

Instant Business Tools

MacPhonebook™ 2.0 prints names, addresses and phone numbers in three convenient sizes. Also prints labels! Import/Export lists from other sources. Keeps a database of 1600 names by categories you define. Even dials the telephone!

$79.95 + $3 s/h (NY add tax)
Call Toll-Free 800-447-9639
Check, VISA, MC, AMEX

MacPhonebook™
MANAGE YOUR NAMES AND NUMBERS THE EASY WAY...

MacPhonebook™ is a professional business card database for the Macintosh.

LOANS & LEASES

Making Attorneys, Accountants, Bankers, Real Estate and Financial Professionals more profitable! Over 11,300 Users!

MacLease™
Any Loan, Balloons, Variable rates and payments, Bi-weekly, Extra and Skipped Payments, APRs, Points & Fees, 360/365 Days, Exact-day Interest, negative amortization, Solve For Unknown Variable, Create your Own Custom Reports.

Accompany payments and late penalties for entire portfolios or simple accounts. Record payments as they are made. Summary reports of Portfolio activity and daily entries.

Comparison:
Tracks loan & rental payments and late penalties for entire portfolios or simple accounts. Record payments as they are made. Summary reports of Portfolio activity and daily entries.

Customization Available

Call or write for FREE Sample Reports & Brochures and FREE Desk Accessory Offer

Software: 8753 Outview • Milwaukee, WI 53226 (414) 797-4490
Add $5 S/H MC/VISA

Mail Order Manager
SuperMOM—a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses. Easy order entry - unlimited ship-to addresses - Inventory with multiple pricing - A/R - UPS Credits & returns - Customer tracking by Group, Market, Promo & Salesman . Thorough reporting on sales, inquiries, & advertising response - Demo $15

National Tele-Press
P.O. Box 79
Mendocino, CA 95460
707/927-2848, 800/448-0988

100 Templates for Excel

Save time and money with Templotiy™ — spreadsheet templates for home and small business. Includes ready-made worksheets for personal financial planning, budgets, home office, real estate, 1989 taxes, bookkeeping, and many other unique applications. Satisfaction guaranteed. All 100 templates - $34.95. The Sterling Connection Box 4850, Dept. N

 Berkeley, CA 94704

415/ 655-2355

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

The Macworld Catalog.

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Clip Art

Data Base

Reference Manager

Find your references, notes, ideas, when you need them organize by topic-search by keyword/topic/keywords (output to screen, printer, file IWP compatible): file import/export-Bibliographic output flexible format-cross reference-bookmark facility-save time-HyperCard incl:-Personal Reference Catalog V2.0-$79 + $3 s/h, educ. disc. avail. Delphinus Inc., POB 458 Groton MA 01450 508/448-2836

Educational

Algebra 1 Homework Tutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. $119.95 chk/MO or call for free brochure. Missing Link Software P.O. Box 3280 South Amboy, NJ 08879 800/222-9296

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.

800.888.8622

Desktop Publishing

Communications

Burroughs emulation

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture - all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully à la Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

Qualitas Trading Co.

6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
Phone 415-848-0090 fax 415-648-8509

POSTSCRIPT LASER FONTS ARABIC $99 CYRILLIC $99 GREEK $99 HEBREW $99 IPA $99 KOREAN $99 TECH $99 THAI $99 VIETNAMESE $99 MACCHINESE $99 MacCHINESE MANDARIN CANTONESE $99 GREEK NTAX or HEBREW BIBLE $99 LINGUIST’S SOFTWARE 200 LANGUAGES (206) 775-1130 Dept.W, PO Box 580, EDMONDS, WA 98020

Qualitas Trading is your Japanese Resource!!

*ByWord: Word Processor, English supplemental manual. $299
*MacVJE: Front End Processor, Automatic Conversion, Sophisticated Dictionary. $249

• All require KanjiTalk OS and 2MB RAM. LaserWriter II NTX-J inquiry welcome.


Macの日本語はクオリテスにお任せください!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Continued...
An all new edition of the
Diego, CA
Courseware for Learning Grammar
New, easy-to-use software stores questions
features teachers most want at an affordable
- 150 Titles
- HyperCard/Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents
Send for Free Catalog!

The Macworld Catalog

Engineering

E/EPROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS
WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE

- Connects to modern port, pull-down commands menus.
- No personality modules, for EPROM & Intel Mems.
- All 242672 pin EPROMs to 1MB (upgradable to 32MB).
- Memory Cards (Select/Prompt/Pluck) EPROMs. On Board
  Programming capability, Modular Design/Lazy PWR upgrades.
- Stand alone EPROM and Memory Card duplication verify.
- Offsite Hotバー, Intel & Mems disks, 16, 32, 64.
- Built-in EraserTimer option (50); Gang Module ready.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.

NCs: 800-888-4601 Wire/408-730-5551 TELEX: 98488

Free MakeTest Demo Disk

New, easy-to-use software stores questions and print tests easily in any format. Has features teachers most want at an affordable price. Only $149. 30-day money-back guarantee. To order MakeTest or demo
disk, call 800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302.

Teacher's Rollbook
A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting.
New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary action • Class size reports • Up to 315
students per file • Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512k, 2 drives • $99
•Demo $10.

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:
- Color support on Mac II
- Unlimited multilayers
- SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ parts-placement facility
- Schematic w/ digital simulation
- Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

Days
Prod. Layout: $1500
Schematic: $700
Demo: $25

18224 Berendo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(415) 483-8770

The Macworld Catalog
The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800.888.8622 and place your ad—today!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800-888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

IEEE 488 Interfaces
Maclntosh • NoBus IEEE board for Maclntosh MacSCSI488 • SCS/IEEE controller Mac488B • Serial/IEEE controller MacSerial488 • IEEE Progress Interface MacDA488 • IEEE desk accessory MacDriver488 • IEEE language diversification

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide
(216) 439-4091

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!

Three powerful, yet easy-to-use collectible inventory programs.
• Built-in prices & descriptions.
• Prices updated annually.
Demo $15, Call for FREE catalog.

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Road Design
MacRoad is an application for geometric design of roads. Features include: interactive graphical design of cross section & profile, quantity calculation, printing & plotting of drawings, save in PICT format, calculation of super-elevation & spirals, 3D drive through simulation. Demo available.
Creative Engineering
6 Ansell St.
Wilton, Queensland 4051 Australia
+61 7 33662271

Mac Frequency Analysis
Turn your Mac into a Work Station.
Spectrum: A Mac Program to do Frequency analysis. Fast: 1096 point FFT in 1.25 Secs with Mac II. Data windowing, Flexile: Can analyse text or Mac binary files. Magnitude linear or log and Phase plots. Save all information to a text or binary file. Can print the plots.
Equinox Technologies
7230 Olmstead Rd.
Landham, MD 20706
301/577-2027

Chameleon
Convert hogheads to firkins, parsecs to meters, centigrade to Kelvin and 100 million other possible conversions in distance, mass, time, force, temperature, energy, volume, area, velocity, density, pressure, and more. Indispensable tool for scientists and engineers. $69.95, free upgrades.
Spectrum Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 141097
Coral Gables, FL 33141-1097
305/665-0404

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Continued...
Family Heritage File™

• MACTRAN PLUS


M A C T R A N PLUS


Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

M A C T R A N PLUS


MULTICASE

A new, computerized approach to the study of crime. An advanced, cost-effective way to make your investigation more effective. Call for FREE demo.

MULTICASE

A new, computerized approach to the study of crime. An advanced, cost-effective way to make your investigation more effective. Call for FREE demo.

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

• MACTRAN PLUS


Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods ~ 30 nutrients. $295 - CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! BSHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242
Blank Disk Battle!
The Lords of Shareware now pass on massive savings — prices yet unheard of in the USA! Our considerable buying power allows us to sell:

- AntIPak 250 10/20 each $19.95
- BusinessPak 100 $259.95
- DiskPak 200 10/20 each $349.95
- FontPak 200 10/20 each $359.95
- EPS PAK 100 $759.95
- HyperPak 100 $1599.95

Your best PD/Shareware values: only $19.95 per PAK!

PUBLIC DOMAIN
FREE! SoftWare Catalog

Over 1000 Macintosh-quality software for fast service. Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3578
Ann Arbor, MI 48105-3578
(313) 761-7638

PUBLIC DOMAIN
FREE! SoftWare Catalog

Over 1000 Macintosh-quality software for fast service. Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3578
Ann Arbor, MI 48105-3578
(313) 761-7638

Mental Arts

Mood Altering Software
Synchronicity is an entertaining personal strategy tool that helps you resolve the kind of questions logic can’t handle. Turn stress into strategy. Stimulate your own intuition for a fresh, creative approach to any challenge or relationship. Beautiful art and sounds animate the Book of Changes in a relaxing, inspiring, and fun way.

Stimulate your own intuition for a fresh, personal strategy tool that helps you resolve the kind of questions logic can’t handle. Turn stress into strategy. Stimulate your own intuition for a fresh, creative approach to any challenge or relationship. Beautiful art and sounds animate the Book of Changes in a relaxing, inspiring, and fun way.

Programming Tools

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

µASM™ NEW!! Version 3.9!

- Text Editor/Cross Assembler and Compiler
- Includes Assembler and Translator
- Micro Disks: MS-DOS, Macintosh II, etc.
- Includes textbook: Beginners in advanced

Your best PD/Shareware values: only $19.95 per PAK!

PUBLIC DOMAIN
FREE! SoftWare Catalog

Over 1000 Macintosh-quality software for fast service. Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3578
Ann Arbor, MI 48105-3578
(313) 761-7638

Music/MIDI

Midi Blues?

I'm glad I called MacBeat

MacBeat smooths out the bumps with our exclusive instructional tips and dislikes that take the mystery out of the most complex music programs. Circle reader’s service number and register to win Passport’s new Pro 4. You’ll receive our bi-monthly newsletter. For great prices and support on Music Software.

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Property Management III

RealData's latest -- A comprehensive management and accounting package for residential and commercial property. **PM III** is ideal for the individual owner as well as the professional manager. It offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. $1495 to handle unlimited properties/units, $695 for limited (100-unit) version.

Also New: **Real Estate Partnership Plus**

**Analyse** investments to be structured as limited or general partnerships. Handles allocations of income, cash flow, profit, preferred return. Requires Excel. $295

Finally, don't forget our best seller, **Real Estate Investment Analysis** for cash flow, profit and those complex tax calculations. $250

---

Real Estate Software

**The Best Values**

- **Property Manager** $195
  - Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.
- **ProAnalysis** $295
  - A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.
- **Metropolis Software**
  - Offers extensive management and accounting tools for residential and commercial properties.

---

Religion

**The Birthday Book**


InAcQ Systems Corporation
#125 3533 31 St. NW.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 2K7
Collect 403/282-6720

---

Bible study tools that grow with you.

**The Word Processor**

The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study. Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95 "AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterations or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor."

Bible Research Systems
**1-800-423-1228**
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

---

Your Ad Gets More For Less.

**Call The Macworld Catalog and see why.**

800.888.8622

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Church Master
Written by computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For Macintosh, IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs. We understand computers and churches.
SUMMIT SYSTEMS, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803/798-9749 FAX:803/731-0349

STN International

More than 80 scientific and technical information databases online
Learn about STN offline when you purchase STN Mentor PC tutorials. Get a taste of it by asking for your free STN Mentor Overview package for Macintosh.

Call STN International
C/o Chemical Abstracts Service
1-800-848-6538 extension 3731

Utilities

Plotter Utility...with professional fonts for Apple, HP, Houston; A-E sizes. $125
Terminal Utility...fast VT100, Tektronix, file transfer, color, large screens. $195
Mesa Graphics, Inc
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

Miscellaneous

Mailing Lists

The Macworld Catalog

Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices! Lithologic log plotting, Gridding, Contouring, Piper/Stream plots, Oil & Gas economics, Stereonet plots, Plate tectonics, Geophysical modelling, much more for the Macintosh & PC. $50 to $1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

Statistics

Teach Yourself

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effect, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $100 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research
2476 Bolivar #343
Houston, TX 77005
713/523-7842

Training

Teach Yourself

Used by Microsoft and Apple for their authorized training centers in Europe. These self-paced disk & workbook based tutorials take you through the intricacies and subtleties of powerful software with equal finesse. Most of these courses are equivalent to a full two-day training session, but can be completed in 5 to 10 hours at your own pace and at your convenience.
A Touch of Class - ModUser
Elegant and well conceived - MACWORLD

TEACH YOURSELF

TUTORLAND CORPORATION
P.O. Box 26448 - Sacramento, CA 95826 (916) 773-9472

Choose from
Teach Yourself Word
Teach Yourself Turbo Pascal
Teach Yourself HyperCard

To Order, Call 1-800-888-6699
Major Credit Cards accepted
All tutorials are $29.95 + Add $6 for shipping and handling

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORK/ DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### PRODUCT WATCH

- **After Dark** Berkeley Systems Screen saver
- **Audiomedia** Digidesign CD-quality audio board
- **interFACE** Bright Star Technology Facial animation program

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during November 1989.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory*
If Your Hard Drive Is Too Limiting

Consider One That Has No Limits.

With conventional hard disk drives there is a basic problem: When you run out of storage, you run out of storage. Period. To get more you'll have to buy another hard drive.

Unless you consider the Ehman removable alternative.

At just $749, our 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is only $50 more than the price of a Jasmine 40MB hard drive. But, the Ehman removable gives you two, three, ten, or twenty times more capacity just by adding $99 cartridges. The sky is the limit, but the price is down to earth.

The 45MB is based on award winning SyQuest technology, with 20 millisecond access speed and a 30,000 hour reliability rating. You're buying the best technology available at the best price available.

As with all Ehman products you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy.

The Ehman 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is a better way to get the mass storage and computing capacity you've been needing. So why be limited by conventional hard drives, when you can have Ehman's unlimited capacity for just a few dollars more.

Ehman
1-800-257-1666

Circle 500 on reader service card

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice and may not reflect limited-time pricing.
think again. Our monitor has a flicker-free refresh rate higher than either Apple or Radius. And our hard drives are now significantly faster thanks to new caching software, and still come with reliability ratings up to 100,000 hours between failures.

So before you pay top dollar for a premium label, give Ehman a call at 1-800-257-1666 and see about an alternative that makes a very big difference— to your pocketbook. One look and you’ll know why we’re now the fastest growing peripheral manufacturer in the business.

### Hard Drive Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (MB)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30+</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60+</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Removable</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Ehman name and logo are trademarks of Ehman Incorporated. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Call 1-800-257-1666 or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 154 on reader service card
Most Users Won't Notice But All Buyers

Next time you buy peripherals for your Macintosh, make sure you look at the price tag and not just the label. You'll find big differences between Apple and Ehman.

First and foremost, Apple is in the business of making computers. Ehman is in the business of making computer peripherals. And since 1985 we've been out front in providing Macintosh users with the best combination of price and performance available. Like a 20 MB hard drive for just $299, or our new two-page monochrome monitor for only $899 including video card and tilt/swivel base.

We can save you hundreds of dollars over a peripheral with an Apple logo on it. What's more, you'll enjoy the added benefits of a lengthy warranty, free direct telephone support, free third-party utility software, a 30 day moneyback return policy and even an optional, overnight loaner service program.

And, if you thought you would have to make major concessions in quality,
That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse "Best Input Device" for Macintosh computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other track-ball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again and again.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Turbo Mouse, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Micros Ltd. ©1989 Kensington Micros Ltd.